



Books on Egypt and Chaldaea

VOL. XXIII OF THE SERIES

THE KINGS OF EGYPT

VOL. I

DYNASTIES I—XIX

Books on Egypt and Chaldaea

THE BOOK
OF
THE KINGS OF EGYPT

OR THE KA, NEBTI, HORUS, SUTEN BÁT, AND RĀ NAMES
OF THE PHARAOHS WITH TRANSLITERATIONS,
FROM MENES, THE FIRST DYNASTIC KING OF
EGYPT, TO THE EMPEROR DECIUS, WITH CHAP-
TERS ON THE ROYAL NAMES, CHRONOLOGY,
ETC.

BY

E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, M. A., LITT. D., D. LITT., D. LIT.

KEEPER OF THE EGYPTIAN AND ASSYRIAN ANTIQUITIES
IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM

VOL. I.

DYNASTIES I—XIX

LONDON

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., LTD
DRYDEN HOUSE, 43, GERRARD STREET, W.

1903

(All rights reserved)

DT83

B9

v.1

PRINTED BY
ADOLF HOLZHAUSEN,
19-21 KANDLGASSE, VIENNA.

TO THE
AMERICAN

PREFACE.

THE present work represents an attempt made to gather together the Ka, Nebti, Horus, Suten Bât, and Rā names of the Pharaohs and royal personages of Egypt found on the monuments, and though the lists printed in it make no pretension to be complete, they are, I believe, the fullest hitherto published. I have drawn but sparingly for variants upon the unrivalled collection of scarabs in the British Museum, some 11,500 in number, because an exhaustive Catalogue of these is in course of preparation by Mr. H. R. Hall. Little apology is needed for the appearance of this work, for both the "Königsbuch" of Lepsius, and "Le Livre des Rois" of Brugsch and Bouriant have been out of print for some years. Moreover, since these works were issued the excavations carried out in Egypt by Amélineau, J. de Morgan, Naville, Petrie, Garstang, Quibell, Legrain, Daressy, and others have produced monuments inscribed with scores of royal names which were unknown to Lepsius, Brugsch, and Bouriant.

The grouping of the names into Dynasties is substantially that of Manetho, and transcripts of his King List, the Book of the Sothis, the Old Chronicle, the Table of Eratosthenes, etc., have been added for convenient reference. In the Chapter on Egyptian Chronology in the Introduction the reader will find the difficulties of the subject indicated, and the comparative table of the chronological systems which have been proposed from the days of Champollion Figeac to the present time will illustrate the divergence of opinion about a most troublesome branch of Egyptology. A list of recent papers bearing on the Chronology of Egypt has also been added.

I am indebted to Herr Adolf Holzhausen for the care which he has devoted to the printing of this book.

E. A. WALLIS BUDGE.

BRITISH MUSEUM,
April 11th, 1908.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	XI
CHAPTER I. EGYPTIAN ROYAL NAMES	XIII
" II. EGYPTIAN CHRONOLOGY	XXVIII
THE GREEK LISTS:	
MYTHICAL PERIOD: MANETHO AND PANODORUS	LX
" " MANETHO (BOECKH)	LXI
THE KING LIST OF MANETHO	LXII
THE TABLE OF ERATOSTHENES	LXXIII
THE OLD CHRONICLE	LXXV
THE BOOK OF THE SOTHIS	LXXV
JOSEPHUS. XVTH, XVIII TH AND XIX TH DYNASTIES	LXXIX
LIST OF PAPERS BEARING ON EGYPTIAN CHRONOLOGY	LXXX
THE KINGS OF EGYPT:	
PREDYNASTIC KINGS OF THE NORTH	1
DYNASTY I	3
" II	9
" III	14
" IV	17
" V	24
" VI	31
" VII AND VIII	38
" IX AND X	42
" XI	44
" XII	51
" XIII—XVII	65
" XV AND XVI	93
" XVIII	106
" XIX	156

INTRODUCTION.


CHAPTER I.

EGYPTIAN ROYAL NAMES.

THE year 1849 is a memorable one in the annals of Egyptology, for it saw the appearance of the "Chronologie der Ägypter" by Richard Lepsius, to whom we owe so much work that is solid and enduring. Nine years later he published the supplementary volume entitled "Königsbuch der alten Ägypter", in which, for the first time, was published a series of synoptical tables of the Egyptian Dynasties, together with seventy-three tables containing nearly one thousand names of the kings of Egypt. This work was, and still is, of the first importance for the study of Egyptian chronology, for it represents the first serious attempt made by a competent scholar to reduce to order the confused chronological and historical statements made in Egyptian texts, and to compare the systems of Egyptian chronology formulated by writers in Greek, almost all of which are based upon the famous List of Egyptian Dynasties compiled by Manetho for Ptolemy Philadelphus. This investigation

in the domain of Egyptian Chronology threw much light on the subject, and at the same time incited other scholars to turn their attention to the correct arrangement of the historical facts which the results of the newly discovered decipherment of Egyptian hieroglyphics had placed in their hands. Lepsius's conclusions were undoubtedly the best which could be drawn from the facts available at that time, and they were adopted by Egyptologists generally throughout Europe, but his materials were insufficient for the scope of his work, and some of his chronological theories, in the face of the facts which have been steadily accumulating during the last fifty-one years, must now be rejected. That this is so is not to be wondered at, indeed the marvel is that so many of his theories have been proved correct by recent discoveries, and that so many of his guesses are supported by facts. To attempt to enumerate the important results which he formulated in the books mentioned above would be out of place here, but attention may be drawn to the fact that he was the first to show by the royal protocols which he published, that the greater number of the Pharaohs, and the Ptolemies and Roman Emperors after them, possessed five names, the import of which may be thus described:

The **FIRST** was the "Horus Name", or that which was borne by the king as the representative of Horus, the great god of heaven, whose symbol was a hawk. Originally this Horus was "Ḥeru-ur", *i. e.*, "Horus the Great", the Arouëris of the later Greek writers, but in later periods his attributes included those of Horus of Behūtet,

the great War-god of Edfû and the district round about that city, and those of several other forms of Horus, among them being Horus "the son of Isis, the son of Osiris". The object of calling the king "the Horus" was, as M. Moret has aptly remarked, to indicate that he was the "son of the gods", and "son of Râ" in particular.¹ The Horus name of a king is that which was given to his KA, or "Double", and it is written inside a representation of an object called the "Serekh", in the manner shewn here. The example given is the Horus name of Seneferu, the last king of the IIIrd, or first king of the IVth dynasty, and it reads *Neb Maât*, "Lord of Maât", i. e., "Lord of Right", or Truth, or Law; above the "Serekh" is the hawk of Horus wearing the Crowns of the North and the South. The KA, as is well known, is a shadowy or ghostly form of the man, or a "shadowy second self", like the *Kra* of the Tshi-speaking peoples of the Gold Coast,² and the *Doshi* of the Ba-Huana.³ About the "Serekh"  there has been some difference of opinion among Egyptologists. By some it has been regarded as a representation of a fringed banner, and by others as the plan of a building, more especially of a tomb.⁴

1. *Du Caractère Religieux de la Royauté Pharaonique*, Paris, 1902, p. 19.




2. A. B. Ellis, *The Tshi-speaking Peoples*, London, 1887, p. 149.







3. E. Torday and T. A. Joyce, *Notes on the Ethnography of the Ba-Huana*.

4. Maspero, *Revue Critique*, 1888, p. 118.

The most recent writer on the subject, M. A. Moret, regards it as the plan of either a temple or a tomb, wherein the Double of the king received both during his life-time and after his death the divine cult and the funerary cult.¹ And he shews that in placing the hawk of Horus on the "Serekh" the Egyptians intended to indicate that the king had taken his seat upon his throne as king, *i. e.*, had been officially enthroned. The custom of giving a Horus name to the king dates from the 1st dynasty, and proofs of this fact will be found *infra*, p. 8. Here we have the Horus names ТЧА and КНЕНТ, and if ĀḤA really be the Horus name of Menes, it follows that we have the Horus name of the first king of the Dynastic Period. The Nubian kings followed the Egyptians in adopting Horus names; thus Shabaka employed as his Ka name "Seqer-tau", Tirhâkâh, "Qa-khâu", and Tanuath-Āmen, "Uah-mert". The Ka name of Cambyses the Persian was "Sma-tau"; of Alexander the Great, the Macedonian, "Ḥeq-qennu"; of Ptolemy IV, the Greek, "Ḥunnu-qenu", or "Ḥunnu-qenu-skhâ-en-su-tef-f"; and of Domitian, the Roman, Ḥunnu-qen. Some kings used their Ka name for their second and third names also. Thus "Neb-Maât" was the first and second names of Seneferu (vol. I, p. 17); "Ṭet-Khâu" was the first and second names of Āssâ (vol. I, p. 29); and "Ānkh-mestu" was the first, second, and third names of Usertsen I (vol. I, p. 53). Now Horus was in all periods associated with Set, in fact was the counterpart of this god, and we find





















1. *Op. cit.*, p. 20.

from the monuments that one king at least possessed a name as the representative of Set, as well as that of Horus. Thus the Horus name of one of the kings of the IInd dynasty was "Sekhem-âb", and his Set name was "Per-âb-sen"; in the former case the hawk of Horus , stands above the "Serekh", and in the latter , the symbol of Set (vol. I, p. 13). In another case the hawk  and the Set-animal are written above the "Serekh" which contains the Horus-Set name "Khâ sekhemui" (vol. I, p. 9).


The **SECOND** name of the king is preceded by the group of signs , the true reading of which, thanks to M. Daressy,¹ is shown to be "Nebti". In it the vulture  is the symbol of Nekhebit, the goddess of the city of Nekhebet, and the goddess of the South *par excellence*. Among the earliest representations of this goddess is that on the granite vase found by Mr. Quibell at Hierakonpolis.² In this we see the vulture of Nekhebit standing, with her right talon placed on the symbol of the "seal", , and her left on the symbol of the union of the North and South  i. e., of Upper and Lower Egypt. Whether she appears as a vulture, or an uraeus, or a woman, she always bears or wears the symbols of the South, viz., the White Crown of the South , or  or the

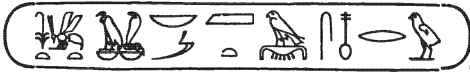
1. *Recueil de Travaux*, tom. XVII. p. 113.















2. *Hierakonpolis*, Plate 37.

White Crown with feathers , or the papyrus plant , or the papyrus sceptre . The uraeus  in the group represents Uatchit, the goddess of the city of Pe-Tep, or Buto, the goddess of the North *par excellence*. Whether she appears as a serpent, or a woman, she always bears or wears the symbols of the North, viz., the Red Crown of the North , or , or the lotus plant , or the lotus sceptre . In a drawing by Lanzone,¹ she is represented in the form of an uraeus wearing , and she has before her the sceptre  and the seal . Thus the NEBTI group means that the king represents the goddesses Nekhebit and Uatchit, and that he is the lord of the Two Egypts, or the Two Lands, *i. e.*, of the North and the South. The oldest form of the NEBTI group is given by an ivory plaque in the Museum at Cairo, where it appears as ; in this the hawk symbolizes the South, and the serpent  the North. If we look at the royal names from the IIIrd to the XIIth dynasty it will be seen that the Horus name, or Ka name, and the Nebti name of many of the kings are the same, *e. g.*, Tcheser has  for both, Khufu has  for both, Mer-en-Rā has  for both, Pepi I. has  for both, Menthu-ḥetep Neb-tauī-Rā has  for both, Sānkh-ka-Rā has  for both, Amen-em-ḥāt I. has  for both, and so on. After the reign of Usertsen the first and second names of the king are usually different.












1. *Dizionario*, Plate LX.

The **THIRD** name of the king is that which is preceded by the signs , *Heru nub*, i. e., "Horus of gold". It occurs for the first time in connexion with the name of Seneferu, the last king of the IIIrd or first king of the IVth dynasty, within a cartouche thus:



We also find  (vol. I, p. 20), and  (vol. I, p. 33). So far back as the IIIrd dynasty we find that Rā ☉ takes the place of Horus in the group, for in the titles of Tcheser we have ☉ (vol. I, p. 16) instead of  of the later times. In the Palermo Stone, as M. Moret has already pointed out,¹ the third name of the king is called the "royal gold name"  . The general meaning of , when applied to the king, is that he is of, or like, the gold of Horus, i. e., he is of the same substance as Horus, or Rā. Neb-tau-Rā Menthu-ḥetep called himself the "gold of the gods"  (vol. I, p. 47), and gold, it is well known, has usually been associated with the gods. That the metal gold is really intended is clear from variants like   , where the determinative for "metal" follows the name *nub* "gold" (vol. I, p. 77). In later times the name of Rā  was added to , thus  , as we find in the inscriptions of Ḥeruem-ḥeb (vol. I, p. 154).


1. *Recueil de Travaux*, XXIII, p. 126.

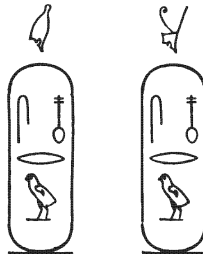
The **FOURTH** name is preceded by  which, as is now known, is to be read *Suten Bât.*¹ The first sign, *suten* , means "king of the South", and the second, , "king of the North", and together they indicate that the king to whom these signs are applied is "King of the South and North", *i. e.*, of Upper and Lower Egypt. The king is again held to be the successor of Rā, and therefore of every solar god, who was the lord of the two halves into which he divided the universe. The name which follows  is commonly called the "prenomen", and is written within an oval, , the *cartouche*, in Egyptian *shennu*   ; the fact that cartouches contained royal names was first pointed out by Zoëga, before the close of the XVIIIth century.² The oldest form of the cartouche is circular, and from the scene on the vase of king BESH  it is clear that the circle with a bar attached was intended to represent a ring with a flat bezel, or seal-ring. This, of course, symbolized the *shen*  , or circular course of the sun about the universe, and when the king's name was written inside it, the meaning was that the king was the representative of the Sun god, that his rule extended to every part of the course of the sun, and that both he and his name would, like the sun,











1. A summary of the discussions on the reading is given by Moret, *op. cit.*, p. 27.

2. *De Usu et Origine Obeliscorum*, Rome, 1797, p. 465.

endure for ever. On some reliefs the cutting of the cartouche suggests that the name within it was enclosed by a rope or cord the ends of which were tied together in an elongated knot. The use of cords and knots in magical ceremonies is too well known to need description here, but if the cartouche was supposed to be formed by a rope, we may assume that the rope was intended to give magical protection to the name.

Another form of  is supplied by the Palermo Stone in connexion with the name of Seneferu, where we find



The two crowns, one of the South , and one of the North , were clearly intended to represent , and to indicate that "Seneferu" was the king's name both as Lord of the South and Lord of the North. In the early period the groups  ,  , , and , when prefixed to the names of kings appear had much the same meaning. The title  is sometimes written within the cartouche, *e. g.*, in the example quoted above, p. XVII, and it is clear that under the early dynasties any

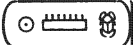
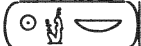
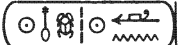

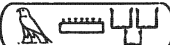
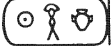
b*





or all the titles prefixed to the royal names might be so written at times. In fact, custom had not yet definitely decided what the cartouche should or should not contain. There is no doubt that the fourth name of the king was a solar name, for the god whose name is always mentioned in it is Rā, the Sun-god; and we have proof of this from monuments from the middle of the IVth dynasty downwards. In the *Suten Bât* names of the earlier kings of the IVth dynasty, *e. g.*, Seneferu and Khufu, the actual name of Rā is not mentioned, but its existence seems to be implied in both.



If we examine the *Suten Bât* names of certain families of kings it becomes clear that a well recognized rule underlay their formation. Thus Amen-ḥetep I was called "Tcheser-ka-Rā", or "Holy is the Ka of Rā"; and Thothmes I, "Āa-kheper-ka-Rā", or "The Ka of Rā becometh great"; Thothmes II, "Āa-kheper-en-Rā", or "Great is the becoming of Rā"; Ḥātshepset, "Maāt-ka-Rā", or "True is the Ka of Rā"; Thothmes III, "Men-kheper-Rā", or "Stable is he who is created by Rā"; Thothmes IV, "Men-kheperu-Rā", or "Stable are the creations of Rā"; Amen-ḥetep II, "Āa-kheperu-Rā", or "Great are the creations of Rā"; Āi, "Kheper-kheperu-Rā-āri-Maāt", or "The Creator of creations is Rā, the maker of Maāt"; Tut-ānkh-Āmen, "Neb-kheperu-Rā", or "Lord of creations is Rā"; Ḥeru-em-ḥeb, "Tcheser-kheperu-Rā", or "Holy are the creations of Rā"; Amen-ḥetep III, "Neb-Maāt-Rā", or "Lord of Maāt is Rā". The subjects chosen in these prenomens are the Ka of

Rā, Maāt, *i. e.*, Right or Truth, and the created one, or creations, of Rā. The formation of the prenomen of Amen-ḥetep IV is different from that of all the other kings of his dynasty, but this is not to be wondered at, seeing that he held theological opinions different from those of the other kings. Moreover, in his prenomen as Khuen-Āten he added the words "Beloved of the Disk", *meri Āten*.

It seems too that the prenomens of the kings of one dynasty influenced the formation of those of the kings of another. Thus the prenomen of Āāḥmes I, the first king of the XVIIIth dynasty, is "Neb-peḥti-Rā", and that of Rameses I, the first king of the XIXth dynasty, is "Men-peḥti-Rā". The prenomen of Amen-ḥetep III is "Neb-Maāt-Rā", and that of Seti I is "Men-Maāt-Rā". The "User-Maāt-Rā" of Rameses II is repeated in the prenomens of Rameses III, Rameses IV, Rameses V, Rameses VII, Amen-em-āp, Thekeleth I, Uasarken II, Uasarken-sa-Āst, Thekeleth-sa-Āst, Shashanq III, P-ānkhi, a Nubian, etc. Another example of the above-mentioned fact is supplied by the prenomens of the kings of the XXVIth dynasty. Thus Psammetichus I is called "Uaḥ-āb-Rā", or "Rā maketh prosperous the heart"; Nekau, "Nem-āb-Rā", or "Rā reneweth the heart"; Psammetichus II, "Nefer-āb-Rā", or "Rā is the beauty of the heart"; Uaḥ-āb-Rā, "Ḥāā-āb-Rā", or "Rā rejoiceth the heart"; Āāḥmes, "Khnem-āb-Rā", or "Rā uniteth himself to the heart". Finally it may be noted that although the name of Rā is always the first sign


in the cartouche containing the SUTEN BĀT name, it is to be read last, except in some few names, *e. g.*, Rāmessu, or Rameses, and 'Ρατοισης in Manetho's IVth Dynasty, which must represent some name beginning with Rā. This fact is proved by Assyrian, Greek, and Hebrew transcriptions of Egyptian royal names. Thus in the Tell al-Amarna Tablets *Men-kheper-Rā*  (Thothmes III) is transcribed by *Ma-na-akh-bi-ir-ya*; *Neb-Maāt-Rā*  (Āmenhetep III) is transcribed by *Ni-im-mu-u-ri-ya*; and *Nefer-kheperu-Rā-uā-en-Rā*  (Āmenhetep IV) is transcribed by *Ni-ip-khu-ur-ri-ri-ya*. Again, *Tet-ka-Rā*  is transcribed in Greek by *Ταυξέρης*, and where the name Horus occurs instead of Rā it comes last also, as in *Μενξέρης* = , and *Uah-āb-Rā*  is transcribed in Greek by *Ἀπρής*, and in Hebrew by *Khophr'ā* פֶּרְאָ.


The FIFTH name of the king was the "son of Rā",  name, which was, like the SUTEN BĀT name, written inside a cartouche. The title "son of Rā" was sometimes written with the name, inside the cartouche, as in the cases of Unās,  (vol. I, p. 31), and Āntef-āa  (vol. I, p. 44), sometimes *after* the cartouche, outside it, as in the case of Pepi II,  (vol. I, p. 36), but more usually *before* the cartouche, immediately after that containing the SUTEN BĀT name. Thus the fourth and fifth names of


the king were "solar names", but the fifth did not necessarily carry with it sovereignty. The fifth name of the king seems to have been his private name, or that which was given him at his birth, but though it appears to be certain that every king must have had such a name, the "son of Rā" names of many of the early kings have not come down to us. This is the case with the great kings Tcheser, Seneru, Khufu, Khāfrā, Menkau-Rā, and others, and it is not until the end of the Vth or beginning of the VIth dynasty that "son of Rā" names become general. The first "son of Rā" name known to us seems to be Assā ; the fourth and fifth names of Unās are alike, and this is also the case with Tetā (vol. I, pp. 30, 31). The various foreign kings who ruled Egypt usually adopted Egyptian titles for their SUTEN BĀT names, and had transcriptions of their own names placed in their second cartouche; compare the names of Cambyses and Darius, vol. II, pp. 91, 92. On the other hand, Xerxes used his private name for both his fourth and fifth names (*ibid.*, p. 94), and Artaxerxes prefixed  to his private name. The Macedonians and Ptolemies adopted Egyptian titles for their fourth names, and their own private names became their fifth names. Alexander the Great added to his fifth name the words "son of Amen" (vol. II, p. 107), and every Ptolemy, with the exception of Soter and Philadelphus, added the titles "ever-living", and "beloved of Ptah", or "beloved of Isis", or "beloved of Ptah and Isis", to his private name in his second cartouche.



Several of the Roman Emperors dispensed with Egyptian titles in their first cartouches, and as SUTEN BĀT names they employed first "Autokrator", and later "Autokrator Caesar". Their "son of Rā" names were their private names, after which they added titles, like the Ptolemies. Thus in the second cartouche of Caesar Augustus was inscribed "Caesar, ever-living, beloved of Ptah and Isis"; in that of Tiberius, "Tiberius Caesar, ever-living"; in that of Caligula, "Caius Caesar Germanicus, ever-living"; in that of Claudius, "Claudius Tiberius", or "Germanicus Autokrator"; in that of Nero, "Autokrator Nero"; etc.




The Nubian kings of the Northern Kingdom whose capital was at Napata (Gebel Barkal) usually followed the custom of the Egyptians in placing their private names in their second cartouche, *e. g.*, Senka-Āmen-seken, Athlenersa, Amathel, etc.; on the other hand, one of them adopted for his fourth name the title "Sameri-Āmen", and for his fifth, "Ḥeru-sa-ātef" (vol. II, p. 203). The kings of the Southern Kingdom, who had their capital at Meroë, used cartouches in a somewhat irregular way. A few of them followed the custom of the Egyptians and inscribed titles in their first cartouche, and their private names in their second cartouche. Thus the first cartouche of Netek-Āmen contains the title "Kheper-ka-Rā", and the second his private name "Netek-Āmen" (vol. II, p. 209); and his queen placed in her first cartouche "Mer-ka-Rā", and in her second her private name "Āmen-tari", or "Āmen-

5.  *Neb khāu*, i. e., "Lord of crowns" (vol. I, p. 103).


6.  *Ānkh utcha senb*, i. e., "Life, strength, health [be to him]" (vol. I, p. 113).

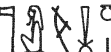

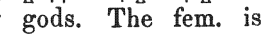

7.  = *Suten Bāt*, i. e., King of the South and North (vol. I, p. 130).



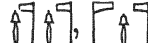
8.  =  *sa Rā*, i. e., "Son of Rā" (vol. I, p. 151).

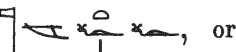
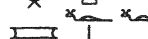
9.  *Per āa*, i. e., "Great House", the "Pharaoh"  of the Bible; we also have *Per-āa pa āa*  "The great Pharaoh" (vol. II, p. 94).

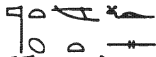
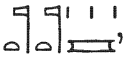
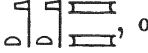
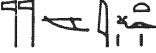
10. Many of the titles of the Ptolemies were translated into Egyptian thus:—



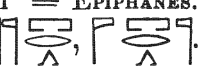
Ptolemy I. NETCH  "Divine Avenger" = SOTER.

Ptolemy II. NETER MER-SEN  "Divine loving brother" = PHILADELPHUS.  or  = the two brother-loving gods. The fem. is .


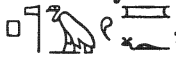
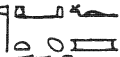
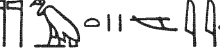
Ptolemy III. P-NETER-MENKH  "The beneficent god" = EUERGETES. The fem. is , and the dual .

Ptolemy IV. NETER MER-TEFF , or  "God loving his father" = PHILOPATOR.



The fem. is , and the dual ,
, or .

Ptolemy V. P-NETER PER  "The god who ap-
 peareth" = EPIPHANES. The fem. is , and the
 dual .



Ptolemy VI(?). P-NETER-SHEPS(?) -TEF-F, "The god who
 sanctifies(?) his father" = EUPATOR.


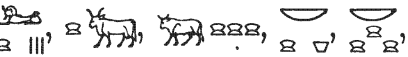
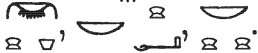
Ptolemy VII(?). P-NETER-MUT-F-MERI , or
, or , "The god loving his
 mother". The dual is .

In Roman times the following variants are found:

For  we have .

For  we have ,
.

For  we have , etc.

For  we have ,
.

CHAPTER II.

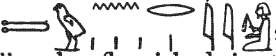
EGYPTIAN CHRONOLOGY.

Egyptian chronology has, at intervals, during the last six thousand years, formed a subject of curiosity and study among the learned, but in spite of this the matter is full of difficulties, and at the present time no general agreement, even as to fundamental questions, has been arrived at. The "Palermo Stone"¹ shews that under the Ancient Empire the Egyptians possessed a series of Annals of the kings of the early dynasties, and that they had traditions, of a more or less historical character, which preserved the names of some of the kings who reigned before the union of the Kingdoms of the South and North by Menâ, or Menes. The evidence of this monument makes it clear that the principal events of each year were carefully noted from the beginning of the 1st Dynasty downwards, and the fragment of the Stone which has come down to us gives valuable indications as to the probable length of the period that must be assigned to the first five dynasties. Up to the present no similar monument recording the Annals of the later dynasties has been found, but certain lists of kings, which are more or less complete, are available, and these may be briefly mentioned.

1. First published by Pellegrini in *Archivio storico Siciliano*, N. S., tome XX, pp. 297—316, with plates.

The most complete of these is contained in the famous "ROYAL PAPYRUS OF TURIN", which is now in the Museum of Turin.¹ Its value was first recognized by Champollion le Jeune, who described it as a "tableau chronologique, un vrai canon royal". The papyrus was despatched in a box to Turin, but without packing, and when it arrived at its destination it was found to be broken into scores of little pieces, which lay in a heap at the bottom of the box. In 1826 Seyffarth went to Turin and undertook the work of rejoining the fragments, and he reconstructed a roll of papyrus of twelve columns or pages, each column containing 26 to 30 names of divine or human kings. The "restoration" of the Papyrus by Seyffarth was condemned by Rosellini, Birch, de Rougé, and others, and it seems quite certain that in some places at least the rejoining of the fragments was directed by guesswork. The text of the papyrus is written in the hieratic character and, when complete, may have, as Dr. Birch calculated, contained the names of about three hundred and thirty kings, which he thought coincided with the three hundred and thirty kings mentioned by Herodotus (Bk. II, § 100). The lengths of the reigns of certain kings were given in years, months, and days. Recently the Papyrus has been carefully studied by Dr. Eduard Meyer, who declares that he has derived from his examination of it some indications of importance chronologically.

1. See Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plates 3—6.

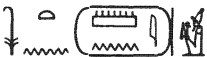
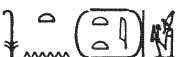
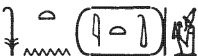

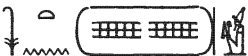



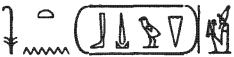
The next King List of importance is that which is commonly known as the **TABLET OF ABYDOS**; it was discovered by Dümichen in the Temple of Osiris at Abydos in 1864. On the Tablet we see Seti I, accompanied by his son and successor Rameses II, addressing 75 of his predecessors, whose cartouches are arranged in chronological order before him; the list is ended by Seti's own name. A third King List is known as the **TABLET OF ŞAKKÂRAH**; it was found in the tomb of Thunurei, , a royal scribe and "chief reader", who flourished in the reign of Rameses II. It contains 50 royal names, including the name of Rameses II; when complete the number of royal names on the Tablet was 58. Here also may be mentioned a second King List from Abydos, made for Rameses II, the remains of which are in the British Museum (Northern Egyptian Gallery, No. 61), and the **TABLET OF KARNAK**.¹ Of the arrangement of the kings' names on the latter no satisfactory explanation has yet been given, but it is of value because it gives the names of several kings of the XIth and XIII—XVIIIth dynasties.

The following are the royal names on the **TABLET OF ABYDOS** and **TABLET OF ŞAKKÂRAH**:²—




1. See Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plate 1; the most recent copy of this monument is that published by Sethe.

2. The readings of some names are corrected by the new collations of the Lists made for Prof. Meyer.

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

- 1  MENA
- 2  TETA
- 3  ATETH
- 4  ATA (ATTI?)
- 5  HESEPTI (SEMTI)
- 6  MERBAP
- 7  HU (?)
- 8  QEBH
- _____
- _____
- 9  BETCHAU

TABLET OF ŞAKKÂRAH.

- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- 1  MERBAPEN
- _____
- _____
- 2  QEBHU
- 3  BAIUNETER
- _____
- _____

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

10  KAKAU

11  BANETEREN

12  UATCHNES

13  SENTÀ

14  TCHATCHAI

15  NEBKA

16  TCHESER

TABLET OF ŞAKKÀRAH.

4  KAKAU

5  BANETERU

6  UATCHNES

7  SENTÀ

8  NEFERKARÀ

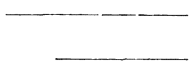
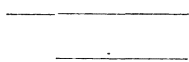
9  NEFERKA-SEKER

10  HUTCHEFA

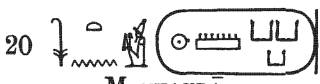
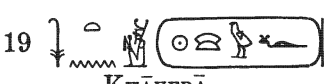
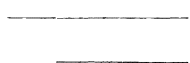
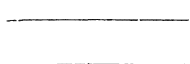
11  BEBI

12  TCHESER

TABLET OF ABYDOS.



TABLET OF ŞAKKĀRAH.



c

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

25 
SHEPSEKAF

26 
USERKAF

27 
SAHURĀ

28 
KAKĀ

29 
NEFERFRĀ

30 
USRENĀ

TABLET OF ŠAKKĀRAH.

21 [Name broken away]

22 [Name broken away]

23 [Name broken away]

24 [Name broken away]

25 
USERKAF

26 
SAHURĀ

27 
NEFERĀRIKARĀ

28 
SHEPSEKARĀ

29 
KHĀNEFERRĀ

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

31 
MENKAU-HERU

32 
TETKARĀ

33 
UNĀS


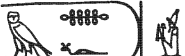
34 
TETĀ

35 
USERKARĀ

36 
MERIRĀ

37 
MERENRĀ

38 
NEFERKARĀ

39 

MERENRĀ - TCHEFA-
EMSAF

TABLET OF ŞAKKĀRAH.

30 
MENKA-HERU

31 
TETKARĀ

32 
UNĀS


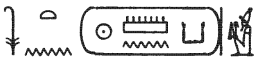

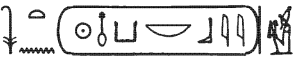
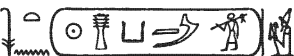

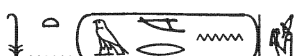



33 
TETĀ

34 
PEPI (I)

35 
MERENRĀ

36 
NEFERKARĀ (PEPI II)

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

- 40 
 NETERKARĀ
- 41 
 MENKARĀ
- 42 
 NEFERKARĀ
- 43 
 NEFERKARĀ-NEBI
- 44 
 TETKARĀ-MAĀ...
- 45 
 NEFERKARĀ-KHENTU
- 46 
 MEREN-HERU
- 47 
 SENEFERKA
- 48 
 KAENRĀ, OT NEKARĀ
- 49 
 NEFERKARĀ TERERL (?)

TABLET OF ŠAKKĀRAH.

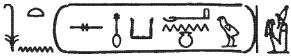
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

TABLETS OF ABYDOS AND ŞAKKĀRAH. XXXVII

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

50 
NEFERKA-HERU

51 
NEFERKARĀ PEPI SENB

52 
SENEFERKA-ĀNNU

53 
... KAURĀ

54 
NEFERKAURĀ

55 
NEFERKAU-HERU

56 
NEFERĀRIKARĀ

57 
NEBHAPRĀ

58 
SĀNKHKARĀ

59 
SEHETEPĀBRĀ










TABLET OF ŞAKKĀRAH.

37 
NEBHAPRĀ


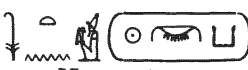


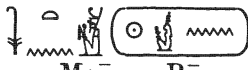





38 
SĀNKHKARĀ

39 
SEHETEPĀBRĀ

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

- 60  KHEPERKARĀ
- 61  NUBKAURĀ
- 62  KHĀKHEPERRĀ
- 63  KHĀKAURĀ
- 64  MAĀTENRĀ
- 65  MAĀKHERURĀ
- 66  NEBPEHTIRĀ
- 67  TCHESERKARĀ
- 68  ĀAKHEPERKARĀ

TABLET OF ŠAKKĀRAH.

- 40  KHEPERKARĀ
- 41  NUBKARĀ
- 42  KHĀKHEPERRĀ
- 43  KHAKARĀ
- 44  MAĀT-EN-RĀ
- 45  MAĀKHERURĀ
- 46  SEBEKKARĀ
- 47  NEBPEHRĀ
- 48  TCHESERKARĀ
- 49  [ĀAKHEPERKARĀ]

TABLET OF ABYDOS.

69 
 ĀAKHEPERENRĀ

70 
 MENKHEPERRĀ

71 
 ĀAKHEPERURĀ

72 
 MENKHEPERURĀ

73 
 NEBMAĀTRĀ

74 
 TCHESERKHEPERURĀ -
 SETEP-EN-RĀ

75 
 MENPEHTIRĀ

76 
 MENMAĀTRĀ

TABLET OF ŞAKKĀRAH.

50 
 [ĀAKHEPERENRĀ]

51 
 [MENKHEPERRĀ]

52 
 [ĀAKHEPERURĀ]

53 
 [MENKHEPERURĀ]

54 
 NEB[-MAĀT-RĀ]

55 
 ... SETEPENRĀ

56 
 MEN[PEHTIRĀ]

57 
 MEN[MAĀTRĀ]

58 
 [USRMAĀTRĀ] - SETEP-
 ENRĀ.

Now if we compare these lists of kings with each other, it becomes at once clear that, although they are both supposed to cover the same ground, they differ considerably in many places. Thus the Tablet of Şak-kârah opens with the name of Merbapen, which is the sixth in the Tablet of Abydos, and the Tablet of Abydos contains a batch of eighteen names for which there is no equivalent in the Tablet of Şak-kârah. We are therefore obliged to conclude that those who drew up these lists have only given us series of selected names. Moreover, monuments bearing numbers of royal names which are not included in either list are well known to Egyptologists. The order of the names is substantially the same in each list, but we may note that in the Tablet of Şak-kârah names Nos. 37—46 are written in reverse order. Each list stops at the beginning of the XIXth dynasty, and therefore we can obtain no help from either in constructing a list of the remaining kings of that dynasty, or of the following dynasties. For help in this difficulty recourse must be had to the famous List of Kings, which tradition says was drawn up for Ptolemy Philadelphus in the third century before Christ by MANETHO of Sebennytus. This List formed part of his *Αἰγυπτιακά*, and in it he divided the kings of Egypt into thirty Dynasties. The first section dealt with the mythological part of the history of Egypt, and with Dynasties I—XI; the second with Dynasties XII—XIX, and the third with Dynasties XX—XXX. His work is lost, but four versions of the King List are


extant,¹ and are found in the "Chronography" of GEORGE THE MONK, the Syncellus of Tarasius, Patriarch of Constantinople, who flourished in the VIIIth century of our era. The oldest version of the King List is that of the Chronicle of JULIUS AFRICANUS, a Libyan who flourished early in the IIIrd century A. D., which is preserved in the Chronicle of EUSEBIUS, Bishop of Caesarea (born A. D. 264, died about 340). Eusebius himself gives a King List, which contains many interpolations. If the versions of the King List of Manetho according to Africanus and Eusebius be compared, it will be seen that they do not agree in the arrangement of the dynasties, or in the lengths of the reigns of the kings, or in the total number of kings assigned to the different dynasties. Thus Africanus makes 561 kings reign in 5524 years, while Eusebius gives the number of kings as 361, and he says their total reigns amount only to 4480, or 4780 years. The version of Africanus agrees better with the monuments than that of Eusebius. It is probable that Manetho drew on the writings of the best authorities available in his time, but it is very doubtful if the sources of his information were complete or wholly trustworthy. We may, however, be quite sure that his compilation was generally regarded as a valuable work for some centuries after his death, and that he was held to be a great authority

1. See *Fragmenta Historicorum Graecorum*, vol. II, ed. Didot; Bunsen, *Egypt's Place*, vol. I, Appendix; Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, Berlin, 1858.



on Egyptian history and chronology, or we should not find literary impostors of ancient days endeavouring to obtain circulation for their own pseudo-historical works by issuing them under his name. Manetho must not be blamed for the mistakes which his editors and copyists made, but, on the other hand, he can at best only have repeated Ptolemaic traditions, based, no doubt, on King Lists which were as incomplete as the Tablet of Abydos and the Tablet of Şakḳârah.


In dealing with Egyptian Chronology it must always be remembered that, comparatively speaking, little is known about it. Many writers on the subject have spent much time and ingenuity in trying to make facts derived from the monuments square with Manetho's King List, and the result of their torturing of the figures and their manipulation of the names has frequently obscured the truth. Some investigators have misused facts in their endeavours to frame a system of Egyptian Chronology, which should harmonize with Archbishop Ussher's dates given in our Bibles, and others, with more ingenuity than knowledge, have framed schemes which the monuments now available contradict on most points. To construct a perfectly complete series of the kings of Egypt, with their dates, we need a complete set of monuments which would tell the order of the succession of the kings, and the length of each king's reign. Such a set of monuments does not exist, and therefore no complete system of Egyptian Chronology can be formulated. A sufficient number of royal mo-



numents does exist to justify the making of a general assumption as to the probable length of the period of Dynastic Civilization, but not to make a detailed scheme of its chronology; these facts are proved by the differences that exist in the various systems of Egyptian Chronology which have been proposed in recent years. A system which is, however, *approximately* correct can be framed, and to make this recourse must be had to the monuments.

Now, we find in the Pyramid Text¹ of Pepi II, a king of the VIth dynasty, an allusion to the "gods who were born on the five days which are added to the year". This shews at once that the Egyptians were at that time using, for the ordinary purposes of daily life, a year to which they were in the habit of adding five days² in order to make it equal to the length of the true year, as they understood it. In other words, they had a vague year, or wandering year, or calendar year, of 365 days.³ This year was divided into three seasons, each of which contained four months. The first season was that of the Inundation which was called  SHAT(?), or AKHET, and began in July; the second

1. Ed. Maspero, *Pyramides de Saqqarah*, p. 394, line 754.

2.  or  Brugsch, *Thesaurus*, pp. 231—233, 479.

3.  "The 365 days of the year". Brugsch, *Thesaurus*, p. 249.

season was called  PERT, and began in November; the third season was called  SHEMU (coptic $\pi\omega\mu$), and began in March.¹ Roughly speaking, these seasons corresponded to Winter, Spring, and Summer. Each month of these seasons contained 30 days. The four months of each season were called the first, second, third, and fourth month of that season. In late times the Copts gave to the twelve months names which were derived from the names of old Egyptian gods, festivals, etc., thus:—

EGYPTIAN.			COPTIC.
1st	month of the Inundation	(Winter)	Thoth.
2nd	"	"	Paophi.
3rd	"	"	Athyr.
4th	"	"	Khoiak.
1st	"	Spring	Tybi.
2nd	"	"	Mekhir.
3rd	"	"	Phamenoth.
4th	"	"	Pharmuthi.
1st	"	Summer	Pakhon.
2nd	"	"	Payni.
3rd	"	"	Epiphi.
4th	"	"	Mesore.

The calendar containing twelve months of 30 days each survived for magical purposes until the beginning

1. According to Meyer (*Aeg. Chron.*, p. 43) Akhet began on July 19 and ended Nov. 15; Pert on Nov. 16 and ended March 15; and Shemu on March 16 and ended July 13; then followed the "five days over the year".

of the New Empire at least. Thus on the back of a papyrus in the British Museum there is a complete 360-day calendar containing twelve months, each of thirty days, and each day is supposed to be divided into three parts, which are marked lucky 𓄎 , or unlucky 𓄏 . It may be noted in passing that the Babylonians possessed a similar calendar, a fact proved by tablet No. 32641 in the British Museum, which contains a list of twelve months, each of 30 days, lucky and unlucky, etc. The text is published by Rawlinson in *Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia*, vol.V, plate 48.

Now, it is clear that since the wandering, or calendar, year of 365 days was shorter than the true year by nearly a quarter of a day, every fourth wandering year would be shorter than the true year by nearly a whole day, and that given a sufficient number of years, the wandering year would work backward through all the months of the year until at length the first day of the wandering year would coincide with the first day of the solar year. This fact was discovered by the Egyptians at a very early period, and they found it necessary to employ another year which more closely resembled the true year in length. This second year began about the time of the Inundation, and its first day was declared to be that on which the star Sirius, or Sothis,¹ rose heliacally, *i. e.*, with the Sun. This year

1. In Egyptian *Sept* $\triangle \overset{\circ}{\star}$.

began on July 19 or 20; it is called the "Sothic Year", and contained $365\frac{1}{4}$ days, *i. e.*, a few minutes more than the true solar year. The Egyptians found the wandering, or calendar, year sufficiently accurate for all the general purposes of life, but, unfortunately, it does not help the modern investigator to ascertain chronological data with sufficient exactitude for historical purposes. It is therefore necessary to look in the inscriptions for mentions of the risings of the star Sothis, expressed in terms of the wandering, or calendar, year, and if these can be found it is possible to arrive at fixed points in Egyptian chronology, for 1461 wandering, or calendar, years are equal to 1460 Sothic years, *i. e.*, one Sothic period, provided that it can be stated when the Sothic period referred to ended or began. Now the inscriptions do, fortunately, contain mentions of risings of the star Sirius expressed in terms of the wandering year, but they do not state when any Sothic period ended or began, indeed it is doubtful if the Egyptians know of the existence of the Sothic period.¹ Mr. Torr, after pointing out that Sirius did not really rise at intervals of exactly $365\frac{1}{4}$ days, that the cycle of Sirius did not really amount to four times $365\frac{1}{4}$ years, or 1461, that a Sothic period which ended at Alexandria A. D. 139 would really have begun there in B. C. 1318, and that further south the beginning and the ending would both have been considerably later, as the date of rising varies

1. See Brugsch, *Thesaurus*, p. 203.

with the latitude, comes to the conclusion that the Sothic period, or cycle of Sirius, was invented by the later Greeks at Alexandria.¹ Further, he thinks that "there is very little hope of correcting any dates in history "by reference to the cycles of the phoenix and the dog-star, or other things pertaining to the calendar".²

The facts brought forward by those who think that a correct system of Egyptian Chronology can be founded on the notices of the risings of Sirius mentioned in the inscriptions may now be briefly noticed. The ablest supporter of this view is Prof. E. Meyer, who assumes the existence of three Sothic Periods which began respectively³ on

July 19 B. C. 1321-20 — 1318-17

July 19 B. C. 2781-80 — 2778-77

July 19 B. C. 4241-40 — 4238-37

The date of the ending of the Period which began B. C. 1321-20 is obtained from the statement of Censorinus⁴ who, writing A. D. 238 about the Egyptian year, says that it is reckoned from the first day of the Egyptian month of Thoth. He then goes on to say that the first day of the year in which he was writing was the first of Thoth, and that its equivalent was the


1. *Memphis and Mycenae*, p. 57.

2. *Ibid*, p. 60.

3. *Aegyptische Chronologie*, p. 28.

4. *De die natali*, XVIII. 10.

VIIth day of the Kalends of July, or June 25, and adds that this was also the case one hundred years before ~~(139)~~ ^{A. I. (139)}, when the equivalent of the first of Thoth was the XIIth day of the Kalends of August, or July 21, on which day the Dog-star (Sirius) is wont to rise. According to Professor Meyer, Censorinus made a mistake in the last statement, since in 139 Sirius rose heliacally on July 20, not July 21.¹ Assuming that the statement of Censorinus is correct, the Sothic period preceding that in which he lived ended in B. C. 1321-20, the one before that in 2781-80, and so on. The whole theory of the existence of a system of Sothic periods rests in fact upon the words of Censorinus.

Having assumed that Censorinus is a credible witness Prof. Meyer goes on to give three instances in the inscriptions in which the risings of Sirius are expressed in terms of the years of the wandering year. The first is found in the Ebers Papyrus, the second is in a fragment of a calendar, said to be of the time of Thothmes III, inscribed on a block of stone at Elephantine,² and the third is in the Kahun papyri.³ The first mention states that the rising of Sirius, *pert Sept* , took place on the day of the festival of the New Year which was celebrated on the 9th day of the third month of the season of the Inundation, *i. e.*, the 9th of the

1. *Op. cit.*, p. 24.

2. Lepsius, *Denkmäler*, III, plate 4c; Brugsch, *Thesaurus*, p. 363a.


3. *Aeg. Zeit.*, vol. XXXVII, p. 99 ff.

eleventh month of the year, in the 9th year of king Tcheserkarā, or Amen-ḥetep I



According to the calculations of Prof. Meyer, the 9th year of the reign of Amen-ḥetep I fell on one of the four years B. C. 1550—49 to 1547—46, and the first year of his reign fell in the period B. C. 1558—57 to 1555—54. Now this passage was discussed by Mr. Torr twelve years ago,¹ and he argued thus: “Had there been “365 days to the year, day 9 of month 11 would have “57 days from day 1 of month 1 in the year after; “and then year 9 of king Ser-ka-Rā would have been “assignable to 1550 B. C., that being four times 57 years “before 1322 B. C., the supposed date of the rising of “the dog-star on day 1 of month 1. But this calendar “proceeds from day 9 of month 12 to day 9 of month 1 “just as it proceeds from day 9 of any other month to “day 9 of the next; so that it clearly is intended for “the year of 360 days with twelve months of thirty days “apiece and nothing added.” His conclusion is: “And “thus it will not serve to fix the date of Ser-ka-Rā “Amen-ḥetep, as there is nothing to fix the date at which “the dog-star rose on day 1 of month 1 in these years “of 360 days apiece.”

1. *Memphis and Mycenæ*, p. 57.

The second mention of the rising of Sirius given by Prof. Meyer is in these words:  i. e., the appearance of Sirius took place on the 28th day of the third month of the season of the Inundation, that is, on the 28th day of the 11th month of the year, and on this day the customary offerings were made. Here there is given neither the name of a king, nor the year of his reign. It is, however, asserted boldly that the mention belongs to the reign of Thothmes III, because this king's name is found on another fragment (published by Lepsius, *Denkmäler*, III, 43*f*) which is said to belong to it. As a result of his calculations Prof. Meyer has concluded that Thothmes III reigned from 3rd May B. C. 1501 to 17th March 1447. This rising of Sirius has also been discussed by Mr. Torr, who says: "With a year of 365 days this would put the rising 38 days before day 1 of month 1; and thus it might be taken to refer to 1474, that being four times 38 years before 1322 B. C. But there is nothing in the fragments of this calendar to show whether the year had 365 days, or only 360; and as the fragments came from Elephantine, the calendar was probably intended for a southern latitude in which the time would not be reckoned from 1322. In any case, however, this calendar is useless as a guide to history, since it cannot be assigned with certainty to any king. It doubtless was inscribed upon a building of king Men-cheper-Ra Thothmes: but it

“may have been inscribed there by one of his successors.”¹

From the third mention of the rising of Sirius discussed in his work Prof. Meyer concludes that the 7th year of the reign of Usertsen III fell in the period B. C. 1882—81 to 1879—78, and the first year in the period B. C. 1888—87 to 1885—84.² From what has been said above it is clear that the three risings of Sirius quoted by Prof. Meyer took place in the Sothic period which began according to him B. C. 2778—77 and ended B. C. 1318—17. In the preceding Sothic period, *i. e.*, that which began B. C. 4241—40 and ended B. C. 2778—77, no point is fixed by him, but he assumes that Menâ, the first dynastic king of Egypt, began to reign about B. C. 3315, and that the first year of this Sothic period (B. C. 4241—40) witnessed the introduction of the Calendar. His general results are thus tabulated:

		B. C.
Menâ, or Menes		3315
Dynasties 1 and 2,	18 kings in 420 years	3315—2895
Dynasty 3,	4 kings in 55 „	2895—2840
Dynasty 4,	160 years	2840—2680
Dynasty 5,	140 „	2680—2540
Dynasties 6—8,	181 „	2540—2360
Dynasties 9 and 10,	200 „	2360—2160
Dynasty 12 begins		2000

1. *Op. cit.*, p. 58.

2. See also *Nachträge zu ägyptischen Chronologie*, Berlin, 1908, p. 18.
d*

	B. C.
Dynasty 12 ends	1791
Dynasties 13—17, about 200 years	1789—1589
Dynasty 18 begins	1580
" " ends	1321
The Era of Menophreôs (Rameses I) begins	1321, July 19
Dynasty 19	1320
Dynasty 20	1200—1179.

Omitting for the moment any mention of the lengths of the reigns of the kings of dynasties 21—31, we may compare Prof. Meyer's results with the systems of Egyptian Chronology proposed by other Egyptologists, which are tabulated on pp. LIV, LV.

A glance at the table there given will shew how greatly the authors of these systems vary in their estimates of the length of the period of dynastic civilization, and in the dates which they assign to the reign of Menes, the first dynastic king. Champollion Figeac, Boeckh, Mariette, and Petrie give the highest dates, Bunsen, Lepsius, and Lieblein give the lowest, and Brugsch takes a middle course. The obvious deduction which may fairly be made from this array of conflicting figures is that Egyptian Chronology is either a very inexact science, or that very little is known about it. The greater number of these systems we may now disregard, for they were formulated at a time when Egyptology was, comparatively speaking, in its infancy, but all are instructive as illustrating the difficulties which beset the subject. The systems which agree most closely with the

results of modern investigators are those of Bunsen, Lepsius and Lieblein, and after them comes the system of Brugsch. This distinguished scholar assigned to Menes the date B. C. 4400, to the VIth dynasty B. C. 3300, to the XIIth B. C. 2466, to the XVIIIth B. C. 1700, and to the XIXth B. C. 1400, whilst those of Prof. Meyer are B. C. 3315, 2540, 2000, 1580, 1320, respectively. In fixing his earliest date Brugsch was probably influenced to some extent by Manetho's King List. It seems clear that he made the interval between the VIth and the XIIth, and that between the XIIth and XVIIIth dynasties too long, that he allowed too few generations to a century, and that his dates for the kings of the XVIIIth dynasty must be modified. In spite of all this, however, it seems to me that the period of 4400 years which he assigned to dynastic civilization agrees more closely with the general facts of Egyptian chronology and history than the 5867 years of Champollion Figeac, or the 3315 years of Prof. Meyer. In arriving at conclusions about a subject like Egyptian Chronology where, comparatively, so few exact data exist, wide and general knowledge of every branch of Egyptology and mature judgment count for a great deal, and in these respects Brugsch had no rival, except in Professor Maspero. It is impossible to think that Brugsch did not consider carefully the mentions of the risings of Sirius in the Ebers Papyrus and on the calendar fragment from Elephantine, and also what conclusions could be drawn from them for the purposes of chronology. The state-

Dynasty	Champollion- Figenc	Boeckh	Bunsen	Lepsius	Unger
1	5869	5702	3623	3892	5613
2	5615	5449	3433	3639	5360
3	5318	5147	3433	3338	5058
4	5121	4933	3209	3124	4845
5	4673	4650	3054	2840	4568
6	4426	4402	3054	2744	4310
7	4222	4199	2947	2592	4107
8	4147	4198	—	2522	4107
9	4047	4056	—	2674	3967
10	3947	3647	—	2565	3558
11	3762	3462	—	2423	3374
12	3703	3404	2755	2380	3315
13	3417	3244	2634	2136	3315
14	3004	2791	2260	2267	2702
15	2520	2607	2547	2101	2518
16	2270	2323	2287	1842	2258
17	2082	1806	1776	1684	2007
18	1822	1655	1625	1591	1796
19	1473	1326	1410	1443	1404
20	1279	1183	1293	1209	1195
21	1101	1048	1109	1091	1060
22	971	934	979	961	930
23	851	814	829	787	810
24	762	725	740	729	721
25	718	719	734	716	715
26	674	658	(684)	685	663
27	524	529	525	525	525
28	404	405	405	525	424
29	398	399	399	399	399
30	377	378	378	378	382
31	339	340	340	340	346

Lieblein	Mariette	Brugsch	Brugsch	Petrie (1906)
3893	5004	4455	4400	5510
3630	4751	4202	4133	5247
3328	4449	3900	3966	4945
3114	4235	3686	3733	4731
2830	3951	3402	3566	4454
2612	3703	3204	3300	4206
2414	3500	"	3100	4003
2414	3500	3001	—	3933
2862	3358	"	—	3787
2506	3249	"	—	3687
2321	3064	2855	—	3502
2268	2851	2812	2466	3459
2108	—	2599	2233	3246
2108	2398	2599	—	2793
1925	2214	2146	—	2533
2108	—	1896	—	2249
1641	—	2115	—	1731
1490	1703	1706	1700	1580
1231	1462	1464	1400	1322
1022	1288	1288	1200	1202
887	1110	1110	1100	1102
950(?)	980	980	966	952
773	810	810	766	755
684	721	721	733	721
728(?)	715	715	700	—
678	665	665	666	—
527	527	527	527	—
404	406	527	—	—
398	399	399	399	—
378	378	378	378	—
340	340	340	340	—

ment of Censorinus was well known to him, and he himself discussed¹ the effort made to reform the calendar by Euergetes I, B. C. 238, but still we do not find that he attempted to form a system of Egyptian chronology by means of the mentions of the risings of Sirius. In his *Thesaurus*² he states boldly that the monuments contain no mention either of the Sothic period or the Phoenix period,³ and that he thought the use of the wandering year by the Egyptians was inseparable from the knowledge of a fixed solar year.⁴ These facts suggest that Brugsch believed the Sothic period to have been invented at a late period, and thought that the Egyptians knew the solar year, and employed it to check the progress of the wandering year, and as he did not make use of the mentions of the risings of Sirius in his chronological scheme, it is difficult to think that he attached to them the importance which has been assigned to them by some recent investigators. The present writer has no wish to belittle in any way the importance of the help which astronomical calculations

1. *Aegyptologie*, p. 353.

2. "Weder die eine noch die andere Ueberlieferung des Alterthumes hat bis jetzt durch die Denkmäler ihre überzeugende Bestätigung gefunden." (P. 203.)

3. It contained 500, or 540, or 654, or 972, or 1000, or 7006, or 12,954 years; for the authorities see Torr, *Memphis and Mycenae*, p. 54.

4. "Unter allen Umständen ist so viel sicher, dass der Gebrauch des Wandeljahres unzertrennlich von der Kenntniss eines festen Sonnenjahres gewesen sein musste." (*Aegyptologie*, p. 353.)

may afford the Egyptologist in his chronological difficulties, or to deny their general accuracy, but the variations in the results obtained by the different authorities¹ from the same data must tend to make every one hesitate to accept blindly dates which are declared by their advocates to have been ascertained astronomically, and to be "absolutely certain".²

After the system of Brugsch the only other scheme of Egyptian Chronology worthy of serious thought is that of Prof. Meyer. His work, to which reference has already been made, is undoubtedly a valuable contribution to the subject, and he has stated his case with the skill, learning, and moderation which we should expect from him. Some of his conclusions, however, it is impossible to accept, *e. g.*, the date of B. C. 3315 for the beginning of the reign of Menâ, and the date which he is inclined to assign to the introduction of the calendar, B. C. 4241, is open to many objections. On the other hand, he appears to be correct in shortening the interval between the VIth and the XIIth dynasties, and that between the XIIth and the XVIIIth dynasties, but his shortening of the latter interval is probably too great. It seems to be almost impossible, or at least extremely difficult, to crowd the reigns of five dynasties of kings into

1. See Nicklin in *Classical Review*, vol. XIV, 1900, p. 148.

2. The Rev. F. A. Jones as a result of his examination of the whole precessional cycle of 25,920 years has come to the conclusion that the Great Pyramid was built B. C. 2170 (!). *Athenaeum*, No. 4195, March 21, 1908.

about 200 years, which is what must be done if his dates are accepted, and this fact alone will shake the confidence of many in his general conclusions. If Professor Meyer makes the interval too short, Professor Petrie makes it too long — 1666 years — an estimate which need not be seriously considered.

The true reason of such extreme and opposed views on such points of chronology is the absence of facts, coupled with the desire of framers of systems of chronology to explain every thing. The scheme of the XIth dynasty proposed by Mr. Breasted in Prof. Meyer's work, and elsewhere, can hardly be maintained in the light of the results which have been derived from the excavations made at Dêr al-Baḥarî by Prof. Naville. The lowering of the dates of kings of the XVIIIth dynasty may be accepted provisionally, especially as it seems to agree with the general trend of the evidence which has been deduced from the Cuneiform Inscriptions.¹ Finality in such matters cannot be expected for some time to come. Throughout Prof. Meyer's work there appears to be a tendency to rely too much on the King List in the Turin Papyrus, which, after all, only represents XVIIIth dynasty tradition. At that period probably less was known about the early

1. See L. W. King, *Chronicles concerning early Babylonian Kings*, vol. I, p. 19. Basing his conclusion on the materials published by Mr. King, Prof. Meyer asserts that no monument found in Babylonia is as old as B. C. 3000. This conclusion agrees with his preconceived belief.

kings than now, and it is clear from the misreading of the names of kings Senti and Sen that the scribes, like modern investigators, were sometimes unable to arrive at right conclusions. Prof. Meyer's monograph contains the ablest statement of Egyptian Chronology which has appeared since the masterpiece of Lepsius, and it merits the study of all those who are interested in the subject.

It is unnecessary to discuss here the period which lies between the reign of Rameses III and Psammetichus I, for the facts will be found in all the Histories of Egypt. The period between Psammetichus I and Alexander the Great is well known, and the admirable work of Prof. Strack¹ has settled the chronology of the Ptolemies.

1. *Die Dynastie der Ptolemäer*, Berlin, 1897.

THE GREEK LISTS.

I. MYTHICAL PERIOD.

		GODS.		
		MANETHO.	PANODORUS.	
Dynasty	I	HEPHAISTOS	9000 years	727 $\frac{3}{4}$ years
"	II	HELIOS	992 "	80 $\frac{1}{6}$ "
"	III	AGATHO-DAIMON	700 "	56 $\frac{7}{12}$ "
"	IV	KRONOS	501 "	40 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
"	V	OSIRIS and ISIS	433 "	35 "
"	VI	TYPHON	359 "	29 "
			<u>11985 years</u>	<u>969 years.</u>

DEMI-GODS.

Dynasty	VII	Horus	100 years	25 years
"	VIII	Ares	92 "	23 "
"	IX	Anubis	68 "	17 "
"	X	Herakles	60 "	15 "
"	XI	Apollo	100 "	25 "
"	XII	Ammon	120 "	30 "
"	XIII	Tithoes	108 "	27 "
"	XIV	Sosos	128 "	32 "
"	XV	Zeus	80 "	20 "
		Years wanting	2 "	— $\frac{1}{2}$ "
			<u>858 years</u>	<u>214$\frac{1}{2}$ years.</u>

SUMMARY.

GODS	11985 years	969 years
DEMI-GODS	858 "	214 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Total	<u>12843 years</u>	<u>1183$\frac{1}{2}$ years.</u>

II. MANETHO (BOECKH).

DYNASTY I OF GODS.

Hephaistos	9000 years	
Helios and others	} 2985 "	11985 years
Typhon		

DYNASTY II OF GODS.

Horus	} 858 years	858 years
Others		
Zeus		

DYNASTY III OF GODS.

...	} 1056 years	1056 years
Bytes		

DYNASTY I OF DEMI-GODS	1255	"
DYNASTY II OF DEMI-GODS	1817	"
DYNASTY III OF DEMI-GODS (MEMPHIS)	1702	"
DYNASTY IV OF DEMI-GODS (THIS)	350	"
DYNASTY OF MANES	5813	"
Total	<hr/> 24836	years.

III. THE KING LIST OF MANETHO.¹

BOOK I.

DYNASTY I AT THIS.

	AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (A. v.)	
	8 kings in 263 years.					
	Years		Years		Years	
1. Menes	62	Menes	60	Menes	30	
2. Athothis	57	Athothis	27	Athothis	25	
3. Kenkenes	31	Kenkenes	39	Kenkenes	39	
4. Unephes	23	Unephes	42	Vavenephis	42	
5. Usaphais	20	Usaphais	20	Usaphaes	20	
6. Miebis	26	Miebaes	26	Niebaes	26	
7. Semempses	18	Semempses	18	Mempses	18	
8. Bieneches	26	Bienthes	26	Vibestes	26	
Total	<u>263</u>		<u>258</u>		<u>226</u>	

DYNASTY II AT THIS.

9 kings in 302 years.

	Years		Years		Years
1. Boethos	38	Bochos	—	Bochus	—
2. Kaiechos	39	Choos	—	Cechous	—
3. Binothis	47	Biophis	—	Biophis	—
4. Tlas	17	...	—	...	—
5. Sethenes	41	..	—	...	—
6. Chaires	17	...	—	...	—
7. Nephercheres	25	...	48	...	—
8. Sesochris	48	Sesochris	—	Sesochris	48
9. Chenneres	<u>30</u>	...	—	...	—
	302				

1. See *Fragmenta Historicorum Graecorum*, ed. C. Müller, Paris, 1848, p. 539.

DYNASTY III AT MEMPHIS.

AFRICANUS	EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (Armenian version)		
	9 kings in 214 years.				
	Years		Years		Years
1. Necherophes	28	Necherochis	—	Necherochis	—
2. Tosorthos	29	Sesorthos	—	Sesorthos	—
3. Tyreis	7	...	—	...	—
4. Mesochris	17	...	—	...	—
5. Soyphis	16	...	—	...	—
6. Tosertasis	19	...	—	...	—
7. Aches	42	...	—	...	—
8. Sephuris	30	...	—	...	—
9. Kerperes	26				
	214				

DYNASTY IV AT MEMPHIS.

8 kings in 274 (<i>sic</i>) years.		17 kings in 448 years.			
	Years		Years		Years
1. Soris	29	...	—	...	—
2. Suphis I	63	...	—	...	—
3. Suphis II	66	Suphis	—	Suphis	—
4. Menkheres	63	...	—	...	—
5. Ratoises	25	...	—	...	—
6. Bicheris	22	...	—	...	—
7. Sebercheres	7	...	—	...	—
8. Thamphthis	9	...	—	...	—
	284				

DYNASTY V AT ELEPHANTINE.

AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (Armenian version)	
8 kings in 248 years.		31 kings in — years.			
	Years		Years		Years
1. Usercheres	28	Othoes	—	Othius	—
2. Snephres	13	...	—	...	—
3. Nephhercheres	20	...	—	...	—
4. Sisires	7	Phiops	—	Phiops	—
5. Cheres	20	27 others	—	27 others	—
6. Rathures	44				
7. Menkheres	9				
8. Tatcherer	44				
9. Onnos	33				
	<hr/>				
	218				

DYNASTY VI AT MEMPHIS.

6 (?) kings in 203 years.		— kings in 203 years.			
	Years				
1. Othoes	30				
2. Phios	53	[Names and number of kings unknown]		[Names of kings unknown]	
3. Methusuphis	7				
4. Phiops	100				
5. Menthesuphis	1				
6. Nitokris	12	Nitokris	Years	Nitokris	Years
	<hr/>		—		—
	203				

DYNASTY VII AT MEMPHIS.

AFRICANUS

EUSEBIUS

EUSEBIUS

(Armenian version)

70 kings in 70 days. 5 kings in 75 days. 5 kings in 75 years.

DYNASTY VIII AT MEMPHIS.

27 kings in 146 years. 5 kings in 100 years. 9 (or 19) kings in 100 years.

DYNASTY IX AT HERAKLEOPOLIS.

19 kings in 409 years.

4 kings in 100 years.

	Years		Years		Years
1. Akhthoes	—	Akhthoes	—	Akhthoes	—
18 others	—	3 others	—	3 others	—

DYNASTY X AT HERAKLEOPOLIS.

19 kings in 185 years.

DYNASTY XI AT THEBES.

16 kings in 43 years.

Ammenemes 16 years.

SUMMARY OF KINGS IN BOOK I:

Dynasties

AFRICANUS

I—XI

200 kings in 2293 years, or in 2289 years
and 70 days.

EUSEBIUS

192 kings in 1842 years and 75 days.

e

BOOK II.

DYNASTY XII AT THEBES.

	AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (Armenian version)	
	7 kings in 160 years.		7 kings in 182 years.			
		Years		Years	Years	
1.	Sesonchosis	46	Sesonkhosis	46	Sesonchosis	46
2.	Ammanemes	38	Ammanemes	38	Ammanemes	38
3.	Sesostris	48	Sesostris	48	Sesostris	48
4.	Lamaris	8	Lamaris	8	Lampares	8
5.	Ammeres	8	...	...	...	...
6.	Amenemes	8	...	} 42	...	} 42
7.	Skemiophris	4	
		<hr/> 160		<hr/> 182		<hr/> 182

DYNASTY XIII AT THEBES.

60 kings in 453 years.

DYNASTY XIV AT Xoïs.

76 kings in 184 years. 76 kings in 184 years. 76 kings in 484 years.

DYNASTY XV SHEPHERDS.

AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (Armenian version)	
6 kings in 284 years.		6 Theban kings in 250 years.			
	Years		Years		Years
1. Saïtes	19	...	—	...	—
2. Bnon	44	...	—	...	—
3. Pachnan	61	...	—	...	—
4. Staan	50	...	—	...	—
5. Archles	49	...	—	...	—
6. Aphobis	61	...	—	...	—
	<u>284</u>				

DYNASTY XVI SHEPHERDS.

32 kings in 518 years.

5 kings in 190 years.

DYNASTY XVII SHEPHERDS.

5 (?) kings in 151 years.

4 kings in 103 years.

	Years		Years
1. Saïtes	19	Saïtes	19
2. Bnon	40	Benon	40
[3]. Aphophis	14	Archles	14
4. Archles	30	Aphophis	30
	<u>103</u>		<u>103</u>

According to the emended text in Müller's edition, p. 570, the Shepherd kings of Dynasties XV—XVII were 43 in number, and the Theban kings 53 in number; total number of kings 96.

e*

DYNASTY XVIII AT THEBES.

AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (Armenian version)	
16 kings in 376 years, or					
16 kings in 263 years.		14 kings in 321 or 351		14 kings in 317 years.	
		years.			
	Years		Years		Years
1. Amos	—	1. Amosis	25	Amoses	25
2. Khebros	13	2. Khebron	13	Chebron	13
3. Amenoph- this	21	3. Ammen- ophis	21	Amophis	21
4. Amensis	22	4. Miphres	12	Mephres	12
5. Misaphris	13	5. Mispfrag- muthosis	26	Mispharmu- thosis	26
6. Mispfrag- muthosis	26	6. Tuthmosis	9	Tuthmosis	9
7. Tuthmosis	9	7. Amenophis	31	Amenophis	31
8. Amenophis	31	8. Oros	36	Orus	28
9. Oros	37	9. Achencher- ses	12	Achencheres	16
10. Acherres	32	[Athoris 39 or 9]		Ancheres	8
11. Rathos	6	[Kencheres 16]		Cheres	15
12. Khebres	12	10. Acherres	8	Armais	5
13. Akherres	12	11. Cherres	15	Ramesses	68
14. Armesses	5	12. Armais	5	Menophis	40
15. Ramesses	1	13. Ramesses	68		317
16. Amenoph- ath	19	14. Ammen- ophis	40		
	259		346		

DYNASTY XIX AT THEBES.

AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (A. v.)	
7 (<i>sic</i>) kings in 209 years.		5 kings in 194 years.			
	Years		Years		Years
1. Sethos	51	Sethos	55	Sethus	55
2. Rapsakes	61	Rampses	66	Rampses	66
3. Ammenephthes	20	Ammenephthes	40	Amenephthis	40
4. Ramesses	60	Ammenemes	26	Ammenemes	26
5. Ammenemnes	5	Thuoris	7	Thuoris	7
6. Thuoris	7		194		194
	<u>204</u>				

SUMMARY OF KINGS IN BOOK II:

Dynasties	AFRICANUS
XII—XIX	289, or 290 kings in 2222 years
	EUSEBIUS
	171, or 173 kings in 1967, or 1904, or 2294, or 2267 years.

BOOK III.

DYNASTY XX AT THEBES.

12 kings in 135 years. 12 kings in 178 years.

DYNASTY XXI AT TANIS.

7 kings in 114 or 130 years.

	Years		Years		Years
1. Smendes	26	Smendis	26	Smendis	26
2. Psusennes	46	Psusennes	41	Psusennes	41
3. Nephercheres	4	Nephercheres	4	Nephercheres	4
4. Amenophthis	9	Amenophthis	9	Amenophthis	9
5. Osochor	6	Osochor	6	Osochor	6
6. Psinaches	9	Psinaches	9	Psinnaches	9
7. Psusennes	14	Psusennes	35	Psusennes	35
	<u>114</u>		<u>130</u>		<u>130</u>

DYNASTY XXII AT BUBASTIS.

AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (A. v.)	
9 kings in 120 years.		3 kings in 49 years.			
	Years		Years		Years
1. Sesonchis	21	Sesonchosis	21	Sesonchosis	21
2. Osorthon	15	Osorthon	15	Osorthon	15
3. ...	} 25	...	—	...	—
4. ...		...	—	...	—
5. ...		...	—	...	—
6. Takelothis	13	Takelothis	13	Takelothis	13
7. ...	} 42	...	—	...	—
8. ...		...	—	...	—
9. ...		...	—	...	—
	<hr/> 116		<hr/> 49		<hr/> 49

DYNASTY XXIII AT TANIS.

4 kings in 89 years.		3 kings in 44 years.	
	Years		Years
1. Petubastes	40	Petubastis	25
2. Osorcho	8	Osorthon	9
3. Psammus	10	Psammus	10
4. Zet	<hr/> 31		<hr/> 44
	89		

DYNASTY XXIV.

Bocchoris 6 years Bocchoris 44 years Bocchoris 44 years.

DYNASTY XXV OF ETHIOPIANS.

3 kings in 40 years.		3 kings in 44 years.	
	Years		Years
1. Sabakon	8	Sabakon	12
2. Sebichos	14	Sebichos	12
3. Tarkos	<hr/> 18	Tarakos	<hr/> 20
	40		<hr/> 44

DYNASTY XXVI AT SAIS.

AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (A. v.)	
9 kings in $150\frac{1}{2}$ years.		9 kings in 168 years.		9 kings in 167 years.	
	Years		Years		Years
1. Stephinates	7	Ammeris	12	Ammeres	12
2. Nechepsos	6	Stephinatis	7	Stephinathis	7
3. Nechao I	8	Nechepsos	6	Nechepsos	6
4. Psammetichos	54	Nechao I	8	Nechaus I	8
5. Nechao II	6	Psammetichos	45	Psammetichus	44
6. Psammuthis	6	Nechao II	6	Nechaus II	6
7. Uaphris	19	Psammuthis	17	Psammuthes	17
8. Amosis	44	Uaphris	25	Vaphres	25
9. Psammeche- rites	$-\frac{1}{2}$	Amosis	42	Amosis	42
	<hr/>		168		167
	$150\frac{1}{2}$				

DYNASTY XXVII OF PERSIANS.

8 kings in $124\frac{1}{3}$ years.		8 kings in $120\frac{1}{3}$ years.			
	Years		Years	Years	
1. Cambyses	6	Cambyses	3	Cambyses	3
2. Darius Hys- taspes	36	Magoi	$\frac{7}{12}$	Magi	$-\frac{7}{12}$
3. Xerxes the Great	21	Darius	36	Darius	36
4. Artabanus	$-\frac{7}{12}$	Xerxes I	21	Xerxes I	21
5. Artaxerxes	41	Artaxerxes	41	Artaxerxes	40
6. Xerxes II	$-\frac{1}{6}$	Xerxes II	$-\frac{1}{6}$	Xerxes II	$-\frac{1}{6}$
7. Sogdianus	$-\frac{7}{12}$	Sogdianus	$-\frac{7}{12}$	Sogdianus	$-\frac{7}{12}$
8. Darius Xer- xes	19	Darius Xer- xes	19	Darius Xer- xes	19
	<hr/>		121 $\frac{1}{3}$		120 $\frac{1}{3}$
	$124\frac{1}{3}$				

DYNASTY XXVIII AT SAIS.

Amyrtaeus 6 years.

DYNASTY XXIX AT MENDES.

AFRICANUS		EUSEBIUS		EUSEBIUS (Armenian version)	
4 kings in $20\frac{1}{3}$ years.		5 kings in $21\frac{1}{3}$ years.			
	Years		Years		Years
1. Nepherites	6	Nepherites	6	Nepherites	6
2. Achoris	13	Achoris	13	Achoris	13
3. Psammuthis	1	Psammuthis	1	Psammuthis	1
4. Nepherites	$-\frac{1}{3}$	Nepherites	$-\frac{1}{3}$	Muthes	1
	<u>$20\frac{1}{3}$</u>	Muthis	<u>1</u>	Nepherites	$-\frac{1}{3}$
			<u>$21\frac{1}{3}$</u>		<u>$21\frac{1}{3}$</u>

DYNASTY XXX AT SEBENNYTUS.

3 kings in 38 years.

3 kings in 20 years.

Years		Years		Years	
1. Nektanebis	18	Nektanebis	10	Nectanebis	10
2. Teos	2	Teos	2	Teos	2
3. Nektanebos	18	Nektanebos	8	Nectanebis	8
	<u>38</u>		<u>20</u>		<u>20</u>

DYNASTY XXXI OF PERSIANS.

3 kings in 9 years.

3 kings in 16 years.

Years		Years		Years	
1. Ochus	2	Ochus	6	Ochus	6
2. Arses	3	Arses	4	Arses	4
3. Darius	4	Darius	6	Darius	6
	<u>9</u>		<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

SUMMARY OF KINGS IN BOOK III:

Dynasties
XX—XXXI

AFRICANUS
64 kings in $868\frac{1}{6}$ years.

EUSEBIUS
58 kings in $801\frac{2}{3}$, or $803\frac{2}{3}$ years.

Total number of kings
in Manetho:

AFRICANUS
553, or 554 kings in 5380 years.

EUSEBIUS
421, or 423 kings in 4547, or
4939 years.

IV. TABLE OF ERATOSTHENES.

(*Frag. Hist. Graec.*, II, ed. Didot, p. 340 ff.)

	Years	Anno Mundi
1. Menes	62	2900
2. Athothes	59	2962
3. Athothes	32	3021
4. Diabaeas	19	3053
5. Pemphos	18	3072
6. Momcheiri	79	3090
7. Stoichos	6	3169
8. Gosormies	30	3175
9. Mares	26	3205
10. Anoyphis	20	3231
11. Sirios	18	3251
12. Chnubos Gneuros	22	3269

	Years	Anno Mundi
13. Ragosis	13	3291
14. Bigres	10	3304
15. Saophis I	29	3314
16. Saophis II	27	3343
17. Moscheres	31	3370
18. Masthes	33	3401
19. Pammes	35	3434
20. Apappus	100	3469
21. Ekheskososokaras	1	3570
22. Nitokris	6	3571
23. Murtaios	22	3576
24. Thuosimares	12	3598
25. Sethinilos	8	3610
26. Semphrukrates	18	3618
27. Khouther	7	3636
28. Meures	12	3643
29. Khomaephtha	11	3655
30. Soikuniosokho	60	3666
31. Peteathyres	16	3726
32. Ammenemes	26	3742
33. Stammenes	23	3768
34. Sesortosis	55	3791
35. Mares	43	3846
36. Siphthas	5	3889
37. Phruaro	19	3894
38. Amuthartaios	63	3913—3976

THIRTY-EIGHT KINGS in 1076

V. THE OLD CHRONICLE.

(Frag. Hist. Graec., II, ed. Didot, p. 534.)

Dynasty				Years
I—XV				443
XVI	at Tanis	8	kings, or dynasties, in	190
XVII	at Memphis	4	" " "	103
XVIII	"	14	" " "	348
XIX	Thebes	5	" " "	194
XX	"	8	" " "	228
XXI	Tanis	6	" " "	121
XXII	"	3	" " "	48
XXIII	Thebes	2	" " "	19
XXIV	Sais	3	" " "	44
XXV	of Ethiopians	3	" " "	44
XXVI	Memphis	7	" " "	177
XXVII	of Persians	5	" " "	124
XXVIII	...	...	" " "	...
XXIX	Tanis	...	" " "	39
XXX	"	1	" " "	18
		69 kings, or dynasties, in		2140

VI. THE BOOK OF THE SOTHIS.

(Frag. Hist. Graec., II, p. 607.)

	Years	Anno Mundi
1. Mestram (Menes)	35	2776
2. Kurodes	63	2811
3. Aristarkhos	34	2874
4. Spanios	36	2908
5. ...	} 72	2944
6. ...		

	Years	Anno Mundi
7. Osiropis	23	3016
8. Sesonkchosis	49	3039
9. Amenemes	29	3088
10. Amasis	2	3117
11. Akesepthres	13	3119
12. Ankhoreus	9	3132
13. Armiyses	4	3141
14. Khamois	12	3145
15. Miamus	14	3157
16. Amesesis	65	3171
17. Uses	50	3236
18. Rameses	29	3286
19. Ramessomenes	15	3315
20. Usimare	31	3330
21. Ramesseseos	23	3361
22. Ramessameno	19	3384
23. Ramesse Iubasse	39	3403
24. Ramesse Uaphru	29	3442
25. Kankharis	5	3471
26. Silites	19	3477
27. Baion	44	3496
28. Apakhnas	36	3540
29. Aphophis	61	3576
30. Sethos	50	3637
31. Kertos	29	3687
32. Asseth	20	3716
33. Amosis (Tethmosis)	26	3736
34. Khebron	13	3762

SYSTEMS OF EGYPTIAN CHRONOLOGY. LXXVII

	Years	Anno Mundi
35. Anemphis	15	3775
36. Amenses	11	3790
37. Misphragmuthosis	16	3801
38. Mispbres	23	3817
39. Touthmosis	39	3840
40. Amenophthis	34	3879
41. Oros	48	3913
42. Akhenkheres	25	3961
43. Athoris	29	3986
44. Khenkheres	26	4015
45. Akherres	8	4011
46. Armaios	9	4049
47. Ramesses	68	4058
48. Amenophis	8	4126
49. Thuoris	17	4134
50. Nekhepsos	19	4151
51. Psammuthis	13	4170
52. ...	4	4183
53. Kertos	16 (20)	4187
54. Rampsis	45	4207
55. Amenses (Ammenemes)	26	4252
56. Okhuras	14	4278
57. Amendes	27	4292
58. Thuoris	50	4319
59. Athothis (Phusanos)	28	4369
60. Kenkenes	39	4397
61. Uennepbis	32 (42)	4436
62. Susakeim	34	4478

	Years	Anno Mundi
63. Psuenos	25	4512
64. Ammenophis	9	4537
65. Nepherkheres	6	4546
66. Saïtes	15	4552
67. Psinakhes	9	4567
68. Petubastes	44	4576
69. Osorthon	9	4620
70. Psammos	10	4629
71. Konkharis	21	4639
72. Osorthon	15	4660
73. Takalophis	13	4675
74. Bokkhoris	44	4688
75. Sabakon, the Ethiopian,	12	4732
76. Sebekhon	12	4744
77. Tarakes	20	4756
78. Amaes	38	4776
79. Stephinathes	27	4814
80. Nekhepsos	13	4841
81. Nekhao I	8	4854
82. Psamitikhos	14	4862
83. Nekhao II Pharaoh	9	4876
84. Psamuthis	17	4885
85. Uaphris	34	4902
86. Amosis	50	4936

VII. JOSEPHUS.

(*Contra Apion*, I, 15.)

DYNASTY XV OF SHEPHERDS.

	Years
1. Salatis	19
2. Beon	44
3. Apachnas	$36\frac{7}{12}$
4. Apophis	61
5. Jannas	$50\frac{1}{12}$
6. Assis	$49\frac{1}{6}$
6 KINGS in	$259\frac{5}{6}$

DYNASTY XIX.

	Years
Sethosis	59
Rampses	66
Amenophis	—
Sethos	—


DYNASTY XVIII AT THEBES.

	Years
1. Tethmosis	$25\frac{1}{3}$
2. Chebron	13
3. Amenophis	$20\frac{7}{12}$
4. Amessis	$21\frac{3}{4}$
5. Mephres	$12\frac{3}{4}$
6. Mephramuthosis	$25\frac{5}{6}$
7. Thmosis	$9\frac{2}{3}$
8. Amenophis	$30\frac{5}{6}$
9. Orus	$36\frac{5}{12}$
10. Acencheres I	$12\frac{1}{12}$
11. Rathotis	9
12. Acencheres II	$12\frac{5}{12}$
13. Acencheres III	$12\frac{1}{4}$
14. Armais	$4\frac{1}{12}$
15. Ramesses	$1\frac{1}{3}$
16. Armesses Miammi	$66\frac{1}{6}$
17. Amenophis	$19\frac{1}{2}$
17 KINGS in	333

List of Papers bearing on Egyptian Chronology.

- BORCHARDT, L. Das Grab des Menes. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XXXVI. 1898. 87.
Der zweite Papyrusfund von Kahun und die zeitliche Festlegung des mittleren Reiches der Ägyptischen Geschichte. *Ibid.*, XXXVII. 1899. 89.
- BREASTED, J. H. Chronology. *Ancient Records*, I. 25 ff.
The Eleventh Dynasty. Meyer, *Aeg. Chron.*, 156; and see *American Jnl. of Semitic Languages*, XXI. (April.)
- BRUGSCH, H. Die Grossen Zeitperioden. *Thesaurus, Kalendarische Inschriften*, 1883. 203.
- CHASSINAT, É. Les Névues de Manéthon et la troisième ennéade Héliopolitaine. *Recueil de Travaux*, XIX. 23.
- DARESSY, G. Les Rois Psusennès. *Ibid.*, XXI. 9.
- GARSTANG, J. The Tablet of Mena. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XLII. 1905. 61.
Mahasna and Bet Khallaf. London. 1902.
- GRIFFITH, F. L. Zum Ägyptischen Namen des Usaphais. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XXXVI. 1898. 142.
- HOLLINGSWORTH, E. W., The Hyksos and the Twelfth Dynasty. *P. S. B. A.*, XXX. 1908, 155.
- JONES, F. A. The Ancient Year and the Sothic Cycle. *Proc. Soc. Bibl. Arch.*, XXX. 95.
- LEGGE, F. Recent Discoveries at Abydos. *P. S. B. A.*, XXI. 183.
The carved slates from Hieraconpolis and elsewhere. *Ibid.*, XXII. 125.

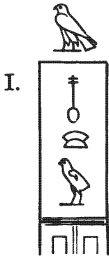
- LEGGE, F. The Kings of Abydos. *Ibid.*, XXVI, 125, 144.
 New carved slate. *Ibid.*, XXVI. 262; XXVIII. 87.
 Early Monarchy of Egypt. *Ibid.*, XXVIII. 14.
 Tablets of Negadah and Abydos. *Ibid.*, XXVIII. 252, 263; XXIX. 18, 70, 150, 243.
 Titles of the Thinite Kings. *Ibid.*, XXX. 86, 121—128.
- LIEBLEIN, J. Les VII^e—XI^e dynasties Égyptiennes. *Recueil de Travaux*, XXI. 216.
 Thotmès III, était-il le fils de Thotmès I. *P. S. B. A.*, XX. 93.
 Le lever héliaque de Sothis le 16 Pharmouti. *Ibid.*, XXII. 352.
 Observations on the Ancient History of Egypt. *Ibid.*, XXVIII. 29.
 Eine chronologische Bestimmung. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XLIV. 1907, p. 101.
- MAHLER, E. Chronologische Bestimmung. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XXVII. 1889. 97.
 Materialien zur Chronologie der alten Aegypter. *Ibid.*, XXXII. 1894. 99.
 Das Mittlere Reich der Aegyptischen Geschichte. *Ibid.*, XL. 1902. 79.
- MASPERO, G. Sur la XVIII^e et la XIX^e dynasties de Manéthon. *Recueil de Travaux*, XXVII. 13.
 Sur la XII^e dynastie de Manéthon. *Ibid.*, XXVIII. 8.

- MEYER, E. *Aegyptische Chronologie*. Berlin. 1904.
Nachträge zur Ägyptischen Chronologie, Berlin, 1908.
- MORET, A. Le Titre Horus d'or. *Recueil de Travaux*, XXIII. 23.
- MÜLLER, M. Bemerkung über einige Königsnamen. *Ibid.*, IX. 176.
- NAVILLE, É. Les plus anciens Monuments Égyptiens. *Ibid.*, XXI. 105; XXIV. 19; XXV. 199.
La Pierre de Palerme. *Ibid.*, XXV. 34.
La succession des Thoutmès d'après un mémoire récent. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XXXV. 1897. 30.
Un dernier mot sur la succession des Thoutmès. *Ibid.*, XXXVI. 1898. 48.
À propos du groupe . *Ibid.*, XXXVI. 1898. 132.
- PETRIE, W. F. Note on a carved slate. *P. S. B. A.*, XXII. 140.
Les plus anciens rois de l'Égypte. *Recueil de Travaux*, XXIV. 214.
Notes on the XIXth and XXth dynasties. *P. S. B. A.*, XXVI. 36—41.
Notes on later Egyptian Dynasties. *Ibid.*, XXVI. 283.
The Early Monarchy of Egypt. *Ibid.*, XXVII. 279.
Revision of Chronology. *Researches in Sinai*, 163 ff.
- QUIBELL, J. E. Hierakonpolis. London. 1900.

- RIEHL, C. Das Sonnen- und Siriusjahr der Ramesiden mit dem Geheimniss der Schaltung. Leipzig. 1875.
- ROBIOU, F. Observations sur une date astronomique du haut Empire Égyptien. *Recueil de Travaux*, III. 86—102.
- SETHE, K. Zur zeitlichen Festlegung der zwölfsten Dynastie und zur Benutzung Ägyptischer Sothisdaten überhaupt. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XLI. 1904. 38.
Zur Königsfolge der 11. Dynastie. *Ibid.*, XLII. 1905. 131.
Die ältesten geschichtlichen Denkmäler der Aegypter. *Ibid.*, XXXV. 1897. 1.
Beiträge zur ältesten Geschichte Ägyptens.
- STEINDORFF, G. Die Könige Mentuhotep und Antef. Zur Geschichte der 11. Dynastie. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XXXIII. 1895. 77.
- STERN, L. Die XXII. manethonische Dynastie. *Ibid.*, XXI. 1883. 15.
- TORR, C. Egyptian Chronology. *Memphis and Mycenae*, 53.
- WEILL, R. Notes sur les monuments de la période thinite. *Recueil de Travaux*, XXIX. 26.
- WIEDEMANN, A. On a monument of the First Dynasties. *P. S. B. A.*, IX. 180.
Zur XXI. Dynastie Manetho's. *Aeg. Zeit.*, XX. 1882. 86.

Rā-nefer-f.

- I. Horus name NEFER-KHĀU.
- IV. Suten Bāt name NEFER-F-RĀ.
- V. Son of Rā name RĀ-SHEPSES-KA.



Petrie, *Abydos*, II, p. 42. For the two other names see vol. I of this work, pp. 27.

Heru-ākau, or Ākau-Heru.

- I. Horus name SEKHEM-KHĀU.
- IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-KHĀ-NEFER.
- V. Son of Rā name HERU-ĀKAU.



Clay seal in the Berlin Museum, No. 16277 (Meyer, *op. cit.*, p. 149). For the two other names see vol. I of this work, pp. 27.

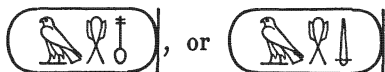
Rā-nefer-āri-ka. c. 25

Vtr. d. 25

His Horus name was USR-KHĀU.

See Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, 54 f.; Sethe, *Aeg. Zeit.*, XXX, 1892, p. 63; Petrie, *Abydos*, II, plate XIV.



Heru-sa-nefer.

Daressy, *Recueil*,
XX, 72.

Heru-nefer-Khnem.

Daressy, *Recueil*, XX, 72.

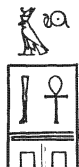
Semu (?)

Stobart Stele. See Stobart, *Egyptian
Antiquities*, Berlin, 1855.

Usertsen IV (?)

His Horus name was NEM-ĀNKH.

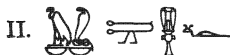
See Legrain, *Recueil*, XXX, 16; and Legrain,
Catalogue, Cairo, 1906, p. 15.

*Āmen-em-ḥāt-senb-f.*

I. Horus name	MEḤ-ĀB-TAUI.
II. N-U name	TḤET-SESHESH-F.
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-SESHESH-KA.
V. Son of Rā name	ĀMEN-EM-ḤĀT-SENB-F.





From a cylinder in the Amherst Col-
lection (*P. S. B. A.*, XXI, p. 282).



Ibid.

III.  ...

IV.   *Ibid.*

V.   
Ibid.

Meḥ-āb-tai Rā-seshesh-ka.



Scarab in Lord Percy's Collection.

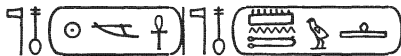
Rā-neb-ḥap Mentu-ḥetep.

His Horus of gold name is QA-SHUTI.



Naville, *XIth Dynasty Temple*, p. 3.

Rā-mer-ānkḥ Mentu-ḥetep.



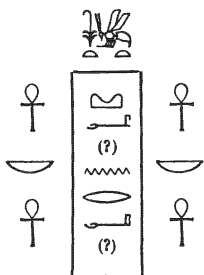
Legrain, *Catalogue*,
p. 12.

Āa-peḥ.



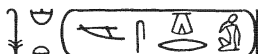
Scarab in the British Museum, No. 32368.

Tu-ā(?) - n-r-ā(?) (Hyksos Period).



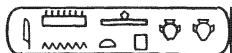
Scarab in Lord Percy's Collection.

Merseker, queen.




Stele in the British Museum,
No. 846.

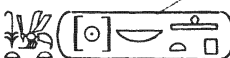
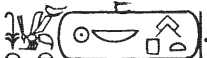
Āmen-ḥetep-ābui(?).



British Museum, No. 36378.

ERRATA.

Page 8. For  read .

„ 46. For  read .

„ 86. For  read .

PREDYNASTIC PERIOD.

I. Kings of Upper Egypt. — Names wanting.

II. Kings of Lower Egypt :—

[Name No. 1 is wanting.]

1. . . . u.



Palermo Stele,¹ No. 2.

2. Seka.



Palermo Stele, No. 3.

3. Khaâu.



Palermo Stele, No. 4.

4. Tâu.



Palermo Stele, No. 5.

5. Thesh.



Palermo Stele, No. 6.

1. See A. Pellegrini, *Archivio Storico Siciliano*, N. S. Anno XX, Palermo, 1896; Naville, *Recueil*, XXI, p. 112; XXV, p. 64.

6. Neheb.



Palermo Stele, No. 7.

7. Uatch-nār, or Uatch-Ānt.



Palermo Stele, No. 8.

8. Mekha.



Palermo Stele, No. 9.

9. . . . a.



Palermo Stele, No. 10.

[Names No. 10 ff. are wanting.]

DYNASTIC PERIOD.

ANCIENT EMPIRE.

FIRST DYNASTY. FROM THIS.

Horus name NAR-MER cf. p. 9
1. Men, Menâ (Menes). N-U name MEN



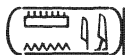
Limestone stele of the priest Unnefer
(Louvre, No. 421, or 328). See E. de
Rougé, *Recherches*, Paris, 1866, p. 31.



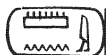
Abydos List, No. 1.



Turin Papyrus. (Published in Lepsius,
Auswahl, plates 3-6.)

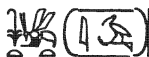


Turin Papyrus.

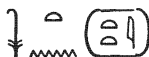



Prisse d'Avannes, *Monuments*, plate 47.

2. Á-Teḫuti, Thetet, or Tetâ.



Horus name ĀHA p. 8
Turin Papyrus.



N-U name HET 



Ebers Papyrus, plate 66, line 16.



Limestone stele of the priest Unnefer
(Louvre, No. 421, or 328). See E. de
Rougé, *Recherches*, Paris, 1866, p. 31.

Shesh, mother of Tetà Á-Teḥuti.



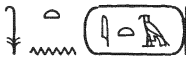
Ebers Papyrus,
plate 66, line 15.



3. Áteth.

Horus name DJER p. 8
Abydos List, No. 3.

N-U name TA Δ Q



4. Áta.

Horus name DJET p. 8
Abydos List, No. 4.

N-U name ATH Q J

5. Semti.

I. Horus name	TEN. DEV
II. N-U ¹ name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	SEMTI.
V. Son of Rā name	...



British Museum, Plaque, No. 32650.



Fragments of bowls, vases, etc., found at Aby-
dos. (British Museum, No. 32664, etc.)

1. N-U = Nekhebit-Uatchit name,

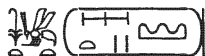




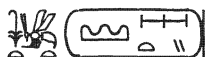
Fragments of bowls, etc., found at Abydos.



Abydos List, No. 5.



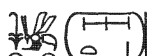
Papyrus of Nu (sheet 13).



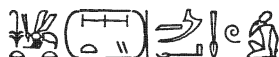
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*.



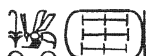
Lepsius, *Todtenbuch*, Bl. 53.



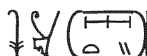
Medical Papyrus at Berlin, ed. Brugsch,
Recueil, II, pl. XCIX.



Ebers Papyrus, plate 103,
l. 2.



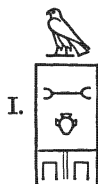
Papyrus at Berlin (Lepsius, *Todtenbuch*,
p. 12.



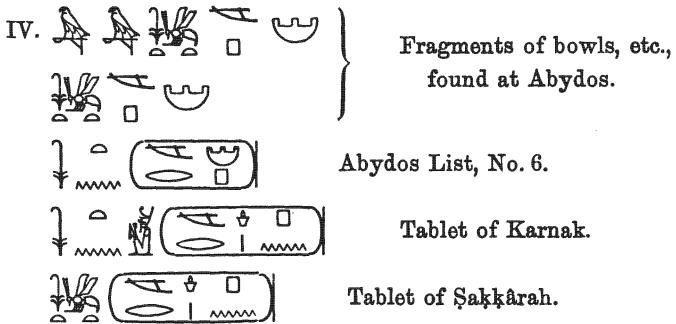
Navelle, *Todtenbuch*, II, p. 139.

6. Merpeba.

I. Horus name	ĀT-ĀB. A z I B
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	MERBAP, OR MERBAPEN.
V. Son of Râ name	...



Fragment of alabaster bowl in the British
Museum (No. 32667).



That MERPEBA succeeded SEMTI is proved by the following inscription on a piece of limestone found at Abydos.



7. Ḥu, or Nekht, or Semsu.

I. Horus name	SMERKHA.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	ḤU, or NEKHT, or SEMSU.
V. Son of Râ name	...



Sculpture at Wādī Maghārah (Weill, *Recueil*, Paris, 1904, p. 97).



Ivory plaque. British Museum,
No. 32668.



Abydos List, No. 7.

8. Sen (Qebh, or Qebhu).

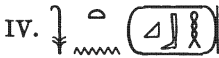
- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| I. Horus name | QĀ, or QA-Ā. |
| II. N-U name | SEN, or QĀ, or QA-Ā. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | QEBH, or QEBHU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ... |



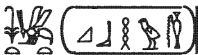
Ivory plaque, jar-sealings, etc., found at
Abydos.



Ivory plaque, found at Abydos.



Abydos List, No. 8.



Tablet of Şakḳārah.

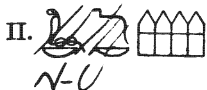


Bowl fragment, British Museum,
No. 32672.

The kings whose Horus names, etc., follow here prob-
ably reigned during the First Dynasty.



2. ~~𓆎~~ *Āha.*

Ivory plaques (No. 1410, 1412) in the Egyptian Museum at Cairo (Maspero, *Guide*, p. 533 ff.). King *Āha* has been by some identified with Menes (see also British Museum, No. 38010).



Ivory plaque in Cairo (No. 1410). *Men*

4. ~~𓆎~~ *Tcha. Djet*

Stele in the Louvre (see J. de Morgan, *Recherches*, Paris, 1897, p. 238), and British Museum, No. 32641. On some jar-sealings found at Abydos this Horus name is followed by the signs  and therefore king *TCHA* has, by some, been identified with king  of the Tablet of Abydos.

3. *Khent. Djer*

From objects found by Amélineau (*Les nouvelles fouilles d'Abydos*, Paris, Leroux, 1896 ff., see also British Museum, No. 35607). King *KHENT* has been, by some, identified with the *TETĀ* (or *Ā-TEHUTI*) of the Tablet of Abydos.

~~4. *Mer-Net, or Mer-Neith.*~~

Stele in the Museum at Cairo; British Museum, No. 32645; etc. *MER-NET* has, by some, been identified with the *ĀTA* of the Tablet of Abydos.

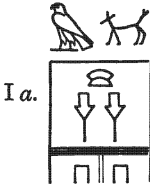
THE SECOND DYNASTY. FROM THIS.

6 *Betchau.*

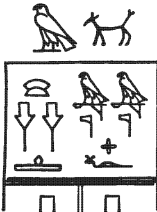
I. Horus name	NĀRMER.
Ia. Horus-Set name	KHĀ-SEKHEMUI.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	1. 2. NETER-BAIU. 3. BETCHAU. 4. BESH.
V. Son of Rā name	...







From a fragment of an alabaster jar found at Abydos; the green slate ^{palette} ~~object~~ of this king in the Museum at Cairo (Quibell, *Aeg. Zeit.*, vol. XXXVI, p. 81); etc.
NAK-MER p. 3



From a cylinder-seal (J. de Morgan, *Recherches*, Paris, 1897, p. 243).

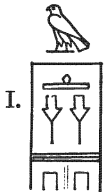


From a cylinder-seal (J. de Morgan, *Recherches*, Paris, 1897, p. 243).

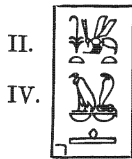
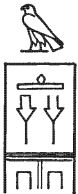
- IV. 1.  From a cylinder-seal (J. de Morgan, *Recherches*, Paris, 1897, p. 243).
2.  Tablet of Şakḳārah.
3.  Abydos List, No. 9.
4.  From a granite vase (Quibell, *Hierakonpolis*, plate 37).

2. Hetep-Sekhemui.

I. Horus name	ḤETEP-SEKHEMUI.
II. N-U name	ḤETEP.
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	ḤETEP.
V. Son of Râ name	...



Statue No. 1 at Cairo (J. de Morgan, *Recherches*, p. 253; Grébaut, *Le Musée Égyptien*, plate XIII). See the stone fragment, British Museum, No. 35559.



From a cylinder-seal (Maspero, *Annales du Service*, III, 1902, p. 187).

1. *Ka-kau.*

- I. Horus name RĀ-NEB.
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name KĀ-KAU.
- V. Son of Rā name ...



Statue No. 1 at Cairo. See the fragments in the British Museum, Nos. 35556—58, and Maspero, *Annales*, III, p. 188.



Abydos List, No. 10.



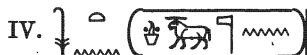
Tablet of Şakḫârah.

3. *Ba-en-neret.*

- I. Horus name EN-NETER.
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name BA-EN-NETER, OR BA-NETRU.
- V. Son of Rā name ...



Statue No. 1 at Cairo; fragment of a stone bowl in the British Museum (No. 35556). See the fragments in the British Museum, Nos. 35556—58.

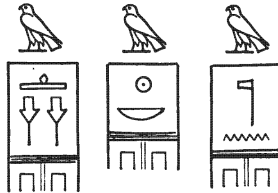


Abydos List, No. 11.



Tablet of Şakḫārah.

The order of kings Nos. 2—4 is given by statue No. 1 at Cairo, on which their Horus names appear thus :—



5. Uatchnes.



Abydos List, No. 12.



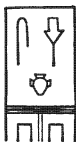
Tablet of Şakḫārah.

4. Per-áb-sen.

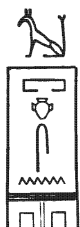
I. Horus name	SEKHEM-ÁB.
Set name	PER-ÁB-SEN.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	PER-ÁB-SEN, OR PER-ÁB-S.
V. Son of Rā name	...



I.



Jar-sealing, British Museum, No. 35596.



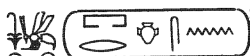
Granite stele in the British Museum,
No. 35597.



Jar-sealings from Abydos.




Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 93.

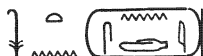


Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 92.

7. *Senṭ*, or *Senṭä*.



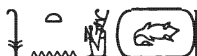
Tomb of Sheri , Mariette, *Mastabas*, pp. 92, 93; Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plate 9; British Museum, No. 1192; Brugsch, *Recueil*, tome II, plate 99 (page 15, line 2), Leipzig, 1863.



Abydos List, No. 13.

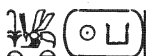


Medical papyrus at Berlin, ed. Brugsch, *Recueil*, vol. II, plate 99, line 2.



Tablet of Şakḳārah.

8. *Rā-ka*.



Cylinder-seal (J. E. Quibell, *El-Kab*, plate XX, No. 29).

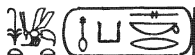
9. *Rā-nefer-ka*.



Tablet of Şakḳārah.

10. *Seker-nefer-ka, or Nefer-ka-Seker.*

Tablet of Şakḫārah.



Papyrus of Turin.

11. *Ḥetchefa.*

Turin Papyrus.

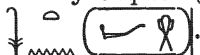


Tablet of Şakḫārah.

THIRD DYNASTY. FROM MEMPHIS.

1. *Sa-Nekht.*

Jar-sealings from Bêt Khallâf (see Garstang, *Ma-hâsna*, London, 1902, plate XIX); fragment in the British Museum, No. 691; he is identified by Jéquier (*Recueil*, XXIX, p. 1) with

2. *Bebi, or Tchatchai.*


Abydos List, No. 14, and Turin Papyrus.



Tablet of Şakḫārah.

3. *Neb-ka, or Neb-ka-Rā.*Abydos List, No. 15; Lepsius, *Denkmäler*, II, 89 a, b.



 Westcar Papyrus, I, 19, etc.


 *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1864, p. 103.

 Tablet of Şakḳârah.


4. *Tcheser*, or *Tcheser-sa*.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| I. Horus name | NETER-KHA, OR NETER-KHAT. |
| II. N-U name | NETER-KHA, OR NETER-KHAT. |
| III. Golden Horus name (?) | TCHESER. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | TCHESER, OR TCHESER-SA. |
| V. Son of Râ name | ... |


 I.  Pyramid at Şakḳârah (Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plate 7); jar-sealings from Bêt Khallâf, ed. Garstang, pl. VIII.


 Stele of Sâḥal, line 1.

II.  Stele of Sâḥal, line 1.

 Stele of Sâḥal, line 1.

III.  Stele of Sâḥal, line 1.

IV.  Tablet of Şakḳârah.

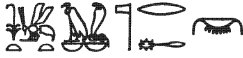
 Westcar Papyrus, I, 14.



Ivory fragment from Abydos in the British Museum.



Abydos List, No. 16. Probably a different king from Tcheser.

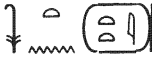


Jar-sealing from Bêt Khallâf, ed. Garstang, plate VIII.



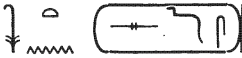
Pyramid of Şakḳârah (Lepsius, *Auswahl*, pl. 7).

5. Tetâ.



Abydos List, No. 17.

6. Setches.



Abydos List, No. 18.

7. Tcheser-Tetâ.



Turin Papyrus.



Tablet of Şakḳârah.



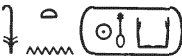
Turin Papyrus.

8. Âhtes.

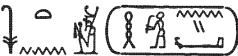


Palermo Stele (Brugsch and Bouriant, No. 24).

9. Râ-nefer-ka Ḥuni.



Abydos List, No. 19.



Tablet of Şakḳârah.



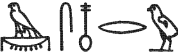

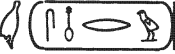




Prisse Papyrus, plate I, line 7.

FOURTH DYNASTY. FROM MEMPHIS.

i. *Seneferu*.¹

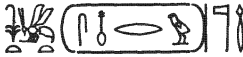
- | | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| I. Horus name | NEB MAĀT. |
| II. N-U name | NEB MAĀT. |
| III. Golden Horus name | SENEFERU. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | SENEFERU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ... |

- I.  I. Wādî Maghârah, L. D., II, 2; Weill, *Sinai*, p. 103.
- II.  II. Wādî Maghârah, L. D., II, 2.
- III.  III. Wādî Maghârah, L. D., II, 2.
- IV.  IV. Palermo Stele.
-  Palermo Stele.
-  Palermo Stele.
-  Abydos List, No. 20.

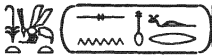
1. The order of the reigns of the first three kings of this Dynasty is fixed by the stele of Queen Mertet-tefs, who was a contemporary of them all.



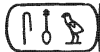
Tablet of Şakḫārah ; L. D., II, 16.



Wādī Maghārah, L. D. II, 2.



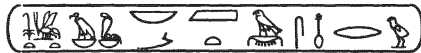
Lepsius, K., 5f.



Lepsius, K., 5b.

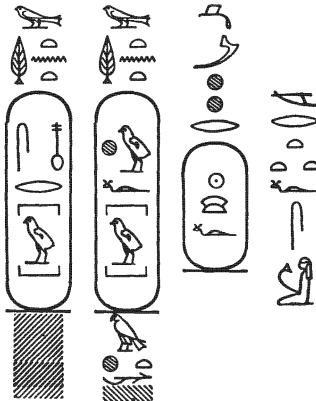


Tablet of Karnak.



L. D. II, 2.

Mertet-tef-s, wife of Seneferu.



Her titles were



and


Stele in the Egyptian Museum at Cairo. (Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 565; de Rougé, *Six Premières Dynasties*, p. 37; *Inscrip. hiér.*, I, plate 62.)

Hāp-en-Maāt, a royal mother.



L. D. II, 6.



With the title 
 Cylinder-seal at Cairo. See
 Borchardt, Naville, and Sethe
 in *Aeg. Zeit.*, XXXVI, 1898,
 p. 142—144; Maspero, *Rev.*
Crit., Dec. 15, 1897.

Nefert-kau, daughter of Seneferu (?).



L. D. II, 16.

Nefer-Maāt, a prince.



L. D. II, 16.

Seneferu-khā-f, a prince.




L. D. II, 16.

2. Khufu (Kheops).

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| I. Horus name | METCHERU (?). |
| II. N-U name | METCHERU (?). |
| III. Golden Horus name | KHUFU. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | KHUFU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ... |



Wādî Maghârah, L. D. II, 2.

 *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1904, 87.



Wādî Maghârah, L. D. II, 2.



Aeg. Zeit., 1904, 87.



III. L. D. II, 2; *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1904, 87.



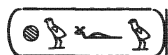
IV. Schäfer, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1904, 87.



Abydos List, No. 21.



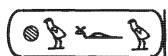
Westcar Papyrus.



L. D., II, 55.



Tablet of Şakkarah.



Lepsius, *Auswahl*, VII. B.



Lepsius, *Auswahl*, VII. C.



Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 521.

Heru-ḫāḫā-f, a son of Khufu.

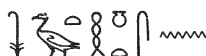


Westcar Papyrus (ed. Erman, pl. 6).

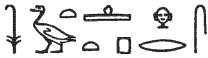
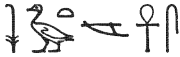


Papyrus of Nu. Chap. LXIV.
Rubric (ed. Budge, *Text*,
p. 141, line 9; and p. 309,
line 12).

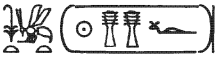
Hentzen, daughter of Khufu.



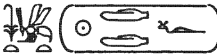
Stele of Khufu (Mariette, *M. D.*,
plate 53).

Hetep-her-s, daughter of Khufu (?).De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 50.**Mer-ānkh-s**, daughter of Khufu (?).De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 50.**3. Rā-ṭeṭ-f.**

Abydos List, No. 22.



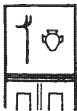
Tablet of Šakḳārah.

Lepsius, *K.* 44 a.**4. Rā-khāf (Khephren).**

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| I. Horus name | USR-ĀB. |
| II. N-U name | USR-EM... |
| III. Golden Horus name | SEKHEM. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀKHĀF. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ... |



I.




*Aeg. Zeit.*, 1904, 87.

II.


*Aeg. Zeit.*, 1904, 87.

III.

*Aeg. Zeit.*, 1904, 87.

- IV.  L. D. II, 41; *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1904, 87.
-  Tablet of Şakḫārah.
-  Abydos List, No. 23.

Mer-ānkh-s, a queen, mother of Neb-em-khut.



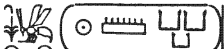
 De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 50.

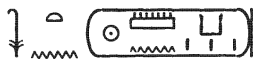
Neb-em-khut, an Erpā and prince.

 De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 57; L. D., II, 12.

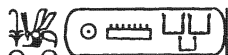
5. Rā-men-kau (Mykerinos).

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| I. Horus name | KA-KHA. |
| II. N-U name | KA. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-MEN-KAU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ... |

- I.  Statue of the king in the Museum in Cairo, and a cylinder-seal (Legrain, *Annales*, IV, 134).
- II.  Cylinder-seal (Legrain, *Annales*, IV, 134).
- IV.  L. D. II, 41.



Abydos List, No. 24.



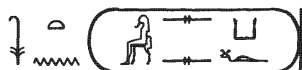
Papyrus of Nu (sheet 5).



Coffin of Men-kau-Râ, British Museum, No. 6647.



Second Abydos List, No. 15.

6. Shepses-ka-f.

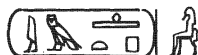
Abydos List, No. 25.



Palermo Stele ; L. D. II, 41, etc.

Maāt-khā, daughter of Shepses-ka-f.De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 68.**Ptaḥ-shepses, husband of Maāt-khā.**Mariette, *Mastabas*, p. 112.**7. Rā-Sebek-ka.**

Tablet of Şakḫārah.

8. I-em-ḥetep.

Wādī Hammāmât, L. D. II, 115.

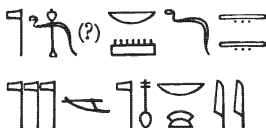
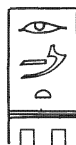
FIFTH DYNASTY. FROM ELEPHANTINE.

i. *Userkaf.*

I. Horus name	ĀRI-MAĀT.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bāt name	USERKAF.
V. Son of Rā name	...

Cylinder-seal. (Mariette, *Mon. Divers*, pl. 54.)

I.



IV.



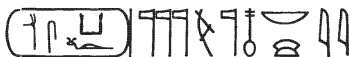
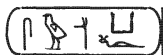
Abydos List, No. 26.



Tablet of Şakḫārah.



Palermo Stele; L. D. II, 41, etc.

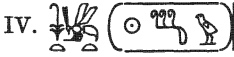
Mariette, *Mon. Divers*, pl. 54.Mariette, *Mon. Divers*, pl. 54.Stele in the British Museum,
No. 1143.

2. *Rā-Saḥu.*

- I. Horus name NĒB-KHĀU.
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-SAḤU.
- V. Son of Rā name ...



Wâdi Maghârah, L. D. II, 39; vase in the British Museum, No. 29330.



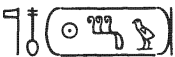
Palermo Stele; Wâdi Maghârah, L. D. II, 39 g.



L. D. II, 41.



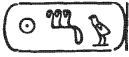
Abydos List, No. 27.



Tablet of Karnak.




Tablet of Şakḳârah.




L. D. II, 55; statue at Cairo, No. 42004.

3. *Rā-nefer-âri-ka.* see n. 1111

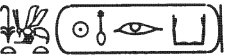
- I. Horus name SEKHEM-KHĀU, or USR-KHĀU.
- II. N-U name KHĀ-EM-SEKHEMU-NEBU (?).
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-NEFER-ÂRI-KA.
- V. Son of Rā name ...

I.  Cylinder-seal. (Mariette, *Mon. Divers*, plate 54 c.)


 Palermo Stele (Naville, *Recueil*, XXV. Plate II B).

II.  Palermo Stele (*Ibid.*)

IV.  Tablet of Şakḫārah.

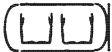
 Palermo Stele; L. D. II, 55.

4. *Kaka-ā.*¹

 Abydos List, No. 28.



De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 97.

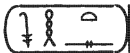


Scarab in the British Museum, No. 22954.

5. *Rā-shepses-ka.*

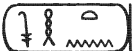
 Tablet of Şakḫārah.

6 (?). *Suḥtes.*²



Palermo Stele.

1. Some think that this is the 'Son-of-Rā' name of Rā-nefer-āri-ka.

2. Position doubtful. The reading may be  SUḤTEN;

6. *Rā-nefer-f.* see p. LXXXV



Abydos List, No. 29.

7. *Rā-khā-nefer.*¹



Tablet of Şakḫārah.



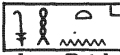
Tablet of Karnak.

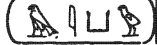
8. *Rā-User-en Ān.*

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| I. Horus name | ĀST-ĀB-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | ĀST-ĀB. |
| III. Golden Horus name | NETER(?) |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-USER-EN. |
| V. Son of Rā name(?) | ĀN. |



Wādî Maghârah (L. D., II, 152 a; Weill, *Sinai*, p. 107).

compare ?  in the Inscription of Methen, Sethe, *Urkunden des alten Reiches*, p. 2, line 17.

1. His 'Son-of-Rā' name is thought by some to be  L. D., II, 76.

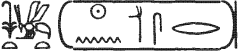
II.  L. D., II, 152 a.

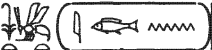
III.  L. D., II, 152 a.


IV.  Abydos List, No. 30.

 Tablet of Karnak.

 L. D., II, 55, 152 a.

 Statue in the British Museum, No. 870; L. D., II, 39 c; statue in Cairo, No. 42003; vase in the British Museum, No. 32620.

V.  Statue in the British Museum, No. 870; Lepsius, *Auswahl*, IXb.





 Tablet of Karnak.

9. Ḥeru-men-kau.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| I. Horus name | MEN KHĀU. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | ḤERU-MEN-KAU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ... |





Wādî Maghârah (L. D., II, 39 e; Weill, *Sinai*, p. 109.)


- IV.  Wâdi Maghârah, L. D., II, 39 e.
-  Abydos List, No. 31.
-  Tablet of Şakḫârah.
-  E. de Rougé (*Six Premières Dynasties*, plate VI.)

10. Rā-ṭeṭ-ka Ássâ.


- I. Horus name ṬṬ-KHĀU.
- II. N-U name ṬṬ-KHĀU.
- III. Golden Horus name ṬṬ.
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-ṬṬ-KA.
- V. Son of Rā name ÁSSĀ.

- I.  Wâdi Maghârah (L. D., II, 39 d, 115 l; and Birch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1869, p. 26).

- II.  Wâdi Maghârah (Birch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1869, p. 26).

- III.  Wâdi Maghârah (Birch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1869, p. 26).

- IV.  Abydos List, No. 32.

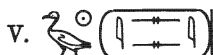
-  Turin Papyrus.

Wâdi Maghârah (Weill, *Sinai*, p. 140).

L. D., II, 65.



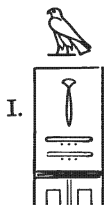
Tablet of Şakḫârah.

De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 100L. D., II, 75 ; de Morgan, *Catalogue*,
p. 168.

Tablet of Karnak.

Assá-Ānkh, a prince.De Rougé, *Recherches*, p. 101.**II. Unás.**

I. Horus name	UATCH TAUI.
II. N-U name	UATCH-EM...
III. Golden Horus name	UATCH.
IV. Suten Bât name	UNÁS.
V. Son of Râ name	UNÁS.

Pyramid of Unás (Barsanti, *Annales*, II,
254).



Pyramid of Unas.



Pyramid of Unas.



L. D. II, 75 ; Turin Papyrus.



Abydos List, No. 33.



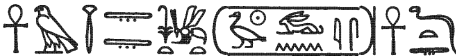
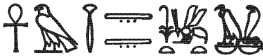
Tablet of Şakḫārah.



Pyramid of Unas.



Pyramid of Unas.

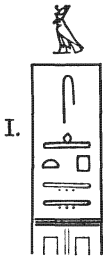


Vase in the
British
Museum,
No. 4603.

SIXTH DYNASTY. FROM MEMPHIS.

1. Tetá.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| I. Horus name | SEHETEP-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | TETÁ. (With the addition, under |
| V. Son of Rā name | TETÁ. the XIXth dynasty, of |
| | Mer-en-Ptah.) |



I.

Temple at Mit Rahinah (Daressy, *Annales*, III, 29); inscription at Het-nub (Fraser, *Graffiti*, plate XV).



Abydos List, No. 34.

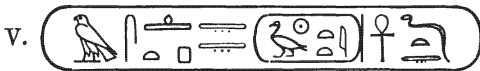


Tablet of Şakḫârah.



IV.

Tablet of Karnak.

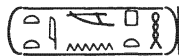


V.

Vase in the British Museum, No. 29204.



Al-Ḳâb, L. D., II, 117.



Statue in the Chateau Borély (Nouvelle, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1878, plate IV).



Mariette, *Catalogue*, No. 1464.

2. Rā-user-ka Áti.



Abydos List, No. 35.



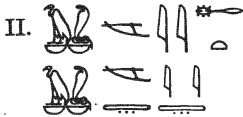
Ḥammâmât, L. D., II, 115.

3. *Rā-meri Pepi I.*

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| I. Horus name | MERİ-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | MERİ-KHAT, or MERİ-TAUI. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-MERİ. |
| V. Son of Rā name | PEPI. |



I. Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115; British Museum, No. 22559.



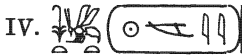
II. Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115; British Museum, No. 22559.



III. Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115.



IV. Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115.



V. Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115.



Abydos List, No. 36.



Pyramid at Şakḳârah.



Tablet of Karnak.



Wâdi Maghârah,
L. D., II, 116.



Tablet of Şakḳârah.



Rocks at Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115; vase in the British Museum, No. 4493.



Rocks at Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115.



Hammâmât, L. D., II, 115; vase in the British Museum, No. 4493.



Tablet of Karnak.



Abydos List, No. 37.



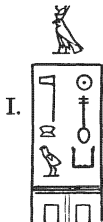
Tablet of Şakḳârah.



Pyramid of Şakḳârah.

5. *Rā-nefer-ka Pepi II*, second son of Pepi I.

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| I. Horus name | NETER-KHĀU. |
| II. N-U name | NETER-KHĀU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | SEKHEM. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-NEFER-KA. |
| V. Son of Rā name | PEPI. |



Rocks at Wādî Maghârah, L. D., II, 116.



Vase in the British Museum, No. 4492.



Vase in the British Museum, No. 4492.



Wādî Maghârah, L. D., II, 116.



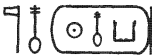
Wādî Maghârah, L. D., II, 116.



Abydos List, No. 38.



Second Abydos List, No. 16.



Tablet of Karnak.



Pyramid at Şakḫârah.



Sarco-

phagus of Pepi II.

6. Rā-mer-en Meḥti-em-sa-f.



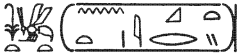
Pyramid at Şakḫârah;
Abydos List, No. 39.

7. *Rā-neter-ka.*

Abydos List, No. 40.

8. *Rā-men-ka Net-Āqerti.*

Abydos List, No. 41.



Turin Papyrus.

Rā-neb-Ṭeṭ.

Scarab in the British Museum, No. 40283.

Rā-neb-khā.

Scarab in the Hilton Price Collection.

Heru-nefer-ḥen.Alabaster fragment (Petrie, *H. E.*, I, p. 106).

The following names of princes and princesses are attributed to this period by Lepsius:—

Queen PER...



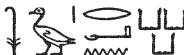
Queen ...SĀNKH



Princess SHEPSET-KAU



Prince RĀ-EN-KAU



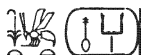
Prince KA-ĀB



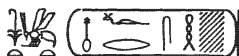
Prince THES-ṬET-F	
Prince THES-ĀN	
Prince RĀ-SEKHEM-KA	
Princess KHENT-KAU-S	
Prince MER-ĀB	
Princess SETĀ	
Prince SHETA-ḤETEP-ḤETĀ	
Prince ḤER-ṬUA-EN	
Prince THES-KHĀ-F	
Prince NEFER-ḤETEP-S	

SEVENTH AND EIGHTH DYNASTIES.
FROM MEMPHIS.

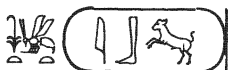
1. *Nefer-ka.*



Turin Papyrus.

2. Nefer-seḥ...

Turin Papyrus.

3. Áb.

Turin Papyrus.

4. Rā-nefer-kau.

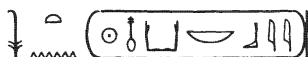
Turin Papyrus.

4. Katthi.

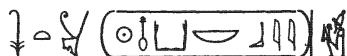
Turin Papyrus.

6. Rā-nefer-ka.

Abydos List, No. 42.

7. Rā-nefer-ka Nebi.

Abydos List, No. 43.

Second Abydos List,
No. 17.**8. Rā-Ṭeṭ-ka Maā-ṭua.**

Abydos List, No. 44.

Second Abydos List,
No. 18.


9. Rā-nefer-ka Khenṭu.

 Abydos List, No. 45.

 Second Abydos List,
No. 19.

10. Heru-mer-en.

 Abydos List, No. 46.

 Second Abydos List, No. 20.

11. Senefer-ka, or Rā-senefer-ka.

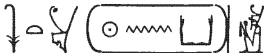
 Abydos List, No. 47.

 Second Abydos List, No. 21.

 Tablet of Karnak.

12. Rā-en-ka.

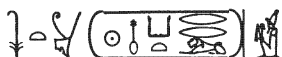
 Abydos List, No. 48.

 Second Abydos List, No. 22.

 Plaque in the British
Museum, No. 8444.

13. Rā-nefer-ka Tererī (?).

 Abydos List, No. 49.



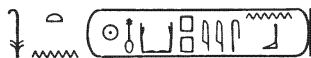
Second Abydos List, No. 23.

14. Heru-nefer-ka.

Abydos List, No. 50.



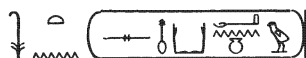
Second Abydos List, No. 24.

15. Rā-nefer-ka Pepi-senb.

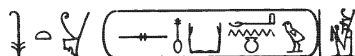
Abydos List, No. 51.



Second Abydos List, No. 25.

16. [Rā]-s-nefer-ka Ānnu.

Abydos List, No. 52.

Second Abydos List,
No. 26.**17. Rā-[men]-kau.**

Abydos List, No. 53.

18. Rā-nefer-kau.

Abydos List, No. 54.

19. Heru-nefer-kau.

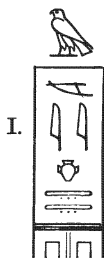
Abydos List, No. 55.

20. *Rā-nefer-āri-ka.*

Abydos List, No. 56.

NINTH AND TENTH DYNASTIES. FROM
HERAKLEOPOLIS.*Khati.*

I. Horus name	MERİ-ĀB-TAUI.
II. N-U name	MERİ-ĀB.
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-MERİ-ĀB.
V. Son of Rā name	KHATI.



I.

Bronze bowl in the Louvre (Maspero, *Bulletin des Musées*, t. II, p. 38).

II.

Bronze bowl in the Louvre.



IV.

Bronze bowl in the Louvre.

Scarab in the Louvre (Maspero, *P.S.B.A.*, XIII, p. 429).

V.

Bronze bowl in the Louvre.

ELEVENTH DYNASTY. FROM THEBES.

Antef, or *Antefā*, the *Erpā* and *Hā* prince.



Tablet of Karnak.



Stele in the Egyptian Museum, Cairo
(Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 50).



Tablet of Karnak.

Uaḥ-ānkh Antef-āa.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| I. Horus name | UAḤ-ĀNKH. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | ĀNTEF-ĀA. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀN[TEF]-ĀA. |



Stele in the Egyptian Museum, Cairo (Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 49).



Stele in the British Museum,
No. 1203.



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 49.

V.  Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 49.

 Tablet of Karnak.

Nekht-neb-ṭep-nefer Antef.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| I. Horus name | NEKHT-NEB-ṬEP-NEFER. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | ... |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀNTEF. |


 I.  Stele in the British Museum, No. 1203.

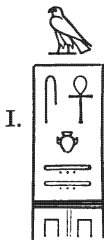
V.  Tablet of Karnak.

Antef.

 Tablet of Karnak.

S-ānkh-āb-tai Menthu-ḥetep.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| I. Horus name | S-ĀNKH-ĀB-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | ... |
| V. Son of Rā name | MENTHU-ḤETEP. |



I.

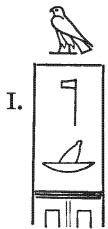
Stele in the British Museum, No. 1203.



V.

Stele in the British Museum,
No. 1203.**Rā-neb-ḥetep Menthu-ḥetep.**

I. Horus name	NETER ḤETCH.
II. N-U name	NETER-ḤETCH.
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-NEB-ḤETEP.
V. Son of Rā name	MENTHU-ḤETEP.



I.

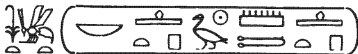
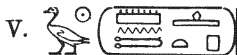
Rock sculpture on Konosso, L. D., II, 150 b;
rock sculpture at Gebelên (Daressy, *Re-
cueil*, XVI, 42, No. 87).

II.

Sculpture at Konosso, L. D., II, 150 b.



IV.

Lepsius, *K.*, 162.Rock on Konosso,
L. D., II, 150 b.

V.

Lepsius, *K.*, 162.



Annales, II, 203.



Rock at Hammâmât, L. D.,
II, 150*d*.



Tablet of Karnak.

Rā-neb-tai Menthu-ḥetep.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| I. Horus name | NEB-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | NEB-TAUI. |
| III. Golden Horus name | NETERU. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-NEB-TAUI. |
| V. Son of Rā name | MENTHU-ḤETEP. |



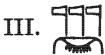
I.

Rock inscription at Hammâmât, L. D., II,
149*c*.



II.

Rock inscription at Hammâmât,
L. D., II, 149*c*.



III.

Rock inscription at Hammâmât, L. D., II, 149*c*.



IV.

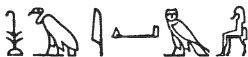
Rock inscription at Hammâmât,
L. D., II, 149*c*.



V.

Rock inscription at Hammâmât,
L. D., II, 149*c*.









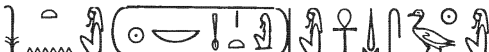

Āmām, mother of Rā-neb-tai Menthu-ḥetep.



Rock inscription at Hammâmât,
L. D., II, 149*f*.

Rā-neb-ḥapt Menthu-ḥetep.

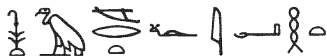
I. Horus name	SMA-TAUI.
II. N-U name	SMA-TAUI.
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-NEB-ḤAPT.
V. Son of Rā name	MENTHU-ḤETEP.

- I.  Rock inscription at Aswân, L. D., II, 149b; rock inscription at Gebel Silsila.
- II.  Rock inscription at Aswân, L. D., II, 149b.
- IV.  Rock inscription at Aswân, L. D., II, 149b; rock inscription at Gebel Silsila.
-  Tablet of Şakḥârah.
-  Tablet of Karnak.
-  Abydos List, No. 57.
-  Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 3.
-  Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 34.
-  Abbott Papyrus.
-  Abbott Papyrus.



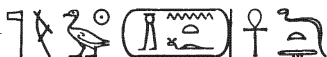
Rock inscription at Aswân, L. D.,
II, 149 b.

Āāhet, a royal mother.



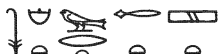
Rock at Hôsh (Eisenlohr,
P. S. B. A., 1881, p. 98).

Āntef, son (?) of Rā-neb-ḥapt Menthu-ḥetep.



Rock sculpture at Gebel
Silsila.

Āat-shet, wife of Rā-neb-ḥapt Menthu-ḥetep.



Scarab in the British Museum,
No. 40855.

Temem, a queen of this period.



Sarcophagus from
Dêr al - Bahārî
(Maspero, *Aeg.
Zeit.*, Bd. XXI,
1883, p. 77,
No. XLIII; *Mé-
moires de la Mis-
sion*, I, p. 134).

Rā-s-ānkh-ka Menthu-ḥetep.

I. Horus name	S-ĀNKH-TAUI-F.
II. N-U name	S-ĀNKH-TAUI-F.
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-S-ĀNKH-KA.
V. Son of Rā name	MENTHU-ḤETEP. ¹

1. The discovery that Menthu-ḥetep was the Son-of-Rā name of Rā-s-ānkh-ka was first made by Devéria.



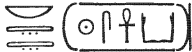
I. Rock inscription at Hammâmât, L. D., II,
150 a.



II. Rock inscription at Hammâmât, L. D.,
II, 150 a.



Abydos List, No. 58; Turin Pa-
pyrus.



Block from Erment.



Tablet of Sakhkharah.



L. D., II, 150 a.

Rā-skhā- ... Mentu-ḥetep.



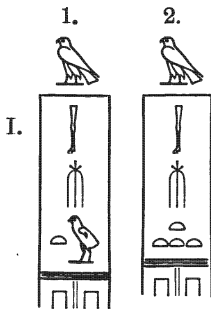
Fragment found
by Prof. Naville
at Dêral-Baḥari.

MIDDLE EMPIRE.

TWELFTH DYNASTY. FROM THEBES.

1. *Āmen-em-hāt I.*

I. Horus name	NEM (or U _H EM) MESTU.
II. N-U name	NEM MESTU.
III. Golden Horus name	NEM MESTU.
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-SEHETEP-ĀB.
V. Son of Rā name	ĀMEN-EM-HĀT.



L. D., II, 118 *d* and *e*, and
Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plate X.



L. D., II, 118 *e*, *f*, and *i*, and Lepsius,
Auswahl, plate X.



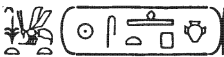
III.  L. D., II, 118.



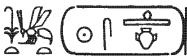
IV.  L. D., II, 118 e.



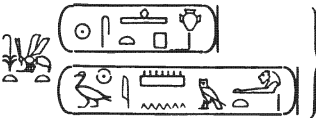
Tablet of Karnak; Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plate X.



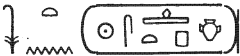
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 176 D.



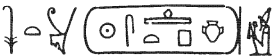
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 176 f.



L. D., II, 118 d.



Abydos List, No. 59.

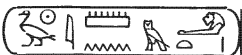


Second Abydos List, No. 33.



Tablet of Şakḫārah.

V.  Mariette, *Catalogue*, No. 1338.




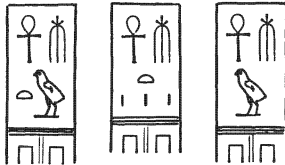
L. D., II, 118 d.


2. *Usertsen I.*



- I. Horus name ĀNKH MESTU.
- II. N-U name ĀNKH MESTU.
- III. Golden Horus name ĀNKH MESTU.
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-KHEPER-KA.
- V. Son of Rā name USERTSEN.


1. 2. 3.




I.  L. D., II, 118.

II.  Obelisk, L. D., II, 118.



 Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 23.


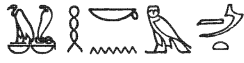

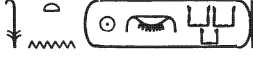

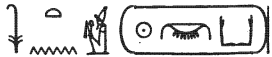


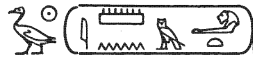
III.  Obelisk, L. D., II, 118.



IV.  Obelisk, L. D., II, 118.




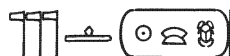
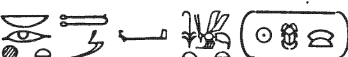



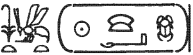
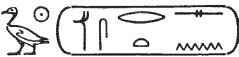

 Tablet of Şaqqârah.

 Abydos List, No. 60.

- I.  Rock inscription at Aswân, L. D., II, 123 e.
- II.  Stele in Leyden, Lepsius, *Auswahl*, pl. X.
- III.  Stele in Leyden, Lepsius, *Auswahl*, pl. X.
- IV.  Abydos List, No. 61.
 Second Abydos List, No. 35.
 Tablet of Şakḳârah.
 Tablet of Karnak.
 Birch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1874, p. 113; Lepsius, *Auswahl*, pl. X.
- V.  Stele in Leyden, Lepsius, *Auswahl*, pl. X.

4. *Usertsen II.*

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| I. Horus name | SEMU-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | SEKHĀ-MAĀT. |
| III. Golden Horus name | NETERU-ḤETEP. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-KHĀ-KHEPER. |
| V. Son of Rā name | USERTSEN. |

- I.  Stele at Alnwick Castle (Birch, *Catalogue*, p. 269); and L. D., II, 123 d.
- II.  Inscription at Aswân, L. D., II, 123 d.
De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 60.
- III.  Inscription at Aswân, L. D., II, 123 d.
 De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 60.
- IV.  Stele at Alnwick Castle (Birch, *Catalogue*, p. 269).
 Abydos List, No. 62.
 Second Abydos List, No. 36.
 Tablet of Şakḳârah.
 Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 34.
- V.  Inscription at Aswân, L. D., II, 123 d.
 Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plate X.

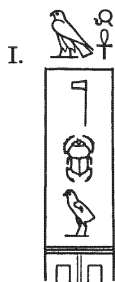
Nefert, wife of Usertsen II.



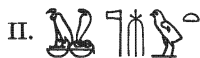
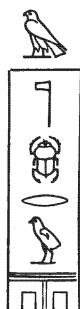
Statue from Tanis in
Cairo (Petrie, *Tanis*, II, plate XI,
No. 171).

5. Usertsen III.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| I. Horus name | NETER-KHEPERU. |
| II. N-U name | NETER-MESTU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ĀNKH-KHEPER. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-KHĀ-KAU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | USERTSEN. |



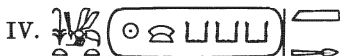
De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 59.



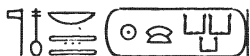
De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 51.



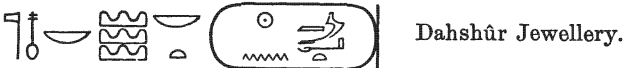
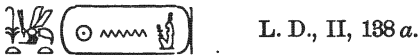
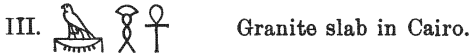
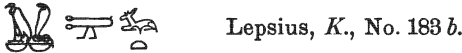
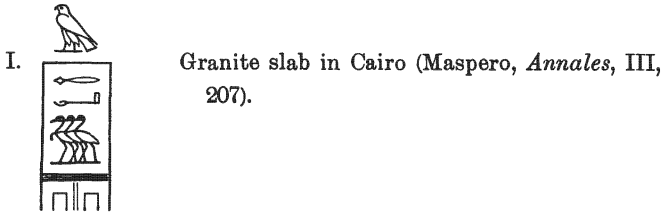
Stele in Berlin, L. D., II, 136 h.

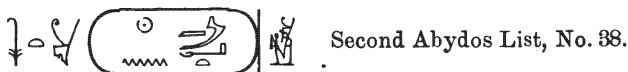


Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 34.



De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 59.





Second Abydos List, No. 38.

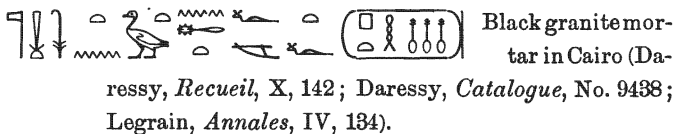


Tablet of Şakḫârah.



Granite slab in Cairo.

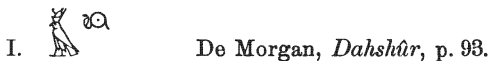
Ptaḥ-Neferu, wife of Amen-em-hât III.

Black granitemor-
tar in Cairo (Da-

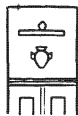
ressy, *Recueil*, X, 142; Daressy, *Catalogue*, No. 9438; Legrain, *Annales*, IV, 134).

Heru.

- I. Horus name HETEP-ĀB.
- II. N-U name NEFER-KHĀU.
- III. Golden Horus name NEFER-NETERU.
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-ĀU-ĀB.
- V. Son of Rā name HERU.



I.

De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 93.

II.

De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 93.

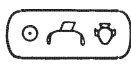
III.

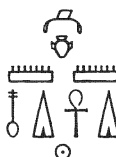
De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 93.

IV.  De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 90.

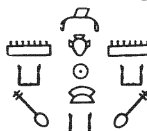
 De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 93.

 De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 94.


 Scarab in Cairo (Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 137).

 Budge, *Catalogue Meux Collection*, No. 376.

Rā-āu-āb and Usertsen III.


 Scarab in the British Museum, No. 37652.

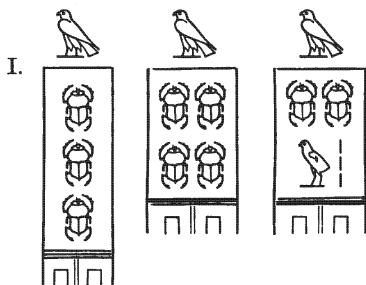
V.  De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 95.

 De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 94.

 De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 101.

Ment, a princess.

 De Morgan, *Dahshûr*, p. 56.



L. D., II, 140, 152.



Abydos List, No. 65.



Second Abydos List, No. 39.



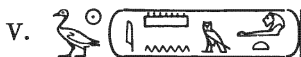
Tablet of Şakḫārah.



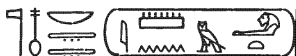
Tablet of Karnak.



Plaque in the British Museum, No. 22879.



L. D., II, 140.




Plaque in the British Museum, No. 22879.

Āmeni, a prince.

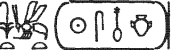


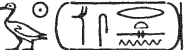
Usertsen [IV?].

I. Horus name	...
II. N-U name	SĀNKH-TAUI.
III. Golden Horus name	NEFER-KHĀU.
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-SENEFER-ĀB.
V. Son of Rā name	USERTSEN.

II.  Legrain, *Annales*, II, 272.


III.  Legrain, *Annales*, II, 272.

IV.  Legrain, *Annales*, II, 272.

V.  Legrain, *Annales*, II, 272.

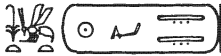
Rā-Sebek-Neferu.

I. Horus name	RĀ-MERT.
II. N-U name	SAT-SEKHEM-NEBT-TAUI-TETT-KHĀ.
III. Golden Horus name	SEBEK-NEFERU(?)
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-SEBEK-NEFERU.
V. Son of Rā name	...

I.  Seal in the British Museum, No. 16581.



II.  Seal in the British Museum, No. 16581.



Turin Papyrus.

Statue at Khar-
ṭûm.Statue at Kharṭûm (Budge, *Egyptian Sûdân*, I, 485).

2. Sānkh tauī Rā-sekhem-ka.



Stele in the B. M., No. 1343.

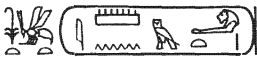


Stele in the British Museum, No. 1343.



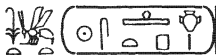
Turin Papyrus.

3. Amen-em-ḥāt.



Turin Papyrus.

4. Rā-seḥetep-áb.



Turin Papyrus.



5. Áufni.

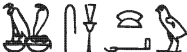



Turin Papyrus.


6. *Āmeni Āntef Āmen-em-ḥāt.*


- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| I. Horus name | SEHER-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | SEKHEM-KHĀU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ḤEQ-MAĀT. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-SĀNKH-ĀB. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀMENI ĀNTEF ĀMEN-EM-ḤĀT. |


I.  Table of offerings at Cairo (Mariette, *Karnak*, plates 9, 10).


II.  Table of offerings at Cairo.

III.  Table of offerings at Cairo.


 Table of offerings at Cairo.

 Table of offerings at Cairo.

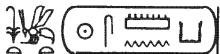
IV.  Table of offerings at Cairo.

 Turin Papyrus.

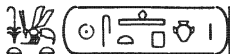
 Tablet of Karnak.

V.  Table of offerings at Cairo.

5*

7. *Rā-smen-ka.*

Turin Papyrus.

8. *Rā-sehetep-āb.*

Turin Papyrus.

9. ... - ... -ka.

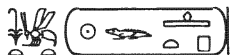


Turin Papyrus.

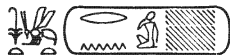
Here comes a break in the Turin Papyrus.

10. *Rā-netchem-āb.*

Turin Papyrus.

11. *Rā-Sebek-ḥetep.*

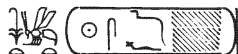
Turin Papyrus.

12. *Ren-[Senb?].*

Turin Papyrus.

13. *Rā-ḥ ... - ...*

Turin Papyrus.

14. *Rā-setchef- ...*

Turin Papyrus.

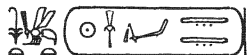
15. *Rā-sekhem-khu-tai Sebek-ḥetep* [I].



Tablet of Karnak.



Block at Bubastis (Naville, *Bubastis*, plate XXXIII. H).



Rock at Semnah, L. D., 152 a—d.



Rock at Semnah, L. D., 152 a—d.

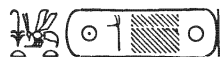


Turin Papyrus.



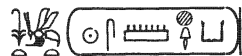
Scarab in the British Museum, No. 15701.

16. *Rā-user- ...*



Turin Papyrus.

17. *Rā-semenkh-ka Mer-mashāu.*



Granite statues in Cairo.



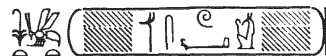
Granite statues in Cairo. See Turin Papyrus, Fragment No. 78.

18. *Rā- ... -ka.*



Turin Papyrus.

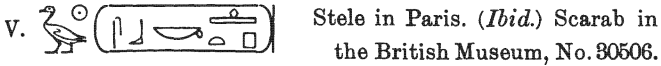
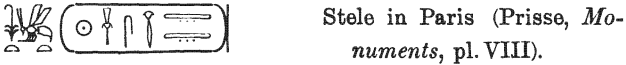
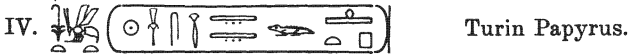
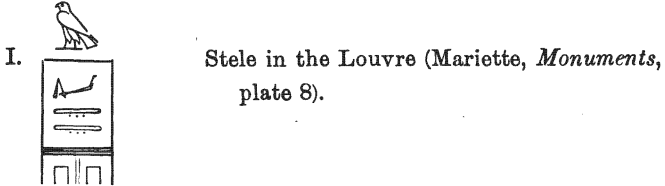
19. [*Rā*]-*User-Set* (?).



Turin Papyrus.

**20. Khu tauī Rā-sekhem-suatch-tauī Sebek-
hetep (II).**

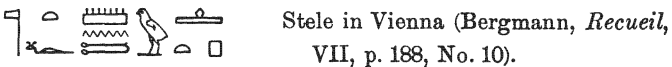
I. Horus name	KHU-TAUI.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-SEKHEM-SUATCH-TAUI.
V. Son of Rā name	SEBEK-HETEP.



Senb, a brother of Sebek-hetep II.



Menthu-hetep, father of Sebek-hetep II.



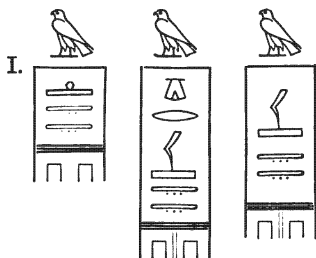
20 A. [Position doubtful.]

Rā - sekhem - uatch - tauī.

Granite statue in the British
Museum, No. 871.

21. *Nefer-ḥetep* [I].

I. Horus name	ḤETEP-TAUI(?), and K̄ER-TAUI.
II. N-U name	ĀP-MAĀT.
III. Golden Horus name	MEN-MERTU.
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-KHĀ-SESHESH.
V. Son of Rā name	NEFER-ḤETEP.



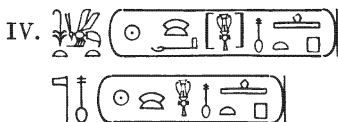
Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 28 ;
L. D., II, 151 e; Lepsius,
Königsbuch, 201 A; Le-
grain, *Catalogue*, Cairo,
1906, p. 13.



Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 28.



Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 28.



L. D., II, 151 f; Turin Pa-
pyrus.

L. D., II, 151 f.



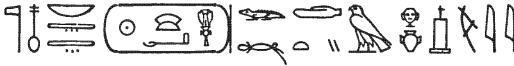
Mariette, *Karnak*, plate 8.



Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 28.

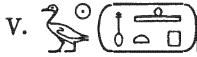


Tablet of *Karnak*.

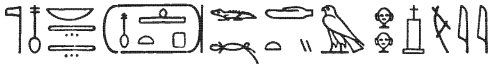


Statue
at Bo-

logna (Naville, *Recueil*, I, 109).



Mariette, *Karnak*, plate 8 ; Mariette,
Abydos, II, 28.



Statue at
Bologna

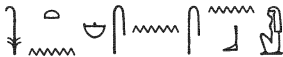
(Naville, *Recueil*, I, 109).

***Kemā*, mother of *Nefer-ḥetep*.**



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 70,
No. 3.

***Senseneb*, wife of *Nefer-ḥetep*.**



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 70, No. 3.

***Ha-ānkh-f*, father of *Nefer-ḥetep*.**



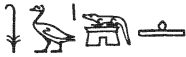
Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 70,
No. 3.

***Het-Ḥeru-sa*, a prince, son of *Nefer-ḥetep*.**



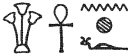
Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 70, No. 3.

Sebek-ḥetep, a prince, son of Nefer-ḥetep.



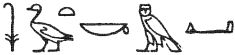
Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 70, No. 3.

Ḥa-ānkh-f, a prince, son of Nefer-ḥetep.



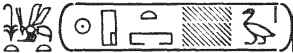
Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 70, No. 3.

Kemā, a princess, daughter of Nefer-ḥetep.



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 70, No. 3.

22. Rā-Ḥet-Ḥert-sa.



Turin Papyrus.



22 A. [Position doubtful.]

Rā-mer-sekhem Nefer-ḥetep.




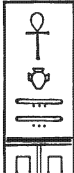
Legrain, *Catalogue*, p. 14.



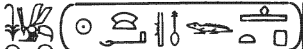
Legrain, *Catalogue*, p. 14.


23. Sebek-ḥetep (III).

I. Horus name	ĀNKH-ĀB-TAUI.
II. N-U name	UATCH-KHĀU.
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-KHĀ-NEFER.
V. Son of Rā name	SEBEK-ḤETEP.


- I.  Statue of Usertsen III (Legrain, *Annales*, IV, 26).



- II.  Statue on the Island of Arkô. L. D., II, 120.


- IV.  Turin Papyrus.

-  Statue on the Island of Arkô, L. D., II, 120, 151.

-  Mariette, *Karnak*, plate 8.

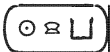
-  Statue of Usertsen III (Legrain, *Annales*, IV, 26).

-  Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 34.

- V.  Statue on the Island of Arkô (L. D., II, 120, 151). Scarab in the British Museum, No. 32434.

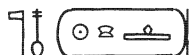
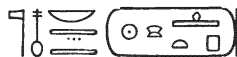
Here comes a break in the Turin Papyrus.

24. *Rā-khā-ka.*

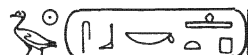
-  Tablet of Karnak (Brugsch, *Egypt*, I, p. 188).

25. *Rā-khā-ḥetep Sebek-ḥetep (IV).*

- IV.  Turin Papyrus. .

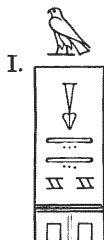
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, 211 a.Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, 211 b.

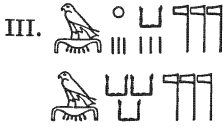
Tablet of Karnak.

Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, 211 E.Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, 211 c.Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, 211 d.

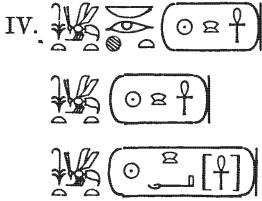
26. Sebek-ḥetep [V].

I. Horus name	SMA-TAUI.
II. N-U name	TET̄TET-KHĀU.
III. Golden Horus name	KAU-NETERU.
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-KHĀ-ĀNKH.
V. Son of Rā name	SEBEK-ḤETEP.

Altar at Leyden (Leemans, *Mon.*, I, plate 37).Altar at Leyden (Leemans, *Mon.*, I, plate 37).



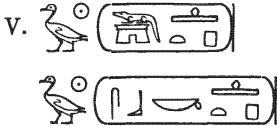
Altar at Leyden (Leemans, *Mon.*, I, plate 37).



Tablet of Karnak.

Altar at Leyden (Leemans, *Mon.*, I, plate 37).

Turin Papyrus.



Altar at Leyden (Leemans, *Mon.*, I, plate 37).

[Position doubtful.]

Rā-mer-ḥetep Sebek-ḥetep.



Legrain,

Catalogue, p. 16.

Rā-mer-kau Sebek-ḥetep.



Mariette, *Karnak*, p. 8.

Nub-em-ḥāt, a queen.



Stele from Coptos (Petrie, XII, No. 2).

34. [Rā]-Neḥsi.

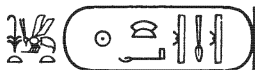


Turin Papyrus.



Recueil de Travaux, XV, 99; *Ahnas*,
plate 4, B 1 and B 2.

35. Rā-khā-kheru.



Turin Papyrus.

36. Rā-neb-f Āa-nekht-meri.



Turin Papyrus.

37. Rā-nefer-āb.



Turin Papyrus.

38. Rā-ā... - ...



Turin Papyrus.

Nub-khā-[s], a queen.



Abbott Papyrus.

Khensu, a prince.





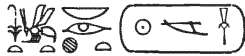
39. *Rā-nefer-ka.*

Turin Papyrus.



40. *Rā-smen-...*

Turin Papyrus.



41. *Rā-mer-sekhem.*

Tablet of Karnak.



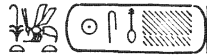
42.

Turin Papyrus.



43.

Turin Papyrus.

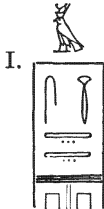


44. *Rā-senefer-...*

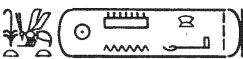
Turin Papyrus.


45. *Ān-āb.*


- | | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| I. Horus name | SUATCH-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-MEN-KHĀU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀN-ĀB. |



Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 27).

IV.  Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 27).

 Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 27).

V.  Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 27).

46.


 Turin Papyrus.

47.

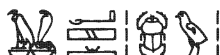
 Turin Papyrus.

48. *Sebek-em-sa-f.*

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| I. Horus name | ḤETEP-NETERU. |
| II. N-U name | ĀSH-KHEPERU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ĀNQ-TAUI. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-SEKHEM-UATCH-KHĀU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | SEBEK-EM-SA-F. |


I.  Obelisk, Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 284.



II.  Obelisk, Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 284.

III.  Obelisk, Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 284.

Rā-ḥeḥ-ānkh Mentu-em-sa-f.

IV.  Scarab in the British Museum, No. 40687.

 Daressy, *Recueil*, XX, p. 72.

V.  Daressy, *Recueil*, XX, p. 72.

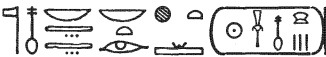
49. Rā-Sekhem-sesheḥ-tai Sebek-em-sau-f.

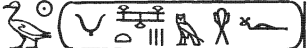
 Turin Papyrus.

 Abbott Papyrus.

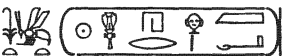
 Abbott Papyrus.


50. Rā-sekhem-nefer-khāu Āp-uat-em-sa-f.


 Copy of Devéria (Wiedemann, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1885, p. 80).

 British Museum Stele, No. 969.

51. Rā-seshesh-her-ḥer-maāt Āntef-āa.

 Coffin in the Louvre (Birch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1869, p. 52).

 Coffin in the Louvre.

 Coffin in the Louvre.

52. *Āntef-āa*,brother of *Rā-seshesh-her-her-maāt* *Āntef-āa*.Coffin in the Louvre (Birch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1869, p. 52).Coffin in the Louvre (Pierret, *Recueil*, I, p. 86).53. *Rā-seshesh-āp-maāt* *Āntef-āa*.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| I. Horus name | ĀPT-MAĀT. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-SESHESH-ĀP-MAĀT. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀNTEF-ĀA. |

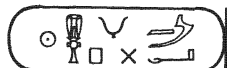


I.

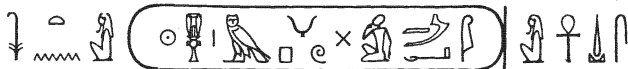
Statue in the B. M., No. 478.



IV.



Coffin in the British Museum, No. 6652. Statue in the British Museum, No. 478.



Abbott Papyrus.

V.



Coffin in the British Museum, No. 6652.



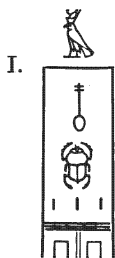
Statue in the British Museum, No. 478.



Abbott Papyrus.

54. *Rā-nub-kheper* *Āntef-āa*.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| I. Horus name | NEFER-KHEPERU, OR KHEPER- |
| II. N-U name | HER-HER-NEST-F. [KHEPERU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-NUB-KHEPER. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀNTEF, OR ĀNTEF-ĀA. |



Obelisk in Cairo
(Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 50a).



Annales du Service, III, 14.



Legrain, *Annales*, III, 114.

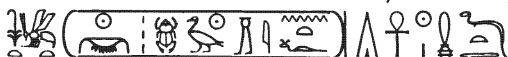
Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 50 a.



Tablet of Karnak.



Legrain, *Annales*, III, 114 ; Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 50 a.



Decree

(Petrie, *Koptos*, plate VIII).



Tablet of Karnak.

59. Rā-neb-āti- ...



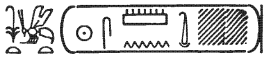
Turin Papyrus.

60. Rā-neb-āten.

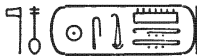


Turin Papyrus.

61. Rā-smen-[tau].

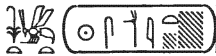


Turin Papyrus.



Tablet of Karnak.

62. Rā-suser-āt[en].



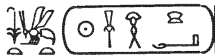
Turin Papyrus.

63. Rā-sekhem-Uast.



Turin Papyrus.

64. Rā-sekhem-uah-khāu Rā-ḥetep.



Tablet of Karnak.

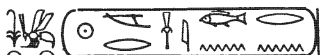


65. *Rā-sānkh-en-sehtu.*

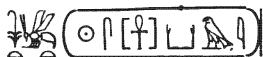
Turin Papyrus.

Khensu-ānkhthá, a queen.

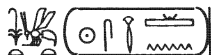
Monument in the Louvre.

66. *Rā-mer-sekhem Ān-ren.*

Turin Papyrus.

67. *Rā-s[ānkh]-ka Ĥeru-á.*

Turin Papyrus.

68. *Rā-suatch-en.*

Tablet of Karnak.

69.



Turin Papyrus.

70.



Turin Papyrus.

71.



Turin Papyrus.

72.



Turin Papyrus.



73.

Turin Papyrus.



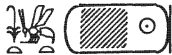
74.

Turin Papyrus.



75. *Rā-khā-ka.*

76. ... - ... - *Rā.*



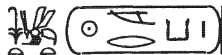
Turin Papyrus.

77. *Rā-mer-kheper.*



Turin Papyrus.

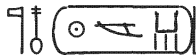
78. *Rā-mer-kau Sebek-ḥetep.*



Turin Papyrus.



Mariette, *Karnak*, plate 8.



Tablet of Karnak.



Mariette, *Karnak*, plate 8.

79.



Turin Papyrus.

80.

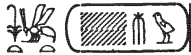


Turin Papyrus.

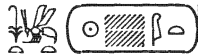
81.



Turin Papyrus.

82. ... - ... *mesu*.

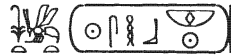
Turin Papyrus.

83. *Rā* - ... - *maāt*.

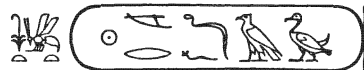
Turin Papyrus.

84. *Rā* - ... - *uben*.

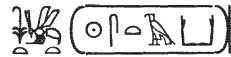
Turin Papyrus.

85. *Rā-seheb*.

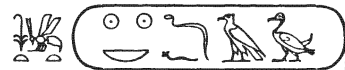
Turin Papyrus.

86. *Rā-mer-tchefa*.

Turin Papyrus.

87. *Rā-sta-ka*.

Turin Papyrus.

88. *Rā-neb-tchefa-Rā* (?).

Turin Papyrus.

89. *Rā-senefer-* ...



Tablet of Karnak.

90.



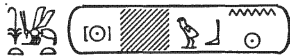
Turin Papyrus.

91. *Rā- ... -tchefa.*



Turin Papyrus.

92. [*Rā*]- ... - *uben.*



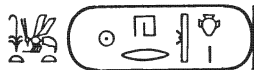
Turin Papyrus.

93. *Rā-...-áb.*



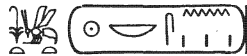
Turin Papyrus.

94. *Rā-her-áb.*



Turin Papyrus.

95. *Rā-neb-sen.*



Turin Papyrus.

96.



Turin Papyrus.

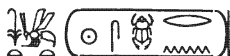
97. *Rā-suah-en.*



Tablet of Karnak.



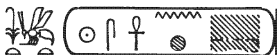
Turin Papyrus.

98. Rā-sekheper-en.

Turin Papyrus.

99. Rā-ṭeṭ-kheru.

Turin Papyrus.

100. Rā-sānkh- ...

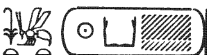
Turin Papyrus.

101. Rā-nefer-sati.

Turin Papyrus.

102. Rā-sekhem- ...

Turin Papyrus.

103. Rā-ka- ...

Turin Papyrus.

104.

Turin Papyrus.

105.

Turin Papyrus.

106.



Turin Papyrus.

107. *Rā-user- ...*



Turin Papyrus.

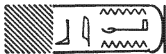
108. *Rā-user- ...*



Turin Papyrus.

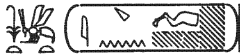
FIFTEENTH AND SIXTEENTH DYNASTIES.
(HYKSOS.)

1. ... *bānān.*



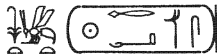
First Sallier Papyrus, p. 1, l. 7.

2. *Ābeḥ-en-khepesh.*

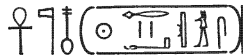


Turin Papyrus.

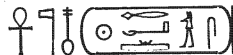
3. *Rā-āa-user Āpepa.*



Rhind Papyrus, London, 1898, plate 1 ;
tablet in the Berlin Museum.



Part of a door in the Cairo Museum,
No. 29238 (Daressy, *Recueil*, XIV,
27, No. XXX).



Naville, *Bubastis*, plates 22 and 35.



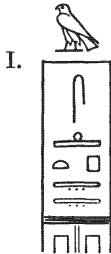
Turin Papyrus.



Naville, *Bubastis*, plates 22 and 25 ; tablet in the Berlin Museum (Eisenlohr, *P. S. B. A.*, 1881, p. 97).

4. *Rā-āa-qenen Āpepā.*

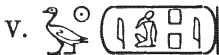
I. Horus name	SEHETEP-TAUI.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-ĀA-QENEN.
V. Son of Rā name	ĀPEPĀ.



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 38.



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 38.



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 38.

Ā



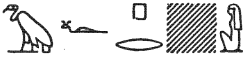
Turin Papyrus.

Rā-āa-seḥ.



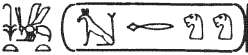
Obelisk found at
Şân by Ma-
riette (*Mon. Div.*, plate 103).

Per..., mother of Rā-āa-seḥ.

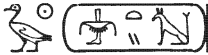


Obelisk found at Şân by Mariette
(*Mon. Div.*, plate 103).

Set-āa-peḥti Nubti.



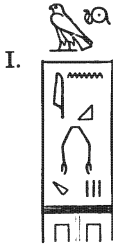
Stele of 400 years (E. de Rougé, *Rev. Arch.*, tome IX, 1864).



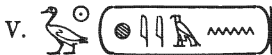
Stele of 400 years.

6. Khian.

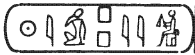
- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| I. Horus name | ĀNQ. ĀTEBIU. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-SEUSER-EN. |
| V. Son of Rā name | KHIAN. |



Basalt lion, British Museum, No. 987 ;
statue in Cairo (Naville, *Bubastis*,
plate XII).



Basalt lion, British Museum,
No. 987 ; statue in Cairo (Na-
ville, *Bubastis*, plate XII).

7. Rā-Āpepi.

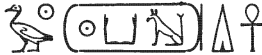
First Sallier Papyrus in the British Museum, No. 10185.

Rā-sebeq-ka.

Petrie, *Illahun*, plate VIII, No. 36.

Sekhenen Rā-ka-Set.

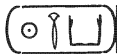
Paste bead (Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 135).



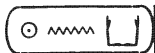
Paste bead, Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 135.

Uḳḥuf (?).

Seat of a statue (Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 130).

Rā-Uatch-ka.

Scarab in the British Museum, No. 40276.

Rā-en-ka.

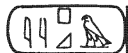
Scarab in the British Museum.

Wachtef



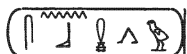
Scarab in the British Museum.

Heru-Ipeq.



Scarab in the British Museum.

Senbmáiu.



Fragment in the British Museum, No. 24898.

Rā-neb-uārt Apep.



Dagger of Neḥemen



found in a coffin in the funerary temple of queen Aput at Šakḫārah

by Loret in 1898. Daressy, *Annales du Service*, 1906, p. 115.

Sheshá, a prince.



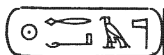
Scarabs in the British Museum,
Nos. 41862, 41868.

Neb-neteru, a prince.

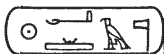


Scarab in the British Museum, No. 42546.

Rā-āa-neter.



Scarabs in the British Museum, Nos. 38774,
40739.



No. 40740.



No. 38772.

Āpeq, a prince.



Scarab in the British Museum, No. 37669.

Seket-i, a prince.



Scarab in the British Museum, No. 37668.

Khen-tcher-āa-khā.



(sic) Scarab in the British Museum,
No. 42716.

Nub-meri, a princess.



Scarab, 42710.

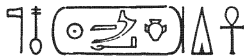
Rā-neb-ṭeṭ, a king (?).



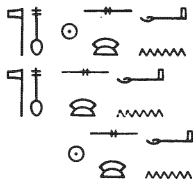
Scarab in the British Museum, No. 37730.

The following names are taken from scarabs which appear to belong to the Hyksos period (see Newberry, *Scarabs*, plate XXI ff.); no chronological arrangement of them is at present possible.

Rā-Maā-āb, a king.



Rā-s-khā-en, a king.



Qar, a prince.



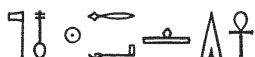
Rā-Khā-user, a king.



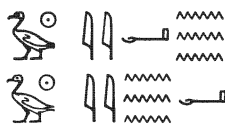
Rā-Khā-mu, a king.



Rā-Āa-ḥetep, a king.



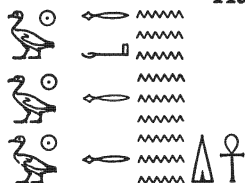
Iā-mu (?), a prince.



Ikeb, a prince.



Āa-mu (?), a prince.



Qupepen (?), a prince.



Tau-thá, a queen.



Uatchet, a queen.



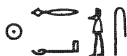
Saket (?), a prince.



Ápepá, a prince.



Rā-āa-user (Ápepá I), a king.



Rā-nub-ka.



SEVENTEENTH DYNASTY. FROM THEBES.

1. *Rā-seqenen (I) Tau-āa.*

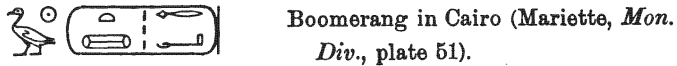
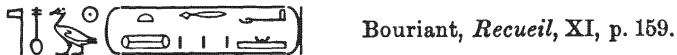
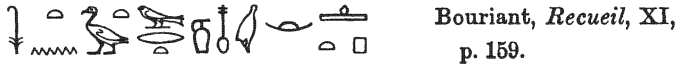
Abbott Papyrus.



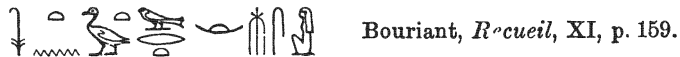
Palette in the Louvre.



Abbott Papyrus.

Boomerang in Cairo (Mariette, *Mon. Div.*, plate 51).Bouriant, *Recueil*, XI, p. 159.*Āāḥ-ḥetep*, wife of *Tau-āa*.Bouriant, *Recueil*, XI, p. 159.*Thuáu*, son of *Tau-āa*.

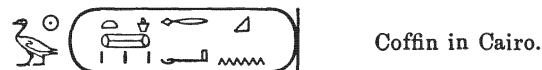
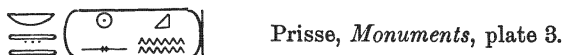
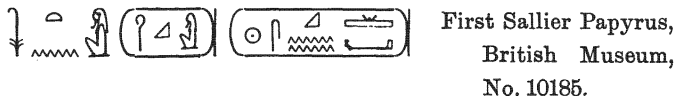
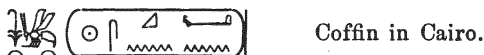
Boomerang in Cairo.

Āāḥ-mes, son of *Tau-āa*.Bouriant, *Recueil*, XI, p. 159.*Āāḥ-mes*, daughter of *Tau-āa*.Bouriant, *Recueil*, XI, p. 159.

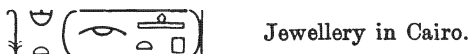
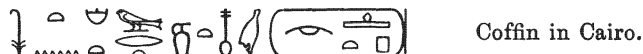
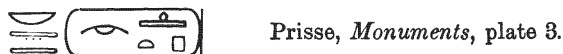
2. Rā-seqenen (II) Tau-āa-āa.

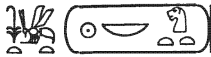


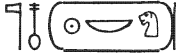



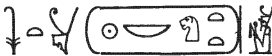





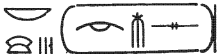


3. Rā-seqenen (III) Tau-āa-qen.








Āāh-hetep, wife of Tau-āa-qen.



- IV.  L. D., III, 3 a.
- 
-  Jewellery in Cairo; ushabti in the British Museum, No. 32191.
-  L. D., III, 39 e.
-  Coffin in Cairo.
-  Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 3.
-  Abydos List, No. 66.
-  Second Abydos List, No. 40.
-  Tablet of Şakḫârah.
- .v.  Jewellery in Cairo; ushabti in the British Museum, No. 32191.
- 
-  Jewellery in Cairo.
-  Coffin in Cairo.
-  Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 3.

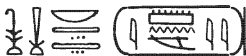



Āāh-ḥetep, daughter of Nefert-āri.

 Coffin in Cairo.
 Maspero, *Momies Royales*, p. 545.








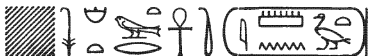
Āmen-mert, or Āmen-merit, daughter of Nefert-āri.

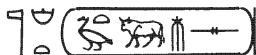
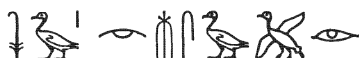
 Coffin in Cairo.

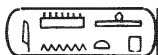
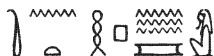
Āmen-sat, daughter of Nefert-āri.

 Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 3.

 Coffin in Cairo.

Sat-ka-mes, daughter of Nefert-âri.Maspero, *Momies Royales*, p. 541.**Sa-pa-âri, or Āāḥmes-sa-pa-âri, son of Nefert-âri.**Maspero, *Momies Royales*, p. 641.**Āmen-ḥetep,**

son of Nefert-âri (became Āmen-ḥetep I).

**Thent-Ḥep, a wife of Āāḥmes I.**Maspero, *Momies Royales*, p. 544.**Ḥent-Themeḥu, daughter of Thent-Ḥep.**Maspero, *Momies Royales*, pp. 543, 544.**Ān-Ḥep, a wife of Āāḥmes I.**

Amen-hetep I.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| I. Horus name | KA-UĀF. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-TCHESER-KA. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀMEN-HETEP. |



I.

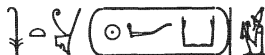


Limestone statue in the British Museum,
No. 683.

IV.



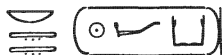
Abydos List, No. 67.



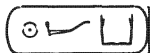
Second Abydos List, No. 41.



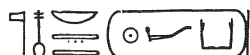
Tablet of Şakḳārah.



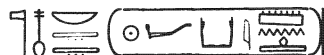
Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 3.



Brick, L. D., III, 4 b.



Stele, L. D., III, 4 e.



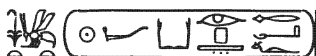
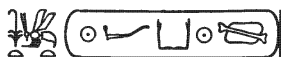
L. D., III, 4 e.



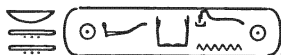
L. D., III, 4 e.



Temple at Karnak.



L. D., III, 4.



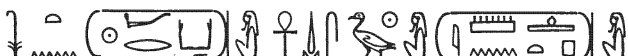
Coffin in Cairo.



L. D., III, 4.



Coffin in Cairo.



Abbott Papyrus.

Thothmes I.

I. Horus names

1. KA-NEKHT-MERI MAĀT.
2. KA-NEKHT-EN-RĀ.
3. KA-NEKHT-RĀ-EN-QEMT.
4. KA-NEKHT-ĀNKH-EM-MAĀT.
5. KA-NEKHT-PEHTI-MĀ-ĀMEN.

II. N-U names

6. KA-NEKHT-UR-BAIU.
7. RĀ-MERI-KHĀ-EM-ḤETCHET.
1. KHĀ-EM-NESSERT-PEḤTI.
2. KHĀ-EM-NESSERT-ĀA-PEḤTI.
3. THET-TAIU-NEB.
4. TEM-TUA-KHĀ-KHĀU.

III. Golden Horus names

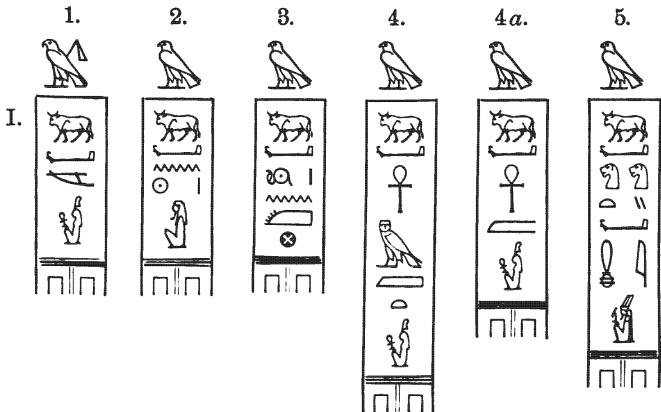
1. NEFER-RENPUT-SĀNKH-ĀBU.
2. ḤU-PETI.
3. ĀA - PEḤTI - USR - KHEPESH-UATCH - RENPUT-EM-ḤET-ĀA-MAĀT.

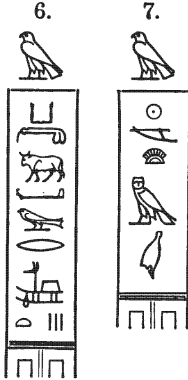
IV. Suten Bāt name

RĀ-ĀA-KHEPER-KA ; and with the additions : SETEP-EN-RĀ, ĀRI-EN-RĀ, TĀA-ĀMEN, MER-EN-RĀ, etc.

V. Son of Rā name

TEHUTI-MES ; and with the additions : KHĀ-MĀ-RĀ, KHĀ-NEFERU, ĀRI-EN-ĀMEN, SETEP-EN-ĀMEN, MERI-ĀMEN.





Tombos Inscription, L. D., III, 5; and
Obelisk at Thebes, L. D., III, 6.

II. 1. Tombos
Inscription, L. D., III, 5.

2. Obelisk o, L. D., III, 6.

3. Obelisk s, L. D., III, 6.

4. Obelisk n, L. D., III, 6.

III. 1. Tombos Inscription, L. D., III, 5.

2. Obelisk s, L. D., III, 6.

3. Obelisk n, L. D., III, 6.

IV. Tombos Inscription, L. D., III, 5;
and Obelisk, L. D., III, 6.

Hāt-shepset,
daughter of *Thothmes I* and queen *Āāhmes*.



Khebit-neferu, daughter of *Thothmes I* and *Āāhmes*.

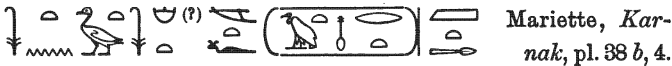


L. D., III, 8.

Mut-nefert,
wife of *Thothmes I* and mother of *Thothmes II*.



Aeg. Zeit., 1887, p. 125.

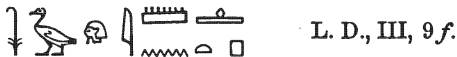


Mariette, *Karnak*, pl. 38 b, 4.



Annales du Service, I, 98.

Āmen-ḥetep, a prince.



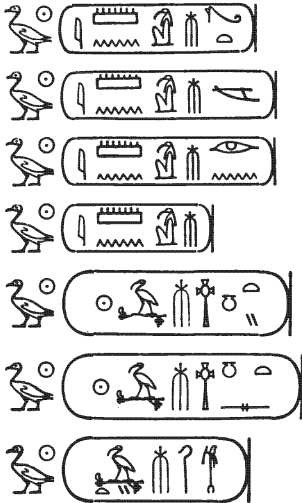
L. D., III, 9 f.

Āāh-ḥetep, a royal mother and queen.

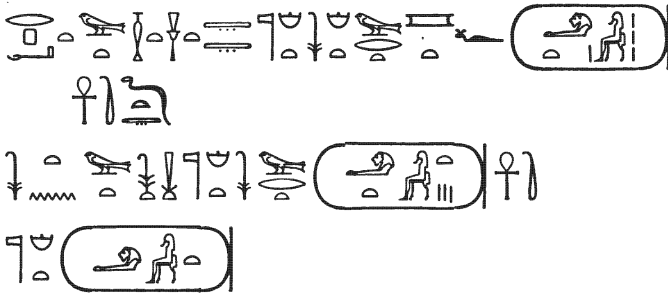


Thothmes II.

I. Horus name	KA-NEKHT-USR-PEḤTI.
II. N-U name	NETER-SUTENIT.
III. Golden Horus name	SEKHEM-KHEPERU.
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-ĀA-KHEPER-EN.
V. Son of Rā name	TEḤUTI-MES.

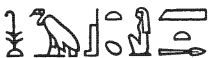


Hätshepset, wife of Thothmes II.



Äst,

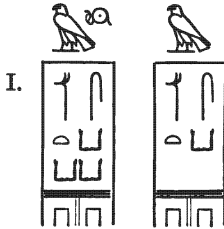
a wife of Thothmes II and mother of Thothmes III.



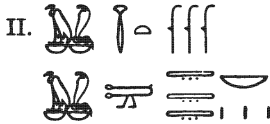
Mummy bandage of Thothmes III
(Maspero, *Mummies*, p. 548).

Hätshepset.

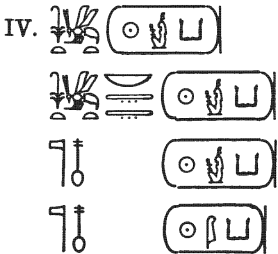
- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| I. Horus name | USERT-KAU. [TAIU-NEBU. |
| II. N-U name | UATCHET - RENPUT. THET- |
| III. Golden Horus name | NETERT-KHĀU. SĀNKH-ĀBU. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-MAĀT-KA. |
| V. Daughter of Rā name (?) | HĀT-SHEPSET. |



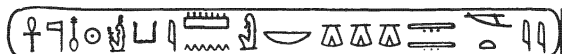
Obelisks at Karnak, L. D., III, 22, 23, 24.



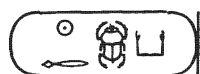
Obelisks at Karnak, L. D., III, 24 ; and see the texts in Naville, *Deir el-Bahari*, vols. 1-5.



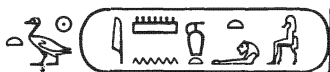
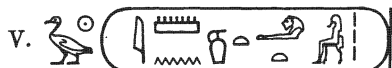
Obelisks at Karnak, L. D., III, 22-24 ; alabaster vases from Abydos in Cairo ; temple at Dêr al-Baharî (ed. Naville) ; statue at Kârna, etc.



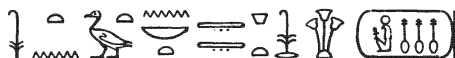
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 347.



L. D., III,
25 bis, i.



Rā-neferu, a queen.



L. D., III, 20.



L. D., III, 25 bis, n.

Ānebni, a prince.



Sen, a prince, governor of Nubia.



*Thothmes III.*¹

- I. Horus names 1—3. KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-UAST.
 4, 5. KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-MAĀT.
 6. KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-MAĀT-NEB-
 ĀRI-KHET-RĀ-MEN-KHEPER.
 7. KA-NEKHT-HĀ-EM-MAĀT.
 8, 9. KA-NEKHT-RĀ-MERI.
 10—14. HETCH-QA-RĀ-MERI.

- II. N-U names 1—6. UAH-SUTENIT, or UAH-SUTENIT-
 MĀ-RĀ-EM-PET.
 7. SEKĀ-MAĀT-MERI-TAUI.
 8. ĀA-SHEFIT-EM-TAUI-NEB.

III. Golden Horus names

- 1—4. TCHESER-KHĀU-SEKHEM-PEHTI.
 5, 6. ĀA-KHEPESH-HU-PET-PAUT.
 7. HER-HER-NEKHT-HU-HEQU-SEMTI.

- IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-MEN-KHEPER.² With additions :
 ĀRI-EN-RĀ, SETEP-EN-RĀ, MER-EN-
 RĀ, HEQ-MAĀT, HEQ-MAĀT-TĀA-
 RĀ, TĀA-ĀMEN, RĀ-SĀA-EN, NEKHT-

1. See L. D., III, 29 ff.; Mariette, *Karnak*; Naville, *Deir el-Bahari*, etc.

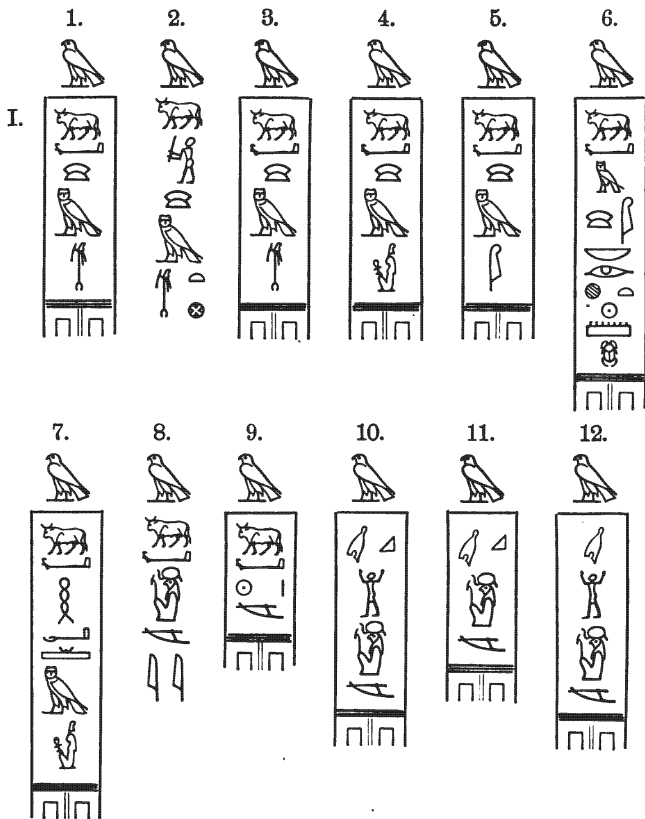
2. In cuneiform,

MA-NA-AKH-BI-YA ,
 and MA-NA-AKH-BI-IR-YA .

KHEPESH, NEB-NEKHT, KA, HEQ-UAST, NETER-NEFER-KA.

V. Son of Rā name TEHUTI-MES. With additions :

NEFER-KHEPER, NEFER-KHEPERU, SMA-KHEPER, NEFER-KHĀU, HEQ-MAĀT, HEQ-UAST, HEQ-ĀNNU, NETER-HEQ, SEKĀ-NEFER.



13.

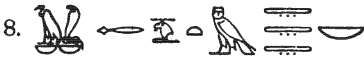
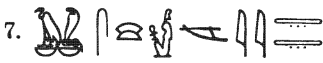
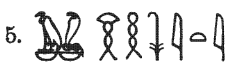
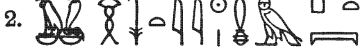


14.

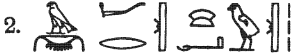


Temple at Karnak, Temple at Kum-mah, Temple at Şakḳârah, Obelisks at Rome, Constantinople, London, New York, etc. See L. D., III, 29, 37, 38, 60, 65 ; Gorringe, *Obelisks* ; Mariette, *Karnak*, 38 ; etc.

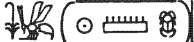
II. 1. [See above mentioned authorities.]

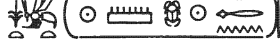
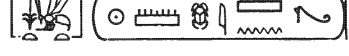
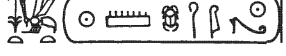
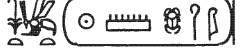
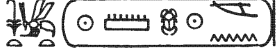
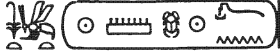
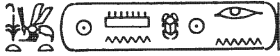
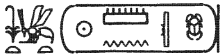
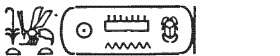


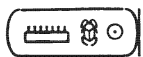
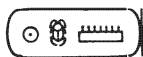
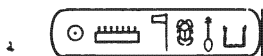
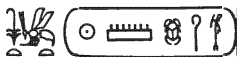
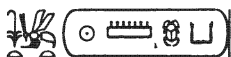
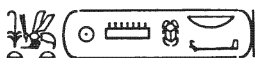
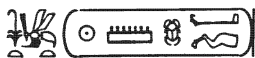
III. 1. [See above mentioned authorities.]



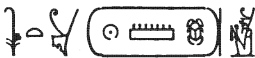
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 

IV.  [See above mentioned authorities.]




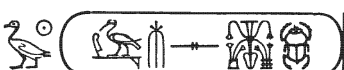
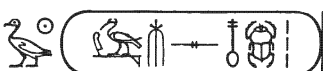
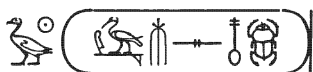


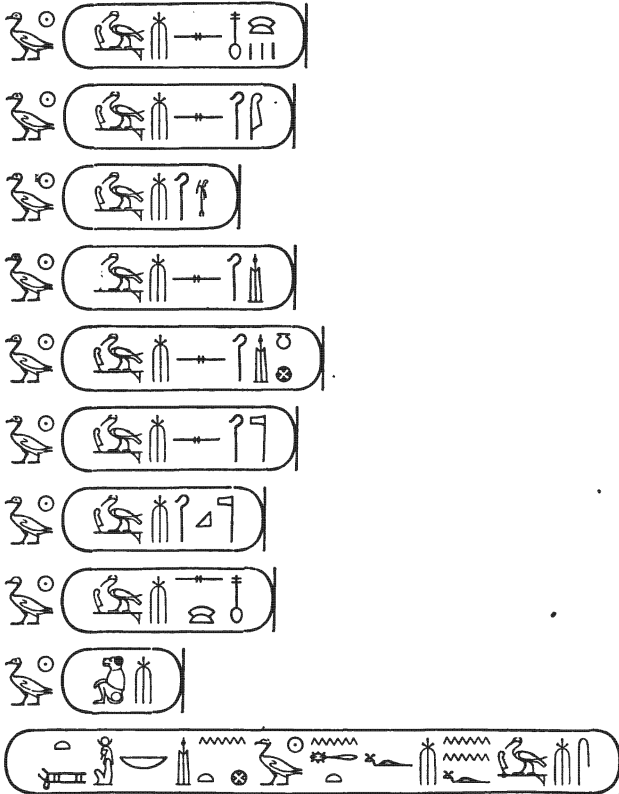
Abydos List, No. 70.



Second Abydos List, No. 44.

V.  [See above mentioned authorities.]

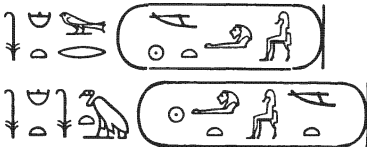





Mert-Rā Ḥätshepset,

daughter of Ḥätshepset, and wife of *Thothmes III.*

L. D., III, 38 *a* and *b*, and
62-64.



Petpui, surnamed *Ta- ... áui*, a princess.

 Birch, *Two Papyri*, XII, 6.

Ptah-merit, a princess.

 Birch, *Two Papyri*, XII, 9.

Sat-Heruá, a princess.

 Birch, *Two Papyri*, XII, 10.

Nefer-Ámen, a princess.

 Birch, *Two Papyri*, XII, 11.


Uáai, a princess.

 Birch, *Two Papyri*, XII, 12.

Henut-Annu, a princess.

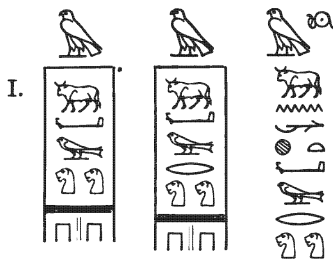
 Birch, *Two Papyri*, XII, 14.

Neḥi, a prince, governor of Nubia.

 L. D., III, 47 a.

Ámen-ḥetep II.

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| I. Horus name | KA-NEKHT-UR-PEḤTI. |
| II. N-U name | USR-F-ÁU-SEKHĀ-EM-UAST. |
| III. Golden Horus name | TḤET-SEKHEM-F-EM-TAIU-NEBU. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-ĀA-KHEPERU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ÁMEN-ḤETEP. With additions :
ḤEQ-ÁNNU, ḤEQ-UAST. |



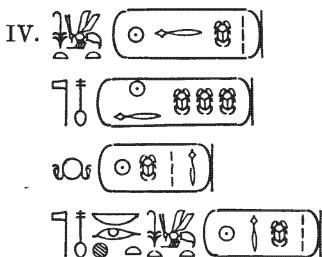
Pylon at Thebes, L. D., III, 61; Stele at Amâda, L. D., III, 65; Temple at Kummah, L. D., III, 66 ff.



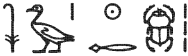
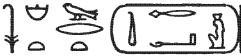
Stele at Amâda, L. D., III, 65; Temple at Kummah, L. D., III, 66 ff.



Stele at Amâda, L. D., III, 65; Temple at Kummah, L. D., III, 66 ff.



Pylon at Thebes, L. D., III, 61; Stele at Amâda, L. D., III, 65; Temple at Kummah, L. D., III, 66 ff.; Bouriant, *Recueil*, VII, 29.

Amen-ḥetep, a prince (Amen-ḥetep III).**Rā-āa-kheperu, a prince.**Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 370.**Thāa, a queen.**Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 371.**Amen-ḥetep III.****I. Horus names**

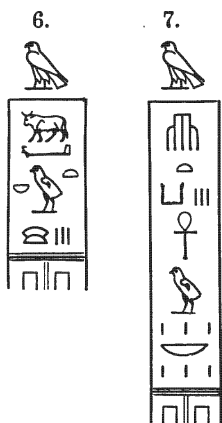
1. KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-MAĀT.
2. SMA-ḤETCHET-MER-ĀNNU.
3. UAH-RENPUT-ĀSHT-ḤEBU.
4. KA-NEKHT-SEKHEM-F-ĀU.
5. KA-NEKHT-ḤEQ-ḤEQU.
6. KA-NEKHT-ṬUT-KHĀU.
7. KHENTI-KAU-ĀNKHIU-NEBU.

II. N-U names

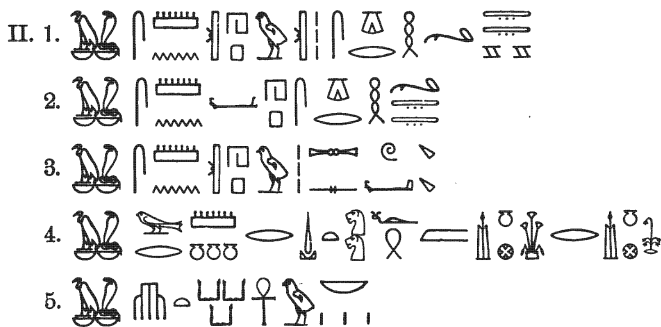
- 1, 2. SMEN-HEPU-SEKERḤ-TAUI.
3. SMEN-HEPU-THES-TAUI.
4. UR-MEN-ER-TCHAT-PEḤTI-F-SHEN-EM-ĀNNU-MEḤT-ER-ĀNNU-RESU.
5. KHENTI-KAU-ĀNKHIU-NEBU.

III. Golden Horus names

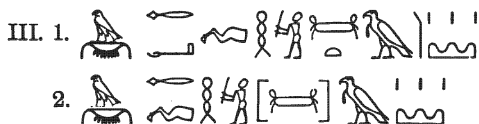
- 1, 2. ĀA-KHEPESH-HU-SATIU.
3. HU-MENTIU-ṬER-THEḤENNU.
4. PETPET ĀNTIU-THET-TA-SEN.
5. KA-NEKHT-SUTEN-SUTENIU-ṬER-PET-PAUT.
- 6, 7. THEḤEN-KHEPERU-UR-BAIT.

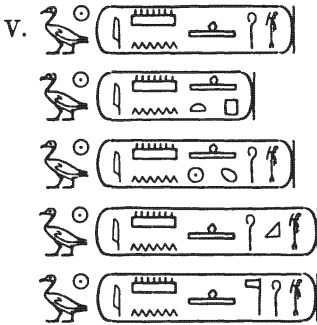


Temple of Şulb, L. D., 83.



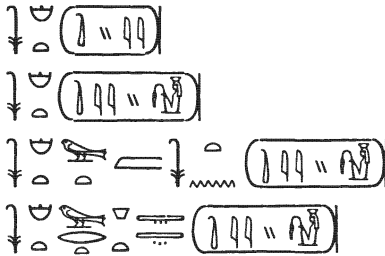
L. D., III, 72; Temple of Luxor, L. D., III, 74; Al-Kâb, L. D., III, 80; Rock inscriptions, L. D., III, 81; Temple of Şulb, L. D., III, 83.





L. D., III, 72; Bricks, L. D., III, 78; Al-Kâb, L. D., III, 80; Rock inscriptions at Silsilah, Philæ, Aswân, etc., L. D., III, 81; Temple of Şulb, L. D., III, 83.

Thi,¹ daughter of Thuâu, and queen of Amen-ḥetep III.



Scarabs in the British Museum; tombs at Tell al-'Amarna, L. D., III, 100 c; *koḥl* tubes in the British Museum, etc.

Sat-Āmen, daughter of Amen-ḥetep III by Thi.



Davis, *Tomb of Iouiya*, p. 38.







Davis, *op. cit.*, p. 43.

Iuâa, father-in-law of Amen-ḥetep III.


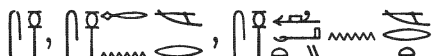

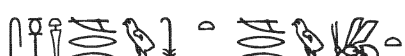
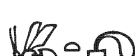
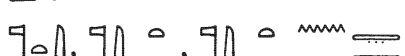
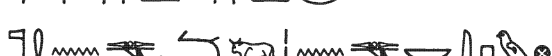



Scarab published by Brugsch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1880, p. 82.

1. In cuneiform TE-I-I

	Ushabtiu of IUAÄ in Cairo.
	" " "
	" " "
	" " "
	Cartonnage " "
	Vase " "

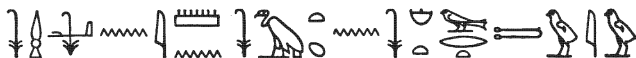
His titles were :

	Maspero in Davis, <i>op. cit.</i> , p. XIV.
	
	
	
	
	
	
	

Thuâu, mother-in-law of Ámen-ḥetep III.



Scarab published by Brugsch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1880, p. 82.



Tomb furniture in Cairo.

Āa-nenu, son of Thuâu.



Davis, *op. cit.*, p. 18.

**Kilḳipa, sister of Tushratta,
king of Mitani, and a wife of Ámen-ḥetep III.**



Scarab published by Brugsch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1880, p. 82.

**Tatum-khipa, daughter of Tushratta,
king of Mitani, and a wife of Ámen-ḥetep III.**

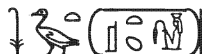


Teḥuti-mes, a prince.



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 377.

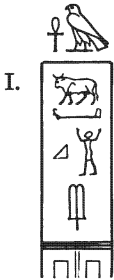
Ást, a princess.



Temple at Şulb, L. D., III, 86 b.

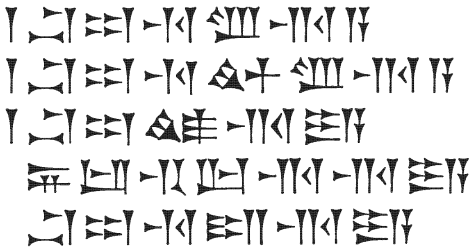
A. Amen-hetep IV.

- I. Horus name KA-NEKHT-QA-SHUTI.
- II. N-U name UR-SUTENIT-EM-SEMT-ĀTEN.
- III. Golden Horus name THES-KHĀU-EM-ĀNNU-QEMĀ.
- IV. Suten Bāt name¹ RĀ-NEFER-KHEPERU-UĀ-EN-RĀ
 "High-priest of Heru-khuti,
 exalted one in the horizon in
 his name 'Shu-in-the Disk'".
- V. Son of Rā name ĀMEN-HETEP. With addition :
 NETER-HEQ-UAST (or, ĀNNU)
 ĀA-EM-ĀHĀ-F.



Stele at Gebel Silsilah, L. D., III, 110 i.

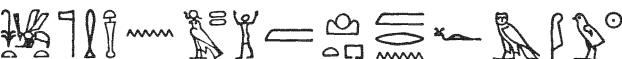
1. The commonest forms under which this premen appears in cuneiform are:—



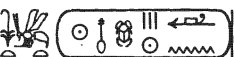
II.  Stele at Gebel Silsilah, L. D., III, 110 i.

III.  Stele at Gebel Silsilah, L. D., III, 110 i

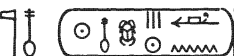
IV. 

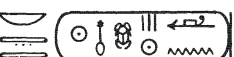


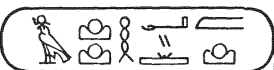
 Tombs, etc., at Tell al-'Amarna; see L. D.,



III, 91 ff.; Petrie, *Tell el-Amarna*; N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of el-Amarna*, 3 parts; rings in the British Museum, etc. Slab in the British Museum, No. 1000.

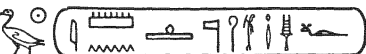




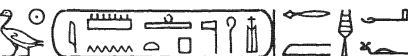


L. D., III, 110 a.

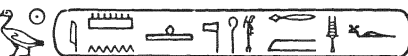


V. 

L. D., III, 110 d.



L. D., III, 110 i.

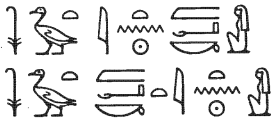


Āten-mert, or Āten-merit,
a princess, wife of Rā-smenkh-ka.



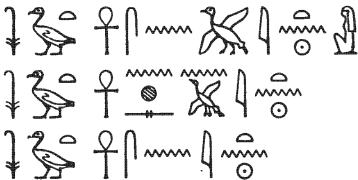
Stelae, etc., at Tell al-'Amarna,
L. D., III, 99 a.

Āten-māket, a princess.



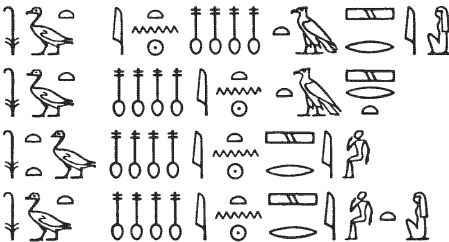
Stelae at Tell al-'Amarna.

Ānkh-s-en-pa-Āten,
a princess, married Tut-ānkh-Āmen.

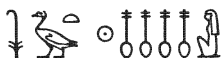


Stelae at Tell al-'Amarna.

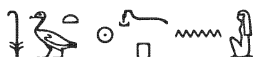
Āten-nefer-neferu Ta-she-rá, a princess.



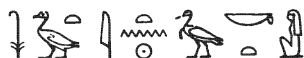
Stelae at Tell al-'Amarna,
L. D., III, 93.

Rā-nefer-neferu, a princess.

L. D., III, 99.

Setept-en-Rā, a princess.

L. D., III, 99.

Āten-Baket, a princess, daughter of Thi.*Rā-ānkh-kheperu Rā-sāa-ka-tcheser-kheperu.*

L. D., III, 99 a.



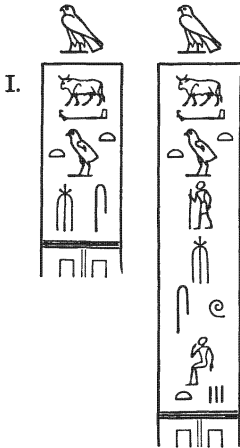
L. D., III, 99 a.

Āten-meri, wife of Rā-ānkh-kheperu.

L. D., III, 99 a.

Tut-ānkh-Āmen.

I. Horus name	KA-NEKHT-TUT-MES.
II. N-U name	NEFER-...-TAUI.
III. Golden Horus name	REN-P-KHĀU-SEḤETEP-NETERU.
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-KHEPERU-NEB.
V. Son of Rā name	TUT-ĀNKH-ĀMEN.



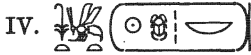
Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 192.



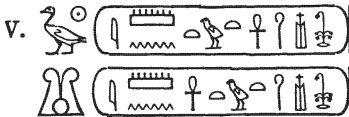
Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 192 ; Legrain, *Recueil*, XXIX, 162.



Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 192 ; Legrain, *Recueil*, XXIX, 162.

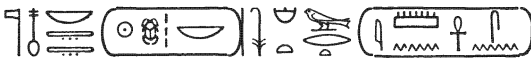


Stibium tubes, British Museum, Nos. 25731 and 27376.



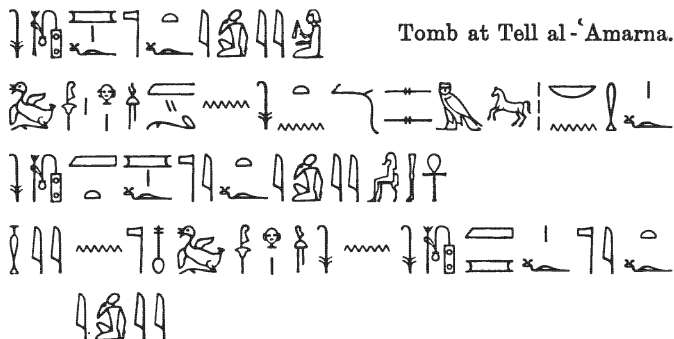
Prisse, *Monuments*, pl. XI ; Granite lion in the British Museum ; L. D., III, 115, 118, 119 b.

Āmen-ānkh-nes, wife of Tut-ānkh-Āmen.

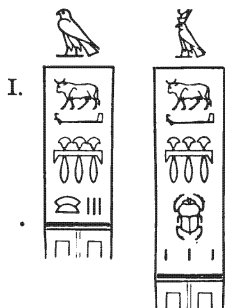


Stibium

tube, British Museum, No. 25731 ; plaques, scarabs, etc., in the British Museum.

Āi, divine father of Amen-hotep IV.**Āi.**

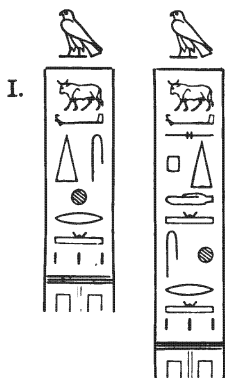
- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| I. Horus name | KA - NEKHT - THEHEN - KHĀU (or, KHEPERU). |
| II. N-U name | SEKHEM-PEHTI-TER-SATET. |
| III. Golden Horus name | HEQ MAĀT-SEKHEPER-TAUI. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-KHEPER-KHEPERU-ĀRI-MAĀT. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀI. With addition : NETER-HEQ-UAST. |



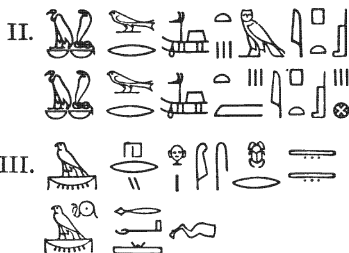
Rock temple at Akhmīm (L. D., III, 114 *b*) and Bibān al-Mulūk, L. D., III, 113 *a*.

Heru-em-heb.

- I. Horus name KA-NEKHT-SEPT-SEKHERU.
- II. N-U name UR-BAIT-EM-ĀPT.
- III. Golden Horus name { HERI-HER-MAĀT-SEKHEPER-TAUI.
ĀA-KHEPESH.
- IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-TCHESER-KHEPERU. With additions : SETEP-EN-RĀ, ĤEQ-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-RĀ, ĤEQ-UAST-SETEP-EN-RĀ, ĤEQ-ĀNNU-SETEP-EN-RĀ.
- V. Son of Rā name ĤERU-EM-HEB. With addition : MER-EN-ĀMEN.

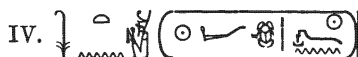


Pylons, etc. at Karnak. L. D., III, 112.

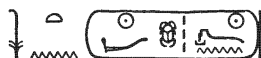


Pylons, etc. at Karnak.

Pylons, etc. at Karnak.



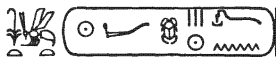
Tablet of Şakḫârah.



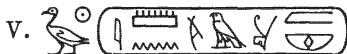
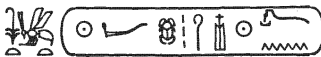
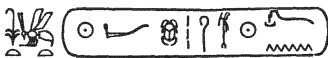
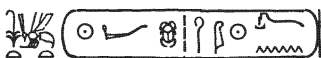
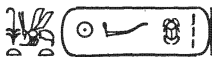
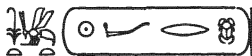
Abydos List, No. 74.



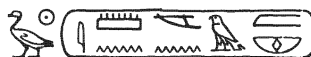
Second Abydos List,
No. 48.



Pylons at Karnak, inscrip-
tion at Madînat Habû,
Rock temple at Silsilah
(L. D., III, 112, 119 ff.),
and scarabs, etc., in the
British Museum.



L. D., III, 119, 120, 121.



Mut-Netchemet, a queen.

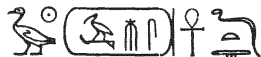


Rosellini, *Monumenti
Stor.*, XLIV.

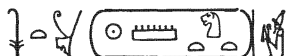
Menkh-p-Râ Teḥuti-mes (Thothmes V).



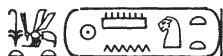
Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 35.



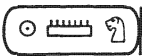
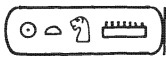
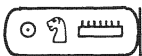
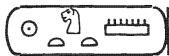
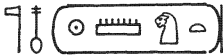
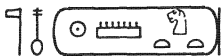
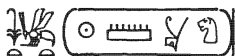
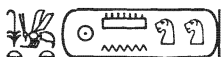
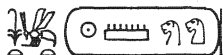
Do. Do. Do.



Second Abydos List, No. 49.



Bibân al-Mulûk, Ramesseum,
Temple of Karnak, Coffin
cover at Cairo, etc. See L. D.,
III, 123, 124, 131, etc.





L. D., III, 123, 124; Prisse, *Monuments*, plate XIX.



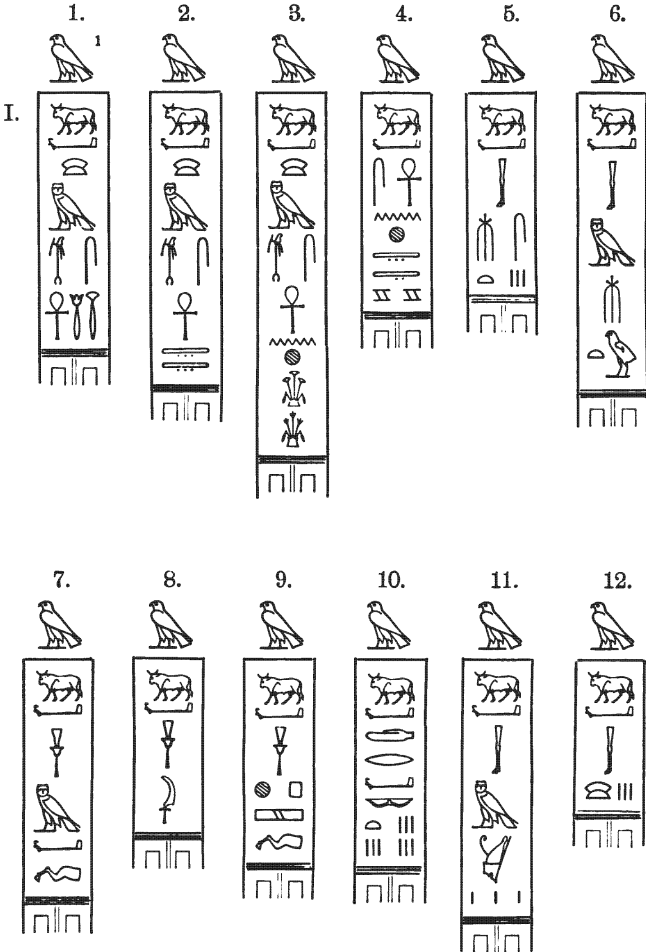
Sat-Rā, wife of Rameses I.



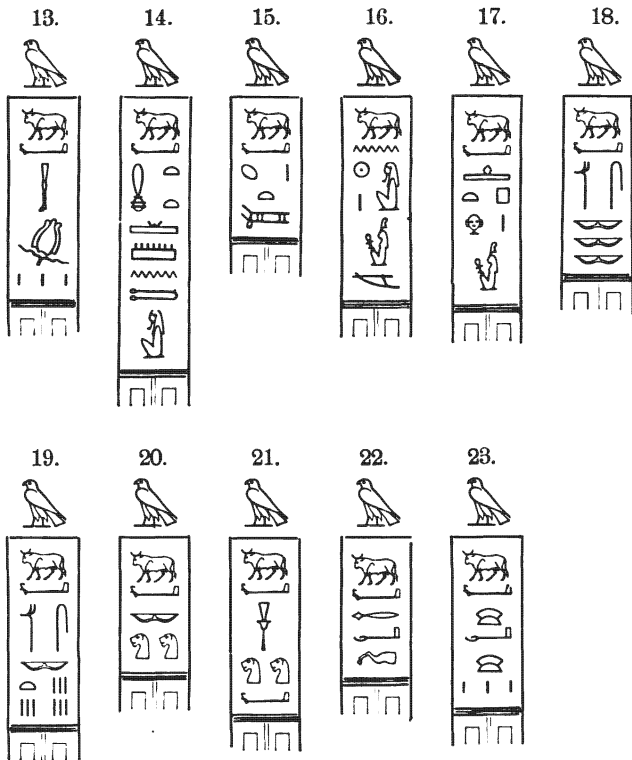
Temple of Seti I (Mariette, *Abydos*, I, pl. 32).

Seti I.

- I. Horus names
- 1—4. KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-UAST-SĀNKH-TAUI.
 - 5, 6. KA-NEKHT-NEM-MESTU.
 - 7—9. KA-NEKHT-SEKHEM-KHEPESH.
 10. KA-NEKHT-ṬER-PEṬ-PAUT.
 - 11—13. KA-NEKHT-NEM-KHĀU.
 14. KA-NEKHT-MĀTET-MENTH.
 15. KA-NEKHT-SA-ṬEM.
 16. KA-EN-RĀ-MERI-MAĀT.
 17. KA-NEKHT-ḤETEP-ḤER-MAĀT.
 - 18, 19. KA-NEKHT-USER-PEṬI.
 20. KA-NEKHT-PEṬ-PEḤTI.
 21. KA-NEKHT-SEKHEM-PEḤTI.
 22. KA-NEKHT-ĀA-KHEPESH.
 23. KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-KHĀU.



1. For these Horus names see Mariette, *Abydos*, tomes 1 and 2, Paris, 1869.

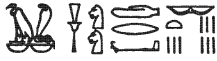
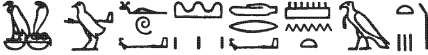



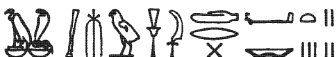
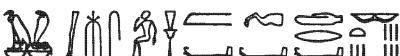
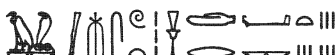



II. N-U names

1. SEKHEM-PEHTI-TER-PET-PAUT.
2. UĀFU-SEMTI-TER-MENTIU.
3. MEN-MENNU-TCHETTA-HEH.
4. MENTHU-EN-MERI-MĀK-QEMT.
5. MĀK-QEMT-UĀFU-SEMTI.
- 6, 7. NEM-MESTU-SEKHEM-KHEPESH-TER-PET-PAUT.

8. NEM-MESTU-SEKHEM-TER-PET-PAUT.

9. NEM-MESTU-USER-PETI.

- II. 1.  Temple of Abydos, the Speos
Artemidos, etc.
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
9. 

III. Golden Horus names 1, 2. NEM-KHĀU-USER-PETI-EM-TAIU-NEBU.



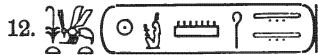
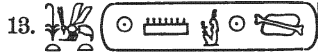
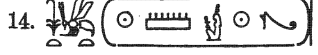
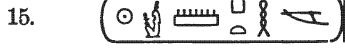
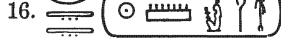
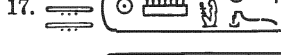
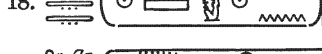
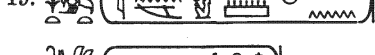
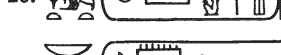
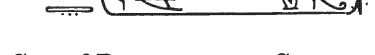
3. USER-PETI-EM-TAIU-NEBU.

4. MER-EN-RĀ-SĀA-KA-F.

5. SEHETEP-EM-RĀ-MERRT-F.

6. SEKHEM-NETER-EN-KHEPERĀ.

- III. 1.  Temple of Abydos.
2. 
3. 

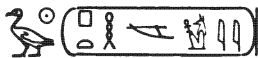


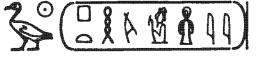


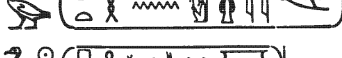
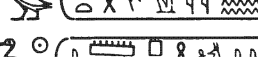
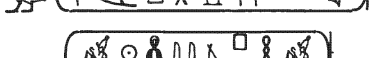
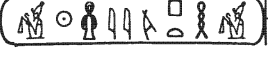
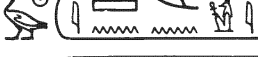
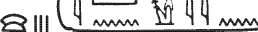
10.  11.  12.  13.  14.  15.  16.  17.  18.  19.  20.  21. 

V. Son of Rā name

SETI.

With additions : 1—8. MERI-PTAḤ, or MER-EN-PTAḤ, 9. MER-EN-PTAḤ-MER-ĀMEN, 10. MERI-PTAḤ-RĀ, 11, 12. MERI-EN-ĀMEN.

11*

- V. 1. 
- 2. 
- 3. 
- 4. 
- 5. 
- 6. 
- 7. 
- 8. 
- 9. 
- 10. 
- 11. 
- 12. 

Weill, *Recueil*, Nos. 110, 111 ;
 Bergmann, *Recueil*, XII, 4 ;
 Gorringe, *Obelisks*, p. 130 ;
 L. D., III, 138, 202; temples
 of Abydos, Karnak, Ma-
 dinat Habû, etc.; inscrip-
 tions at Silsilah, Aswân,
 etc.

Tui, or Tuâa,
wife of Seti I and mother of Rameses II.

- 
- 

Mariette, *Abydos*, II, 16.



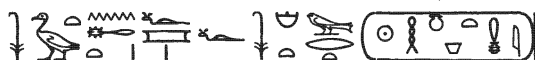
Sons and daughters of Seti I.

Āmen-nefer-neb-f.



Mariette, *Mon. Div.*,
plate 73, No. 68.

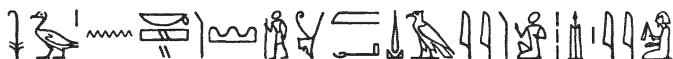
Rā-ḥent-mā, daughter of Seti I.



Daninos

Pāshā, *Recueil*, XII, 211.

Āni, a prince, governor of Nubia.

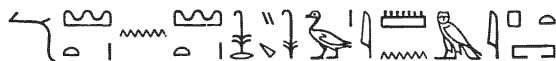


L. D., III, 138.

Āmen-em-āpt, a prince, governor of Nubia.



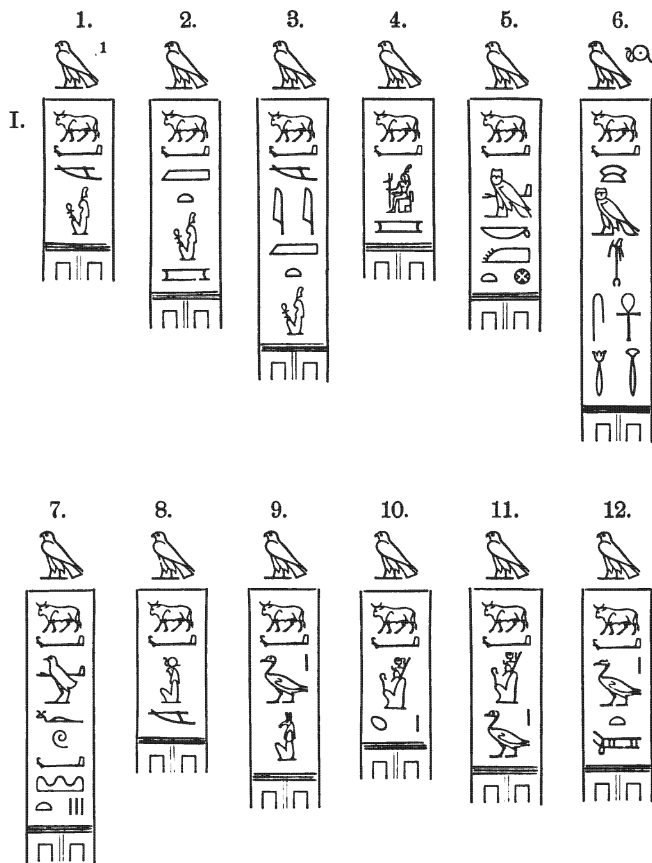
L. D., III, 176.



Rameses II Sesetsu.

- I. Horus names 1—4. KA-NEKHT-MERI-MAĀT.
 5. KA-NEKHT-MĀK-QEMT.
 6. KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-MAĀT-SĀNKH-
 TAUJ.

7. KA-NEKHT-UĀFU-SEMTI.
8. KA-NEKHT-RĀ-MERI.
9. KA-NEKHT-SA-SET.
10. KA-NEKHT-SA-SEB (?).
11. KA-NEKHT-SA-ĀSĀR.
12. KA-NEKHT-SA-TEM.
13. KA-NEKHT-SA-TENEN.
14. KA-NEKHT-SA-KHEPERĀ.
15. KA-NEKHT-SA-ĀMEN.
16. KA-NEKHT-UR-PEḤTI.
17. KA-NEKHT-UR-NEKHT-ḤER-ĀḤA-KHEPESH-F.
18. KA-NEKHT-UR-ḤEBU-MERI-TAUI.
19. KA-NEKHT-ĀḤA-ḤER-KHEPESH-F.
20. KA-NEKHT-USR-PEḤTI.
21. KA-NEKHT-USR-MAĀT.
22. KA-NEKHT-USR-KHEPESH.
23. KA-NEKHT-USR-RENPUT.
24. KA-NEKHT-USR-RENPUT-ḤEFENNU.
25. KA-NEKHT-RENPUT-ḤEFENNU.
26. KA-NEKHT-THES-MAĀT.
27. KA-NEKHT-MEN-ĀB-SEKHEM-PEḤTI.
28. KA-NEKHT-EN-RĀ-SET-SATI.
29. KA-NEKHT-MERIU-MAĀT.
30. KA-NEKHT-SEQA-UAST.
31. KA-NEKHT-MERI-MAĀT-NEB-ḤEBU-MĀ-TEF-PTAḤ-TU-
NEN.
32. KA-NEKHT-MERI-MAĀT-MENTHU-EN-SUTENIU-KA-EN-
ḤEQIU-UR-PEḤTI-MĀ-ĀTEF-SET-EM-NUBTI.
33. KA-NEKHT-MERI-MAĀT-HEB...-ḤER-QEN-I-ḤER-
NEKHT.



1. For the various names of Rameses II see his Coffin and Mummy in Cairo; Temples at Abydos, Karnak, Luxor, Ramesseum; inscriptions on rocks and stelae, and monuments of every kind from Tanis to Wâdi Ḥalfah.

13.



14.



15.



16.



17.



18.



19.



20.



21.



22.



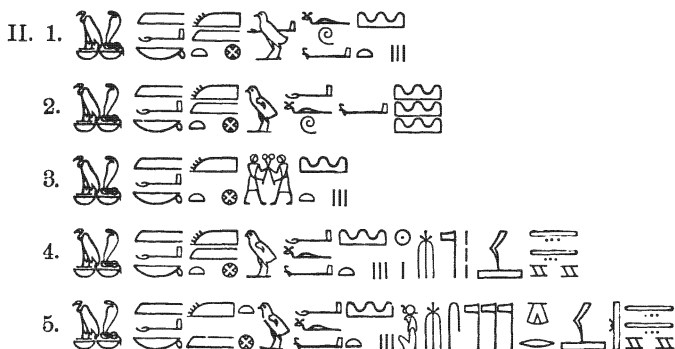
23.

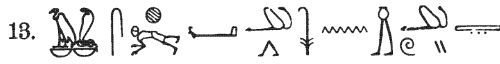
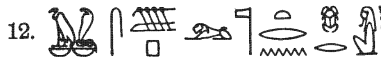
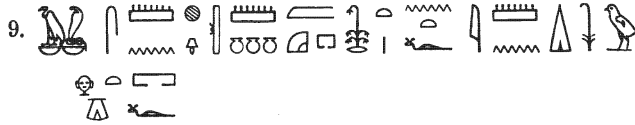
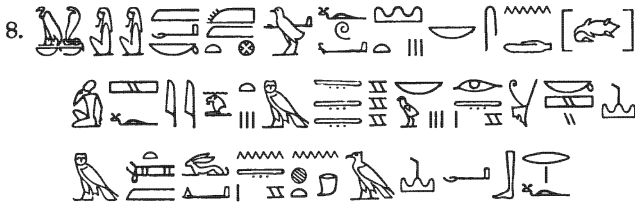
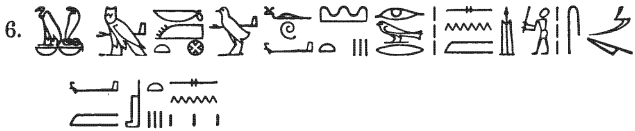


24.



- II. N-U names 1—3. **MĀK-QEMT-UĀFU-SEMTI.**
 4, 5. **MĀK-QEMT-UĀF-SEMTI-RĀ-MES-NETERU-KER-TAUI.**
 6. **MĀK-QEMT-UĀFU-SEMTI-ĀRI-URU-SEN-EM-ĀNTIU-SMA-EM-ĀST-SEN.**
 7. **MĀK-QEMT-UĀFU-SEMTI-ĀN-URU-SEN-EM-...-ER-TA-MERĀ.**
 8. **MĀK-QEMT-UĀFU-SEMTI-NEB-SENT-SHEFIT-EM-TAIU-NEBU-ĀRI-TA-EN-KESHI-EM-TEM-UN-ṬĀ-EN-TA-EN-KHETA-ĀB-RE-F.**
 9. **SMENKH-MENNU-EM-ĀPT-REST-EN-ṬEF-ĀMEN-ṬĀ-SU-HER-NEST-F.**
 10. **SMENKH-MENNU-EM-ĀN-RESU-EN-TEF-ĀMEN-ṬĀ-SU-HER-NEST-F.**
 11. **ĀHA-EN-ḤḤ-EN-RENPUT-MĀU-SEKHEM-ĀB.**
 12. **SESHEP-NEB-NETER-EN-KHEPERĀ.**
 13. **SEKHER-PEḤ-SU-EN-ĀN-PEḤUI-TA.**
 14. **UR-SHEFIT-MĀK-QEMT.**





III. Golden Horus names

1—5. USR-RENPUT-ĀA-NEKHTUT.

6. USR-RENPUT-ĀA-NEKHTUT-RĀ-MES-NETERU-ḲER-TAUI.

7. USR-RENPUT-ĀA-NEKHTUT-ĀN-TCHERU-PE-ḤUII-TA-
HER-ḤEḤ-ĀHA-SEḤENS-NEF-RE-USEKH-EN-...-SEMTI.

8. USR-KHEPESH-MERI-TA.

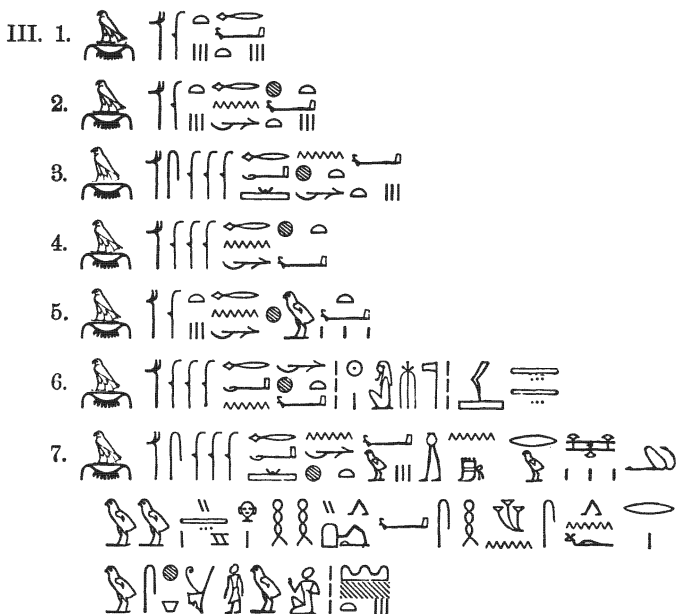
9. ḤEḤ-KHU-EN-MESES.







10. UAFU-SEMTI-ER-NEKHT-BETESHU.

11. SHUTI-MĀ-RĀ-ĀM-UAST-SUTEN-BĀT-ĀAT-MERI-EN-
ḤERU.

12. UR-F-ĀUTU-SEKHEM-PEḤTI.

13. UR-NEKHTU-ḤER-SEMT-NEBT.



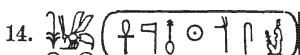
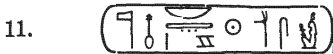
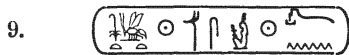
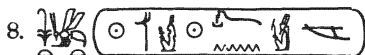
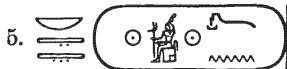
8. 
9. 
10. 
11. 
12. 
13. 

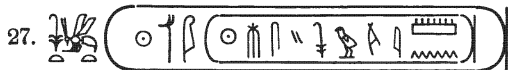
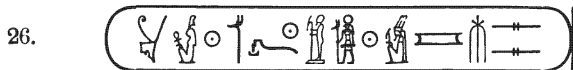
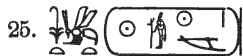
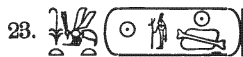
IV. Suten Bät names

- 1—7, 9. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-RĀ.
 8. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-RĀ-MERĪ-ĀMEN.
 10—15. RĀ-USER-MAĀT.
 16—19. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-S.
 20. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-TĀA-RĀ.
 21. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-TĀA-EN-RĀ.
 22. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-ḤEQ-UAST.
 23, 24. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-ĀSU-RĀ.
 25. RĀ USER-MAĀT-RĀ-MERĪ.
 26. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-RĀ? RĀ-MESSES-MERĪ-PTAḤ-RĀ-ĀMEN.
 27. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-RĀ-MESSU-MERĪ-ĀMEN.
 28. RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-RĀ-MERĪ-ĀMEN.





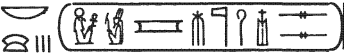

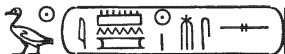
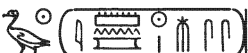
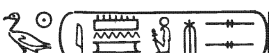
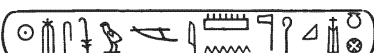
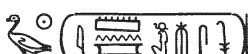
Tablet of Şakḳârâh.

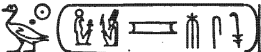


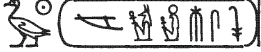





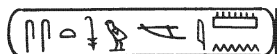
V. Son of Rā names

1. RĀ-MESES.
2. RĀ-MESSU.
3. RĀ-MESES-NETER-HEQ-ĀN-MERI-ĀMEN.
- 4—7. RĀ-MESES-MERI-ĀMEN.
8. RĀ-MESSU-MERI-ĀMEN-NETER-HEQ-ĀNNU.
- 9, 10. RĀ-MESSU-MERI-ĀMEN.
11. RĀ-MESSU-PA-NETER-ĀA.
12. RĀ-MESES-NETER-HEQ-ĀN-MERI-SET.
13. RĀ-MESSU-MERI-SET.
14. RĀ-MESES-MERI-ĀMEN-NETER-ĀA-NEB-PET.

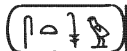
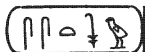
- V. 1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
9. 

10. 
11. 
12. 
13. 
14. 

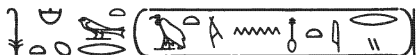
Sesetsu, or Sesetsu-meri-Åmen.



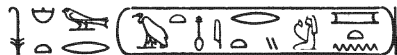
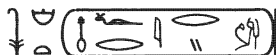
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 420 ;
Chabas, *Voyage*, pp. 99, 285.

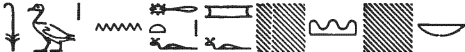





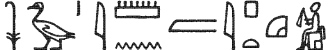







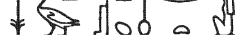






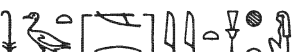


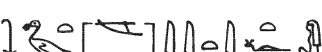


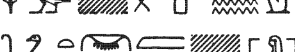
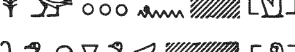



Nefert-ari Meri-Mut, a wife of Rameses II.

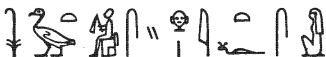

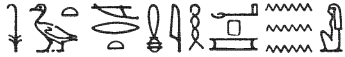
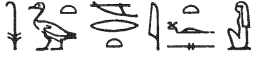





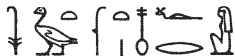




L. D., III, 175, 189,
192, 193, 195, etc.



- ...-...-NEB

 Mariette, *Abydos*, I. 4 b, 23.
- ...Ā-ĀMEN

Ibid., 24.
- RĀ-MESES-SA-TEM

Ibid., 25.
- ... MENTH-HEQU

Ibid., 26.
- ... MENTH

Ibid., 27.
- HĒRU-HĒR-UNEMI-F

Ibid., 29.
- ĀMEN-EM-ĀPT

Ibid., 30.
- MENTH-EM-UAST

Ibid., 31.
- SA-ĀMEN

Ibid., 32.
- SA-PṬAḤ

Ibid., 33.
- ...-MERT

 Mariette, *Abydos*, I, 4, 4.
- ...-ĀNT

Ibid., 5.
- ...-RU

Ibid., 6.
- NEFERT-ĀRI

Ibid., 7.
- ĀST-NEFERT

Ibid., 8.

...-TAUI		<i>Ibid.</i> , 9.
...-ĀN-ĀNEHET		<i>Ibid.</i> , 10.
...-I		<i>Ibid.</i> , 11.
...-HET-Ā		<i>Ibid.</i> , 12.
MERIT-SEKHET		<i>Ibid.</i> , 13.
...-ĀNT		<i>Ibid.</i> , 14.
...-KHESBET		<i>Ibid.</i> , 16.
MERIT-ĀTEFS		<i>Ibid.</i> , 17.
...-MERTU		<i>Ibid.</i> , 18.
...-HĀP		<i>Ibid.</i> , 19.
NUB-EM-N...		<i>Ibid.</i> , 24.
HENT-PA-...		<i>Ibid.</i> , 25.
HENT-...		<i>Ibid.</i> , 26.
ĀSIPU...		<i>Ibid.</i> , 27.
...-NUB-HET-...		<i>Ibid.</i> , 18 a.

SHEPSI-HER- ATEF-S		<i>Ibid.</i> , 19.
HENT-...		<i>Ibid.</i> , 20.
MERT-MÁ-HÁP		<i>Ibid.</i> , 22.
MERT-ÁTEF-S		<i>Ibid.</i> , 23.
NUB-EM-ÁNT		<i>Ibid.</i> , 24.
HENT-SEKHEMU		<i>Ibid.</i> , 25.
HENT-PA-HUIR		<i>Ibid.</i> , 26.
PIPIU		<i>Ibid.</i> , 28.
BAK-MUT		<i>Ibid.</i> , 29.
RENPIIT-NEFER		<i>Ibid.</i> , 30.
NEFERU-RĀ		<i>Ibid.</i> , 31.
MERI-NETER		<i>Ibid.</i> , 32.

B. From the Lists at Wādī Sabû'a, Abû Simbel, the Ramesseum, and the Temple at Derr (L. D., III, 168, 179, 183, 184, 186).

ĀMEN-HER-UNEMI-F 

ĀTEF-ĀMEN	↓	
MERI-TEM	↓	
TEM-MERI	↓	
NEB-EN-TA-NEB	↓	
RĀ-MERI	↓	
	↓	
ĀMEN-EM-ĀPT	↓	
SENEKHT-EN- ĀMEN	↓	
RĀ-MESES-MER- EN-RĀ	↓	
TEHUTI-MES	↓	
SA-MENTH	↓	
RĀ-MESES- MERT-MĀ-RĀ	↓	
KHĀ-EM-UAST	↓	
...-ĀMEN	↓	

BATHĀĀNTHĀ, OR	
BATAUĀNTHĀ, OR	
BANTAUĀNTU	
ĀMEN-MERIT	
BAK-MUT	
NEFERT-ĀRI	
NEBT-TAUI	

Setau, a prince, governor of Nubia.



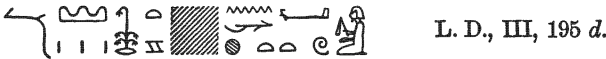
Messui, a prince, governor of Nubia.



Pa-ser, a prince, governor of Nubia.



Nekhttu, a prince, governor of Nubia.

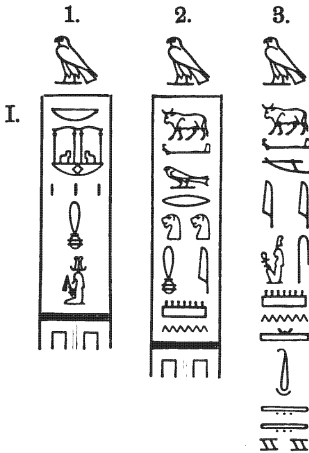


Mer-en-Ptah H̄etep-her-Maāt.

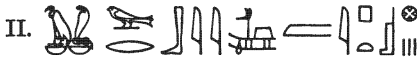
- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| I. Horus names | 1. KA-NEKHT-H̄ĀĀ-EM-MAĀT. |
| | 2. KA-NEKHT-H̄ĀĀ-EM-MAĀT-H̄ENK-SU-EN-RĀ-EM-KHERT. |
| II. N-U names | 1. KHĀ-MĀ-PTAḤ-EM-KHENNU-ḤEFENNU. |
| | 2. KHĀ-MĀ-PTAḤ-EM-KHENNU-ḤEFENNU-ER-SMEN-HEPU-NEFERU-EM-KHET-TAUI. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ĀA-KHEPESH-ḤU-SATI. |
| IV. Suten Bāt names | 1—3. BA-EN-RĀ-MERI-ĀMEN. |
| | 4. BA-EN-PTAḤ-MERI-ĀMEN. |
| | 5—6. BA-EN-RĀ-MERI-NETERU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | MER-EN-PTAḤ-ḤETEP-HER-MAĀT. |

Āmen-meses Ḥeq Uast.

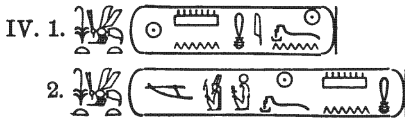
- I. Horus names
 - 1. NEB-SEṬU-MĀ-PTAḤ-TUNEN.
 - 2. KA-NEKHT-UR-PEḤTI-MĀ-ĀMEN.
 - 3. KA-NEKHT-MERI-MĀĀT-SMEN-TAUI.
- II. N-U name
 - UR-BAIT-EM-ĀPT.
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bāt names
 - 1. RĀ-MEN-MĀ-SEṬEP-EN-RĀ.
 - 2. RĀ-MEN-MĀ-SEṬEP-EN-RĀ-MERI-ĀMEN.
- V. Son of Rā name
 - ĀMEN-MESES. With additions : ḤEQ-UAST, MERI RĀ.



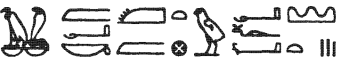
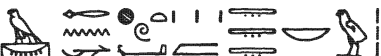
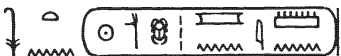
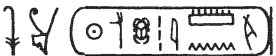
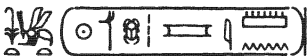




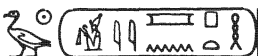
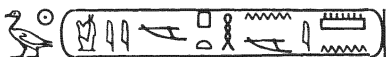

Temple at Karnak, L. D., III, 201.



Temple at Karnak.

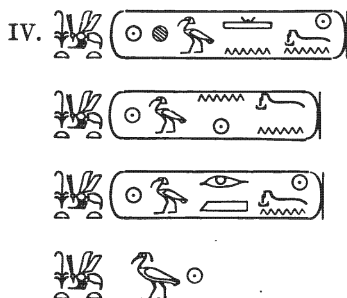


L. D., III, 201, 202 ;
Daressy, *Recueil*,
X, p. 143.

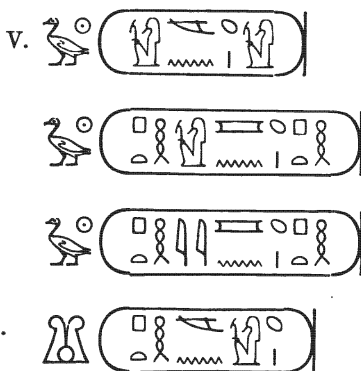
- II.  Temple at Karnak.
- III.  Temple at Karnak.
- IV. 1.  Temple at Karnak, L. D., III, 237 c; Stele at Abû Simbel, L. D., III, 204 e; Champollion, *Notices*, II, pp. 131, 194, 263 ff.
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
- V.  Stele at Abû Simbel, L. D., III, 204 e; Petrie, *Tanis*, II, plate 7, No. 141.
- 
- 
- 

Mer-en-Ptah Sa-Ptah.

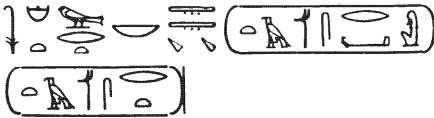
- I. Horus name KHĀ-EM-BĀT (?).
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name KHU-EN-RĀ-SETEP-EN-RĀ. With addition : ĀRI-MAĀT.
- V. Son of Rā name MER-EN-PTAḤ SA-PTAḤ.



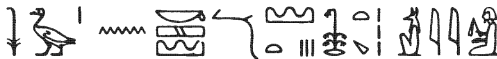
L. D., III, 201 *a, b, c, d*,
202 *a, c*, 204 *d*; Petrie,
Season, No. 278.



L. D., III, 201 *a, b, c*,
d; 202 *a, c*; 204 *d*,
etc.

Ta-useri, a queen.

L. D., III, 201 a.

Seti, a prince, governor of Nubia.L. D., III, 202
b and c.**Ārsu, a Syrian.**Great Harris Pa-
pyrus, Plate 75,
line 4.**Set-nekht.**

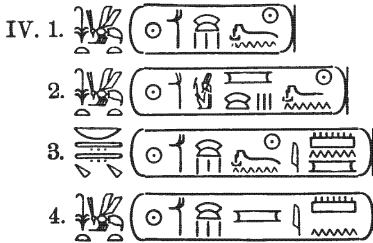
- I. Horus name KA-NEKHT-UR-PEHTI.
 II. N-U name ...
 III. Golden Horus name ...
 IV. Suten Bāt names 1. RĀ-USER-KHĀU-SETEP-EN-RĀ.
 2, 3. RĀ-USER-KHĀU-SETEP-EN-RĀ-
 MERI-ĀMEN.
 4. RĀ-USER-KHĀU-MERI-ĀMEN.
 V. Son of Rā name SET-NEKHT-MERI-RĀ-MERI-ĀMEN.



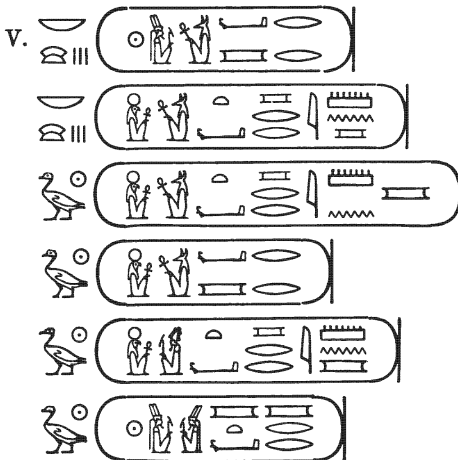
I.



Temple of Karnak.



L. D., III, 204, 206 *d* ;
Weill, *Recueil*,
p. 215, No. 118 ;
Mariette, *Abydos*,
II, plate 52 ;
Harris Papyrus,
No. 9900 ; Column
in the British
Museum, No. 64.



L. D., III, 204,
206 *d* ; Temple
of Karnak ;
Harris Papy-
rus, No. 9900,
etc. ; Column
in the British
Museum,
No. 64.

Thi-mer-en-Åst, wife of *Set-nekht*.



Mariette, *Abydos*, II,
plate 52.

RETURN TO → CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
202 Main Library

LOAN PERIOD 1	2	3
HOME USE		
4	5	6

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
 1-month loans may be renewed by calling 642-3405
 6-month loans may be recharged by bringing books to Circulation Desk
 Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

AUG 18 1979

LIBRARY USE ONLY

REC. CIR. AUG 6 1989

CIRCULATION DEPT.

OCT 24 1982

RECEIVED

APR 6 1987

REC. CIR. MAY 12 1982

CIRCULATION DEPT.

LIBRARY USE ONLY

DEC 21 1984

JUN 24 1985

CIRCULATION DEPT.

APR 15 1997

REC. CIR. APR 16 1997

RECEIVED BY

JUN 24 1985

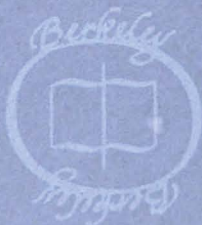
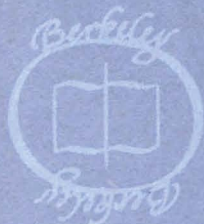
CIRCULATION DEPT. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
 FORM NO. DD6, 60m, 11/78 BERKELEY, CA 94720

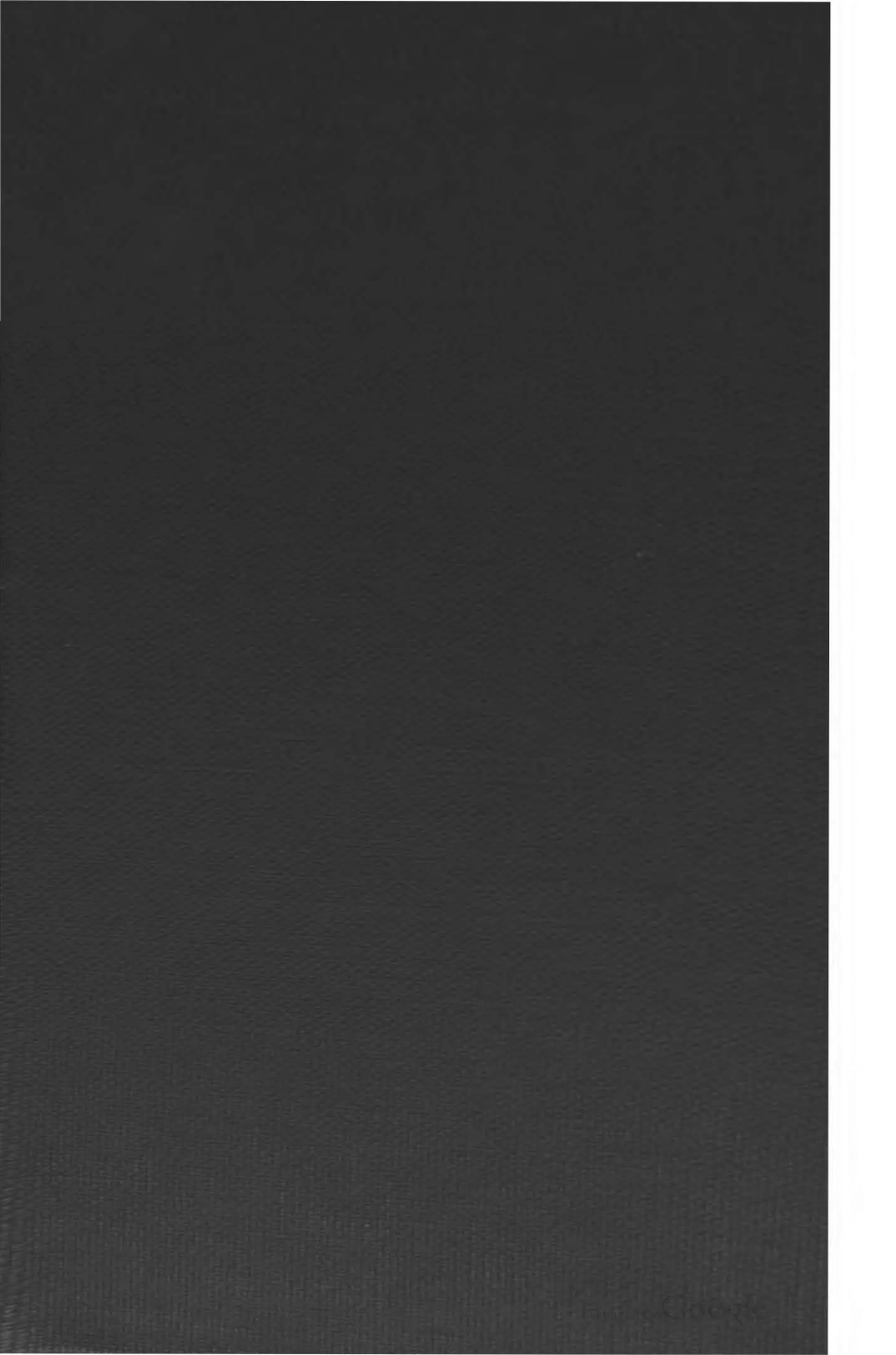
YB 34054

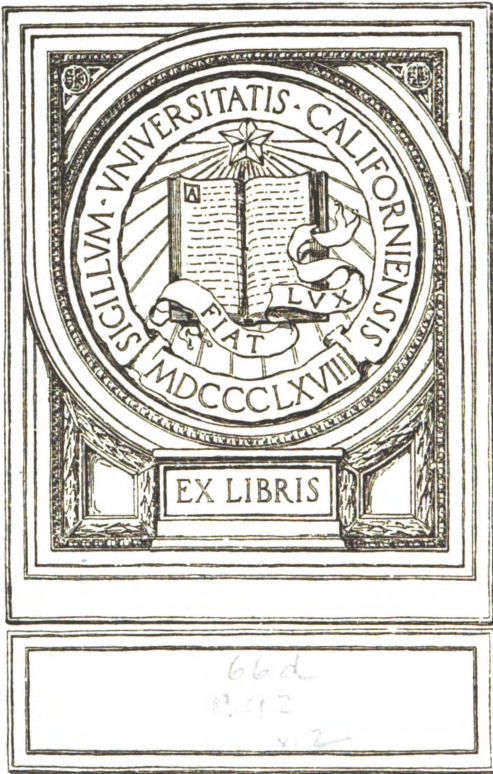
U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C006806150







EX LIBRIS

66d
292
v2

BOOKS ON EGYPT AND CHALDÆA.

- | | | | |
|------|---------|--|---|
| Vol. | I.— | Egyptian Religion. | |
| " | II.— | Egyptian Magic. | |
| " | III.— | Egyptian Language. | |
| " | IV.— | Babylonian Religion. | |
| " | V.— | Assyrian Language. | |
| " | VI.— | Book of the Dead. | Vol. I. |
| " | VII.— | " " " " | " II. |
| " | VIII.— | " " " " | " III. |
| " | IX.— | History of Egypt. | Neolithic Period. Vol. I. |
| " | X.— | " " " " | The Pyramid Builders. Vol. II. |
| " | XI.— | " " " " | The Amenemhâts and Hyksos.
Vol. III. |
| " | XII.— | " " " " | The Asiatic Empire. Vol. IV. |
| " | XIII.— | " " " " | Rameses the Great. Vol. V. |
| " | XIV.— | " " " " | Priest kings, Tanites, and Nubians.
Vol. VI. |
| " | XV.— | " " " " | Saïtes, Persians, and Ptolemies.
Vol. VII. |
| " | XVI.— | " " " " | Ptolemies and Cleopatra. Vol. VIII. |
| " | XVII.— | The Rosetta Stone and Egyptian Decipherment. | Vol. I. |
| " | XVIII.— | The Rosetta Stone and Egyptian Decipherment. | Vol. II. |
| " | XIX.— | The Stele of Canopus. | |
| " | XX.— | The Egyptian Heaven and Hell. | The Book Âm-Tuat.
Vol. I. |
| " | XXI.— | " " " " " | The Book of Gates.
Vol. II. |
| " | XXII.— | " " " " " | Heaven and Hell.
Vol. III. |
| " | XXIII.— | The Kings of Egypt. | Egyptian Royal Names, Chronology, and Cartouches of Dynasties I-XIX. Vol. I. |
| " | XXIV.— | " " " " " | Cartouches of Dynasties XX-XXX, and of the Ptolemies, Roman Emperors, Nubian Kings etc. |

LONDON:

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., LT^D

Books on Egypt and Chaldaea

VOL. XXIV OF THE SERIES

THE KINGS OF EGYPT

VOL. II

DYNASTIES XX—XXX

MACEDONIANS AND PTOLEMIES, ROMAN EMPERORS, KINGS OF
NAPATA AND MEROË, INDEX.

Books on Egypt and Chaldaea

THE BOOK
OF
THE KINGS OF EGYPT

OR THE KA, NEBTI, HORUS, SUTEN BÂT, AND RĀ NAMES
OF THE PHARAOHS WITH TRANSLITERATIONS,
FROM MENES, THE FIRST DYNASTIC KING OF
EGYPT, TO THE EMPEROR DECIUS, WITH CHAP-
TERS ON THE ROYAL NAMES, CHRONOLOGY,
ETC.

BY

E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, M. A., LITT. D., D. LITT., D. LIT.

KEEPER OF THE EGYPTIAN AND ASSYRIAN ANTIQUITIES
IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM

Vol. II.

DYNASTIES XX—XXX

MACEDONIANS AND PTOLEMIES, ROMAN EMPERORS, KINGS OF
NAPATA AND MEROË, INDEX.

LONDON

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., LT^D
DRYDEN HOUSE, 43, GERRARD STREET, W.

1908

(All rights reserved)



IT83
B9
v.2

PRINTED BY
ADOLF HOLZHAUSEN,
19-21 KANDLGASSE, VIENNA.

TO THE
AMSTERDAM

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
DYNASTY XX	1
" XXI	32
" XXII	35
" XXIII	60
" XXIV	69
" XXV	70
" XXVI	78
" XXVII	91
" XXVIII	96
" XXIX	96
" XXX	100
MACEDONIANS AND PTOLEMIES	107
ROMAN EMPERORS	155
KINGS OF NAPATA AND MEROË	195
INDEX	215

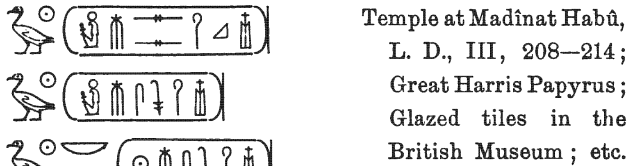
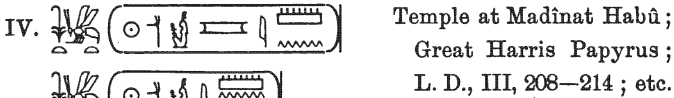
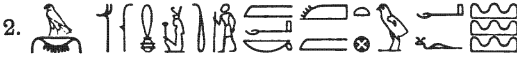
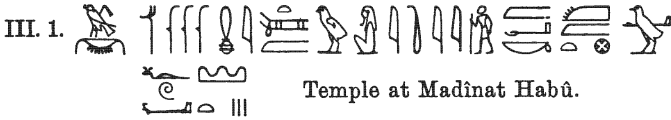
258436

NEW EMPIRE.

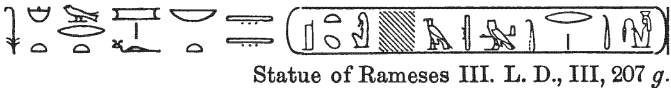
TWENTIETH DYNASTY.

Rameses III.

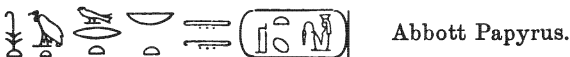
- I. Horus names
- 1, 2. KA-NEKHT-ĀA-SUTENIT.
 3. KA - NEKHT - MERI - MAĀT-SMEN-TAUI.
 4. KA - NEKHT - SUSEKH - QEMT-USER - KHEPESH - NEKHT - Ā-SMAM-THEHĒNNU.
 5. KA - NEKHT - MAU - PEHTI-NEKHT - Ā - NEB - KHEPESH-SATI.
- II. N-U names
- 1—3. UR-SETU-MĀ-TATHENEN.
 4. USER - PEHTI - MĀ - ĀTEF - F-MENTHU.
- III. Golden Horus names
- 1, 2. USER - RENPUT - MĀ - TEMU-ĀTHI - MĀK - QEMT - UĀFU-SEMTI.
 3. QEN - NEB - KHEPESHUI - ER-TASH - ... MER - F - EM - SA-KHEFTIU-F.
- IV. Suten Bāt name
- V. Son of Rā name
- RĀ-USER-MAAT-MERI-ĀMEN
RĀ-MESSES-HEQ-ĀNNU.



Āst-...a-māthruth, a wife of Rameses III.



Āst, a wife of Rameses III.



Ḥu-mātertchai (?), a wife of **Rameses III.**



Ḥubunrutchanth, father of queen **Āst.**



Rā-meses, a son of **Rameses III.**



Rā-meses Rā-neb-Maāt-meri-Āmen,
a son of **Rameses III.**

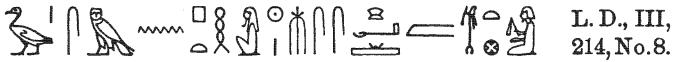
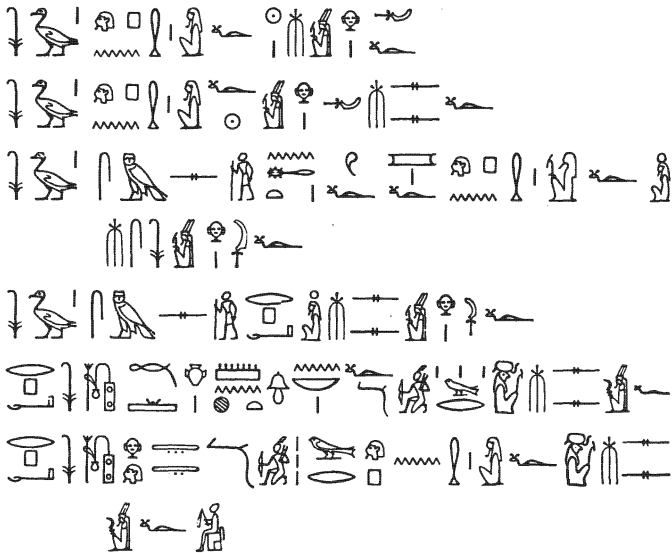


Rā-meses-t[aa]-Āmen-neter-ḥeq-Ānnu,
a son of **Rameses III.**



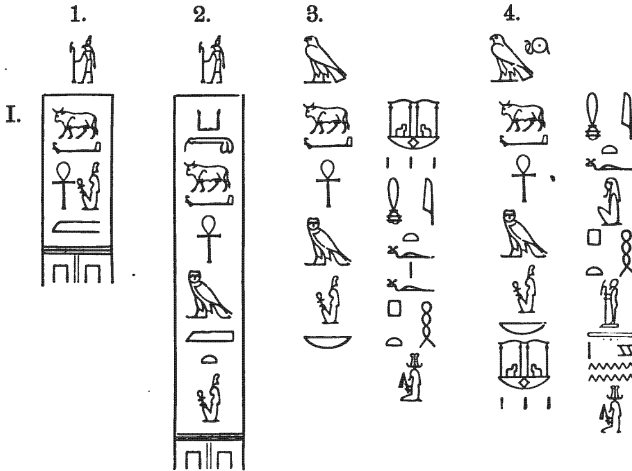
Rā-meses Set-ḥer-khepesh-f, son of **Rameses III.**



Rā-meses-khā-em-Uast, a son of Rameses III.*Rā-meses-Āmen-her-khepesh-f,*
a son of Rameses III.*Rā-meses-meri-Āmen, a son of Rameses III.*

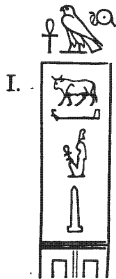
Rameses IV.

- I. Horus names 1, 2. *KA-NEKHT-ĀNKH-EM-MAĀT.*
 3—5. *KA-NEKHT-ĀNKH-EM-MAĀT-NEB-*
 SETU-MĀ-TEF-F-PTAḤ-TATHENEN.
 6. *KA-NEKHT-RĀ-EN-QEMT.*
 7. *KA-NEKHT-PEḤTI-MĀ-ĀMEN.*
- II. N-U name *MĀK-QEMT-UĀFU-PEṬ-PAUT.*
- III. Golden Horus name *USER-RENPUT-UR-NEKHT-ĀTHI-*
 MES-NETERU-SEKHEPER-TAUI.
- IV. Suten Bāt names 1—2. *RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.*
 3—5. *RĀ-HEQ-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.*
 6. *RĀ-HEQ-MAĀT-[RĀ]-MESES-MERI-*
 ĀMEN.
 7. *RĀ-HEQ-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-RĀ.*
 8—10. *RĀ-HEQ-MAĀT, RĀ-MAĀT.*
- V. Son of Rā name *RĀ-MESSES-MERI-ĀMEN-HEQ-MAĀT.*

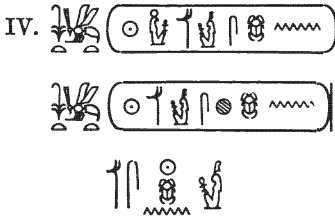


Rameses V.

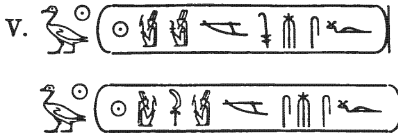
I. Horus name	KA-NEKHT-MAĀT-ĀMEN.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SEKHEPER-EN-RĀ.
V. Son of Rā name	RĀ-MESES-ĀMEN-KHEPESH-F-MERI- ĀMEN.



Tomb at Thebes, L. D., III, 223 *a*; inscription
at Silsilah, L. D., III, 223 *b*.



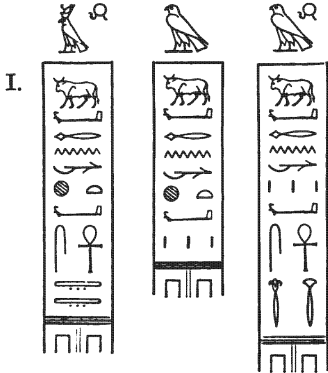
Tomb at Thebes, L. D.,
III, 223 *a*; inscription
at Silsilah, L. D., III,
223 *b*.



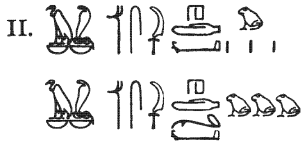
Tomb at Thebes, L. D.,
III, 223 *a*; inscription
at Silsilah,
L. D., III, 223 *b*.

Rameses VI.

- I. Horus name KA-NEKHT-ĀA-NEKHTU-SĀNKH-TAUI.
- II. N-U name USER-KHEPESH-HEṬ-HEFENNU.
- III. Golden Horus name USER-RENPUT-MĀ-TATHENEN-ĀTHI-NEB-SEṬU-MĀKI-QEMT.
- IV. Suten Bāt names 1—4. RĀ-MAĀT-NEB-MERI-ĀMEN.
 5. RĀ-MAĀT-NEB-MERI-ĀMEN-ĀSHT-TAU.
- V. Son of Rā names 1—3. ĀMEN-RĀ-MESSES-NETER-HEQ-ĀNNU.
 4. RĀ-MESSES-ĀMEN-HER-KHEPESH-F-NETER-HEQ-ĀNT.
 5. RĀ-MESSES-MERI-ĀMEN-NETER-HEQ-ĀNNU.



Tomb at Thebes, L. D.,
III, 224 d.



Tomb at Thebes, L. D., III,
224 d.

Rameses VIII.

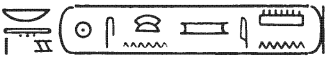
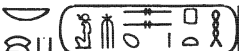
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-USER-MAĀT-KHU-EN-ĀMEN.
 V. Son of Rā name RĀ-MESES-MERI-ĀMEN.

IV.  L. D., III, 214.

V.  L. D., III, 214.

Rameses IX.

- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-SEKHĀ-EN-MERI-ĀMEN.
 V. Son of Rā name RĀ-MESES-SA-PTAḤ.

IV.  Vase in Paris from the Serapeum (Maspero, *Sérapéum*, Paris, 1882, p. 148).
 V. 

Rameses X.

- I. Horus name KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-UAST.
 II. N-U name USER-KHEPESH-SĀNKH-TAUI.
 III. Golden Horus name USER-RENPUT-MĀ-PTAḤ-TUNEN-ĀTHI-UR-SUTENIT-ṬER-PEṬ-PAUT.
 IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-NEFER-KA (OF KAU)-SETEP-EN-RĀ.
 V. Son of Rā name RĀ-MESES-KHĀ-EM-UAST-MAĀT-MERER-ĀMEN.

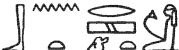
V.  Bekhten Stele.

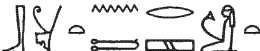
Rā-neferu, a queen.

 Bekhten Stele.

Benth-resch, Bent-resht, Bent-enth-resht.

 Bekhten Stele.




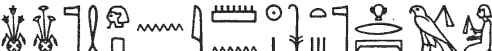



TWENTY-FIRST DYNASTY.

A. KINGS OF THEBES.

Her-Heru, his titles as high-priest of Amen.

1. 

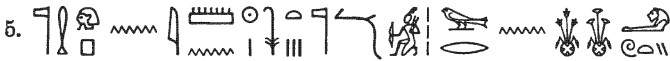


2. 



3. 

4. 

5. 



L. D., III, 243—248.

i. Her-Heru, high-priest of Amen as king.

I. Horus names

1. KA-NEKHT-SA-ĀMEN.
2. KA-NEKHT-SA-ĀMEN-ĀRI-MENNU-HER-MENKHET-EN-MES-S.
3. KA-NEKHT-SA-ĀMEN-UR-KHUT-EM-ĀPT.

II. N-U names

1. SEHETEP-NETERU-QET-HET-SEN-ĀRI-HERER-KAT-SEN.
2. SĀBEB-TA-EN-MEH-RESU-EM-MENNU-S-THEHENTH-MĀ-KHUT-ĀM-S.

III. Golden Horus names

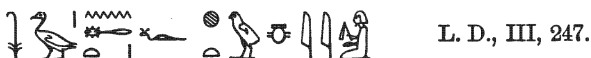
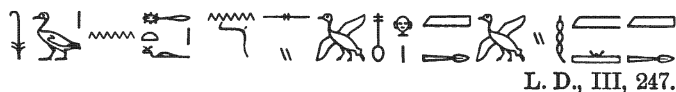
1. ĀRI-KHUT-EM-ĀPT-EN-TEF-F-ĀMEN-QEMĀ-NEFERU-F.
2. ĀRI-...-EM-NEKHT-TAUI-ṬĀṬ-HETEP-NETERU-NEBU-EM-HEN-S.
3. KHU-EM-ĀPT.

IV. Suten Bāt-name

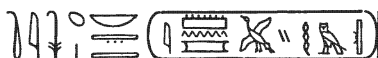
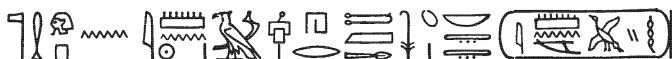
NETER-HEN-ṬEP-EN-ĀMEN.

V. Son of Rā name

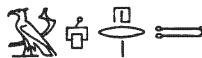
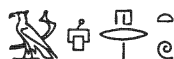
HER-HERU-SA-ĀMEN.

Tekhui, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.**Āmen-ḥer-unemi-f, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.****Mer-f-tef-Āmen, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.****Maṭenneb, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.****Nesi-pa-nefer-ḥrā, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.****Ruṭi-Āmentet..., son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.****[A]mmsuna, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.****[K]anem, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru.**

Masaherthá,
son of *Pai-netchem I*, high-priest of *Ámen*.



Maspero, *Momies*, p. 699.

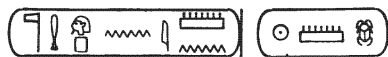


Rā-men-kheper,
son of *Pai-netchem I*, high-priest of *Amen*.

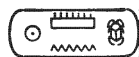


Maspero, *Momies*, p. 572.

4. Rā-men-kheper.



L. D., III, 251 k.



L. D., III, 251 i.



Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 23.

Ást-em-khebit I, wife of *Rā-men-kheper*.



Mummy and coffin in Cairo.

Maspero, *Momies*, p. 577.

**Nesi-Khensu, or Nessu-Khensu I,
wife of Pai-netchem II.**



Mummy and coffin in Cairo,
Maspero, *Momies*, p. 578.

**Nesi-Khensu II, daughter
of Nesi-ba-neb-Ṭetṭet, and wife of Pai-netchem II.**



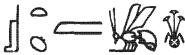
Maspero, *Momies*, p. 607.

**Āst-em-khebit II, daughter
of Rā-men-kheper, and wife of Pai-netchem II.**



Maspero, *Momies*, p. 589.

**Āst-em-khebit III, sister
of Nesi-Khensu, and wife of Pai-netchem II.**



Maspero, *Momies*, p. 707.

Masaharthá, son of Pai-netchem II.



Maspero, *Momies*, p. 609.

Tcha-pa-nefer, son of Pai-netchem II.



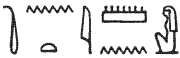
Maspero, *Momies*, p. 609.

Tcheṭ-Khensu-áuf-ānkh, son of Pai-netchem II.




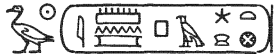
V.  Daressy, *Recueil*, X, 135 ; XXI, 11.

Thent-Āmen, wife of *Nes-ba-neb-Ṭetṭet*.

 *Recueil*, XXI, 76, l. 4.

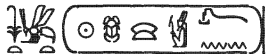
Rā-tāa-kheperu-setep-en-Rā Pasebkhānut I Meri-Āmen.


 Daressy, *Recueil*, XXI, p. 11.

 Lepsius, *Auswahl*, plate XV a.

 Statue in the British Museum, No. 8.


Rā-kheper-khā-setep-en-Āmen Pai-netchem (III).

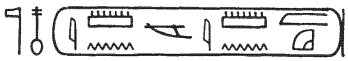
 Daressy, *Recueil*, XXI, p. 12.

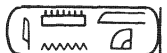
 *Ibid.*

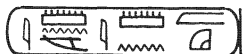
*Rā-user-Maāt-setep-en-Āmen
Āmen-em-Āpt-meri-Āmen.*

IV.  Mariette, *Monuments*, pl. 102 b.

V.  *Ibid.*

 Wiedemann, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1882, p. 86.

 Daressy, *Annales*, VIII, 28, 31, 32, 35, 38.

 *Ibid.*, 33.

II.

3

THE TWENTY-SECOND DYNASTY.
FROM BUBASTIS.

The Libyan *Buiu-uaua*, founder of the Dynasty.



Great prince, *Mauasan*, son of *Buiu-uaua*.



Great prince, *Nebenshá*, grandson of *Buiu-uaua*.



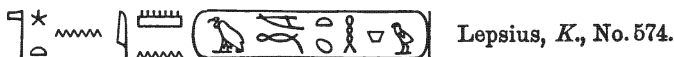
Great prince, *Pathut*, great-grandson of *Buiu-uaua*.



Great prince, *Shashanq*,
great-great-grandson of *Buiu-uaua*.



Meht-usekht-meri-Mut,
high-priestess of *Ámen*, and wife of *Shashanq*.

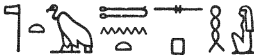


Great prince, *Namareth*,
great-great-great-grandson of *Buiu-uaua*.



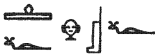
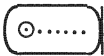
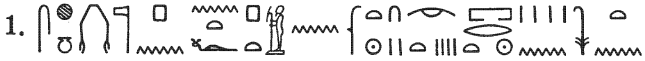
Stele of *Heru-pa-sen*.

Thent-sepeh, wife of *Namareth*.



Stele of *Heru-pa-sen*.

The Stele of *Heru-pa-sen*.





The genealogical portion of the inscription of Ḥeru-pa-sen reads thus :

I. 4 “ḤERU-PA-SEN, the son of the Ḥā Prince, the overseer of the South, the overseer of the prophets of “Suten-ḥenen, the governor 5 of the soldiers, PTAḤ-ḤEN, “born of a priest[ess] of Hathor, Lady of Suten-ḥenen, “his sister (*i. e.* wife) Merti-ru ;

“6 son of a man of like rank, ḤERU-PA-SEN, born of “the leader of the sistrum-bearers of the god Ḥer-shef, “King of the Two Lands, Prince of the Two Lands, “7 Petpet-tāṭā-s ;

“son of a man of like rank, PTAḤ-ḤEN, made of Tcha- “en-ka-Qemt ;

“son of a man of like rank, 8 PTAḤ-ḤETCH-ĀNKH-F, “made of a priest[ess] of Hathor, Lady of Suten-ḥenen, “the royal daughter, the lady of the house, Thent-sepeḥ ;

“son of a man of like rank, NAMARETH, 9 made
 “of the leader of the sistrum-bearers of the god Her-
 “shef, King of the Two Lands, Prince of the Two
 “Lands, THENT-SEPEH;

“son of the Lord of the Two Lands (UASARKEN),
 “made of Mutet-hetch-ānkh-s;

“son of the Suten (THEKRERETH), [and] of 10 the
 “divine mother Sheps;

“son of the Suten (UASARKEN), [and] of the divine
 “mother Ta-shet-Khensu;

“son of the Suten (SHASHANQ), [and] of the divine
 “mother 11 Karāmāt.

II. “The divine father, the Great Prince, NAMARETH
 “[and] the divine mother, THENT-SEPEH;

“son of a man of like rank, SHASHANQ, made of the
 “royal mother 12 Mehtet-en-usekh;

“son of a man of like rank, PATHUT;

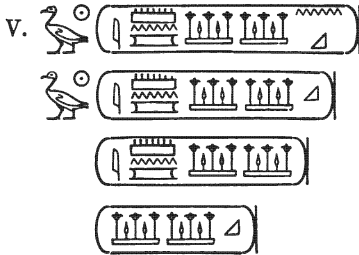
“son of a man of like rank, NEBENSHĀ;

“son of a man of like rank, 13 MAAUASAN;

“son of Thehen BUIU-UAUA.”

1. Shashanq I (Shishak).

I. Horus name	KA-NEKHT-RĀ-MERI-SEKHĀ-F-EM- SUTEN-SMA-TAUI.
II. N-U name	KHĀ-EM-SEKHET-MĀ-HERU-SA- ĀST-SEHETEP-NETERU-EM-MAĀT.
III. Golden Horus name	SEKHEM-PEHTI-HU-PEṬ-PAUT-UR- NEKHT-TAIU-NEBU.
IV. Suten Bāt name	RĀ-HETCH-KHEPER-SETEP-EN-RĀ.
V. Son of Rā name	SHASHANQ-MERI-ĀMEN, or SHA- SHAQ.



Temple of Karnak, rock at Silsilah, etc., L. D., III, 253—255.

Karāmāt, high-priestess of **Āmen**, wife of **Shashanq I**, and daughter of **Pasebkhānut II**.

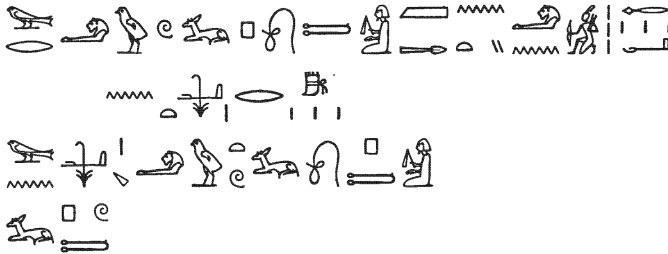


Mariette, *Sérapéum*, plate 31.

Āuuapeth, high-priest of **Āmen**, son of **Shashanq I**.



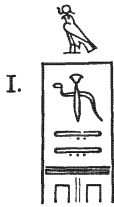
Temple of Karnak, rock at Silsilah, L. D., III, 253—255.



Nes-khensu-pa-kharṭ, son of **Āuuapeth**.



Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 124.



I. Legrain, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 128.



II. Temple of Osiris at Karnak, Legrain, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 130.



III. Legrain, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 130.



IV. Legrain, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 128.

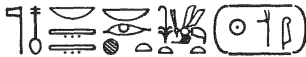
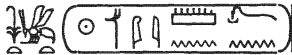
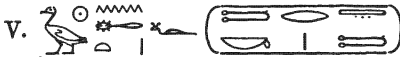


Figure in the British Museum, No. 37326.



V. Legrain, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 128.

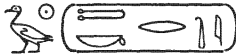
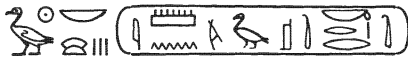


Figure in the British Museum, No. 37326.



Legrain, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 130.

Mut-em-ḥāt Karmāmā, wife of Thekeleth I.



L. D., III, 256a.

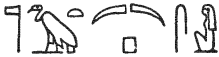


Pierret, *Recueil*, tome I, p. 40.



Ibid.

**Sheps, or Ta-Sheps,
a royal mother, wife of Thekeleth I.**

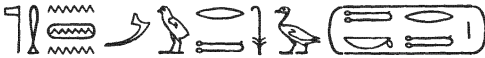


Stele of Heru-pa-sen.



Legrain, *Recueil*, XXVIII, p. 30.

Nemureth, son of Thekeleth I.



Lieblein, *Dict.*,
1014.

Shep-en-Sept, daughter of Thekeleth I.

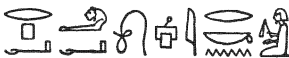


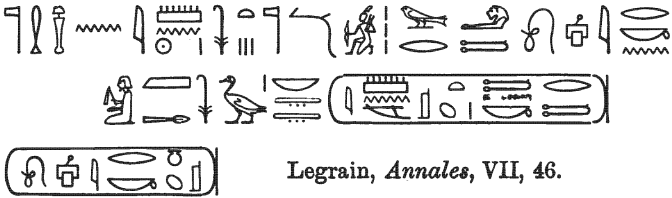
Quibell, *Ramesseum*, plate 27, No. 7.

Usarken, son of Thekeleth I.



Usarken, son of Thekeleth and Karmāmā.

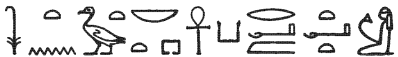




Tcheṭ-Ptaḥ-âf-ânkh,
son of *Thekeleth* and *Karmāmā*.

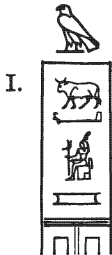


Karāmâtet, daughter of *Thekeleth* and *Karmāmā*.



4. *Uasarken-sa-Bast* (*Uasarken II*).

I. Horus name	KA-NEKHT-MERI-MAĀT.
II. N-U name	SMA-PESHTI-MĀ-SA-ĀST.
III. Golden Horus name	UR-PEHTI-ḤU-MENTIU.
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.
V. Son of Râ name	UASARKEN-SA-BAST (or ĀST)- MERI-ĀMEN.

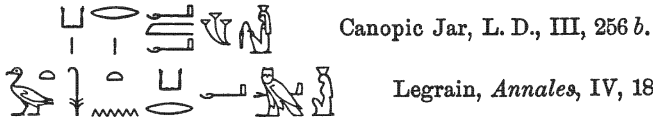


Temple at Karnak.

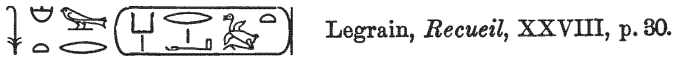


Legrain, *Recueil*,
XXVIII, p. 80.

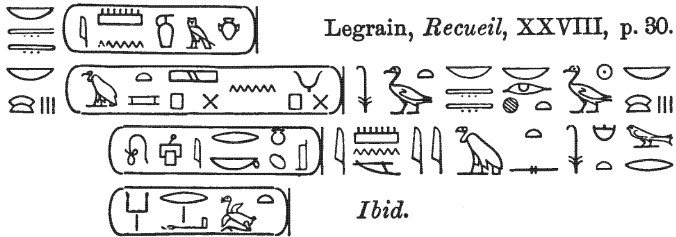
Karāmā, wife of Uasarken II.



Karātchat, wife of Uasarken II.



**Āmen-khnem-āb Shep-en-Āpt,
daughter of Uasarken II and Karātchet.**



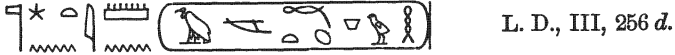
Shep-en-āpt.



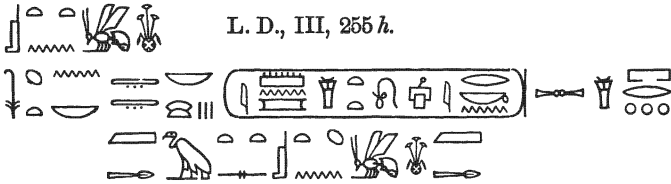
Shashanq, son of Uasarken II and Karāmā.



Meht-usekh-meri-Mut, wife of Usarken II.



Āst-en-khebit, wife of Usarken II.



Mut-ḥetch-ānkh-s, wife of Usarken II

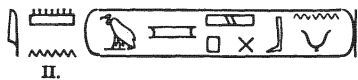
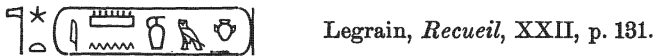
(mother of Thekeleth II according to Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 47).



Namareth, son of Usarken II and Mut-ḥetch-ānkh-s.



Khnem-āb-Āmen Shep-ben-Āpt.



Ptaḥ-ḥen, son of Ptaḥ-ḥetch-ānkh-f and Thent-sepeḥ.



Stele of Ḥeru-pa-sen.

Tcha-en-ka-Qemt, wife of Ptaḥ-ḥen.



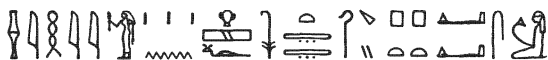
Stele of Ḥeru-pa-sen.

Ḥeru-pa-sen, son of Tcha-en-ka-Qemt and Ptaḥ-ḥen.



Mariette, *Sérapéum*, plate 31.

Petpet-ṯāṯās, wife of Ḥeru-pa-sen.



Stele of Ḥeru-pa-sen.

Ptaḥ-ḥen, son of Ḥeru-pa-sen and Petpet-ṯāṯās.



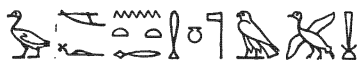
Stele of Ḥeru-pa-sen.

Merti-ru, wife of Ptaḥ-ḥen.

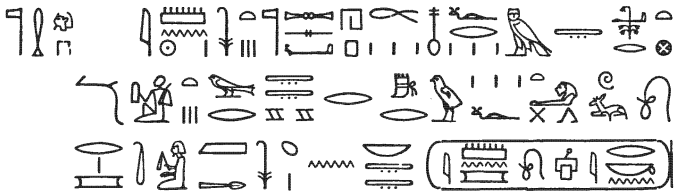


Stele of Ḥeru-pa-sen.

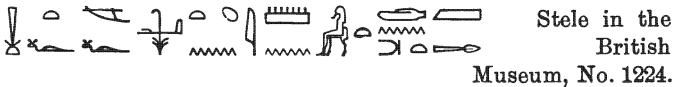
Ḥeru-pa-sen, son of Ptaḥ-ḥen and Merti-ru.



Stele of Ḥeru-pa-sen.

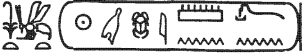

Áuuareth, son of Uasarken.

Stele in the British Museum, No. 1224.

Shepset-țent, sister of the preceding.Stele in the
British
Museum, No. 1224.**Ĥeru-sa-Ást, a contemporary of Uasarken II.**


- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| I. Horus name | KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-MAĀT. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-ĤETCH-KHEPER SETEP-EN-
ĀMEN. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĤERU-SA-ĀST-MERI-ĀMEN. |


Legrain, *Annales du Service*, VI, 123.

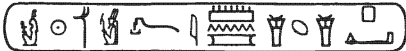
- IV.  Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 123.
- V.  *Ibid.*

Peḫā-Bast.

- I. Horus name ...
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name USER-MAĀT-RĀ-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.
- V. Son of Rā name PEḤĀ-BAST-SA-BAST-MERI-ĀMEN.

- IV.  Wiedemann, *Recueil*, VIII, 63.


- V.  *Ibid.*

-  *Ibid.*

5. *Shashanq II, son of Usarken II.*

- I. Horus name USER-PEḤTI.
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-SESHESH-KHEPER-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.
- V. Son of Rā name SHASHA[NQ]-MERI-ĀMEN.



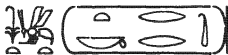
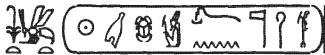
- I.  Fragment in the British Museum (Birch, *Aeg. Zeit.*, X, 122).



Legrain, *Annales*, III, p. 66.



L. D., III, 255—257.



Legrain, *Annales*, IV, p. 183.



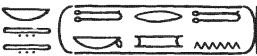
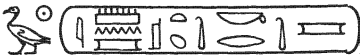
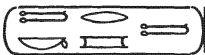
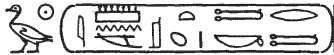
Temple at Karnak, etc.,

L. D., III, 255—257;

Legrain, *Annales*,

III, 66; Daressy, *Re-*

cueil, XVIII, 52.

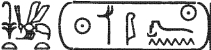


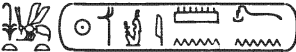
IV.  Legrain, *Recueil*,
XXVIII, p. 156.

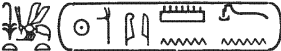
V.  *Ibid.*

g (?). *Shashanq III.*

- I. Horus name¹ ...
 II. N-U name ...
 III. Golden Horus name ...
 IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-RĀ, or
 ĀMEN.
 V. Son of Rā name SHASHANQ-SA-BAST-MERI-ĀMEN-
 NETER-HEQ-ĀNNU.

IV.  Chassinat, *Recueil*, XXII,
10; Daressy, *Annales*,
IV, 284; L. D., III, 258;
etc.

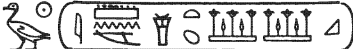


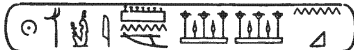




V.  *Ibid.*



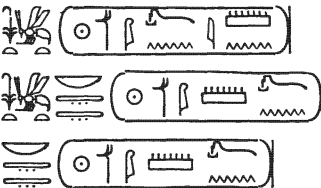


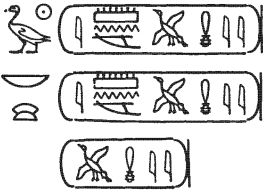


1. Perhaps KA-NEKHT-RĀ-MERI. See Daressy, *Annales*, IV, 284.

io (?). *Pa-mâi*.

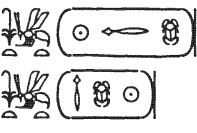
- I. Horus name ...
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-USER-MAĀT-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.
- V. Son of Rā name PA-MĀI-MERI-ĀMEN.

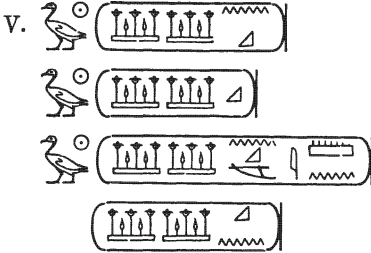
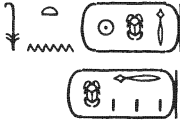
IV.  Mariette, *Sérapéum*, plates 26—28; Chassinat, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 11; etc.

V.  *Ibid.*

ii (?). *Shashanq IV*.

- I. Horus name ...
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-ĀA-KHEPER.
- V. Son of Rā name SHASHANQ-MERI-ĀMEN.

IV.  Mariette, *Monuments*, plate 70; J. de Morgan, *Catalogue*, p. 90; Mariette, *Sérapéum*, plates 29, 30, 31.

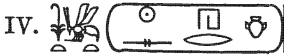


Mariette, *Monuments*,
plate 70; Scarabs in
the British Museum,
Nos. 4361, 18520,
24230, 24254, 27280,
32307.

TWENTY-THIRD DYNASTY. FROM TANIS.

Peḫā-Bast.

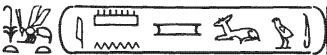
IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-SEHER-ĀB.
V. Son of Rā name PEḤĀ-BAST.



Shrine in the Louvre (Pierret,
Salle Historique, p. 160,
No. 649, Paris, 1889).

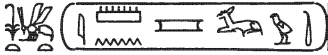


Legrain, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1896, No. 26,
p. 114.



Quay at Karnak.

Auth, a contemporary of Paṭā-Bast-meri-Āmen.



Legrain, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1896,
vol. XXXIV, p. 114.



Uasarken III.

IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-ĀA-KHEPER-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.

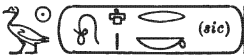
V. Son of Rā name UASARKENĀ-MERI-ĀMEN.



Faïence ring at Leyden
(Leemans, *Cat.*, I, 330).

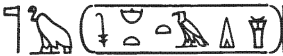


Faïence ring at
Leyden.



Gold aegis of Bast in the Louvre.
(Cast in the British Museum,
No. 34939.)

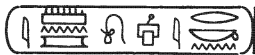
Ta-ṭā-Bast, wife or mother of Uasarken III.



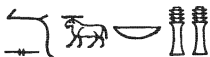
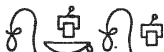
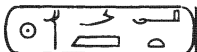
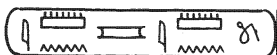
Gold aegis of Bast in the
Louvre. (Cast in the British
Museum, No. 34939.)

Āuareth,

son of Uasarken III, and high-priest of Āmen.



Legrain, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1896,
p. 113, No. 16. (See above,
p. 52.)

Nes-ba-neb-Ṭeṭṭeṭ,son of **Uasarken**, and high-priest of **Āmen**.Inscription at Karnak (*Aeg. Zeit.*,
XXXIV, p. 113).**Uasakuasa,**son of **Āuuaareth**, and high-priest of **Āmen**.Pectoral (Petrie, *H. E.*, p. 265).**Rā-user-Maāt Āmen-ruṭ**, son of **Uasarken**.Legrain, *Recueil*, XXVIII, p. 30;
Recueil, XIX, 20.**Rā-shepses Tafnekht I.**Mallet, *Recueil*, XVIII,
p. 4 ff.**P-ānkhi**, a Nubian king from Gebel Barkal.

IV. Suten Bāt name

V. Son of Rā name

} P-ĀNKHI, or P-ĀNKHI-MERI-ĀMEN.

Stele in Cairo from Gebel Barkal
(Mariette, *Monuments*, plates 1—6).

Tcheḫ-Āmen-āf-ānkh,
Great Chief of the *Māshauāsha*.



Ānkh-Ḥeru, son of *Tcheḫ-Āmen-āf-ānkh*.



Shashanq, Great Chief of the *Māshauāsha*.



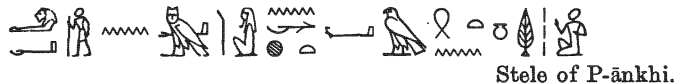
Tafnekht, son of the Great Chief of the *Māshauāsha*.



Pe-ma, *Hā* Prince and Chief of the *Māshauāsha*.



Nekht-Ḥeru-en-shennu,
Hā Prince and Chief of the *Māshauāsha*.



Pentaurt, Chief of the *Māshauāsha*.



Pentbekhennu, Chief of the *Māshauāsha*.



Kashta, son of P-ānkh-meri-Amen.



L. D., V, 1 c; and Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, 142.

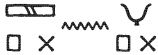


P-bathma, a wife of Kashta.



Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 142.

Shep-en-Āpt (I), a wife of Kashta.

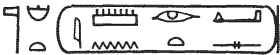


Golenischeff, *Ermitage*, p. 26.

Mut-khā-neferu Āmen-ār-ṭās (I), daughter of Kashta.

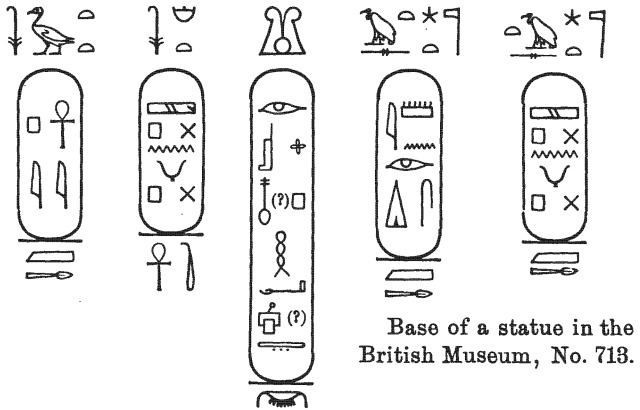
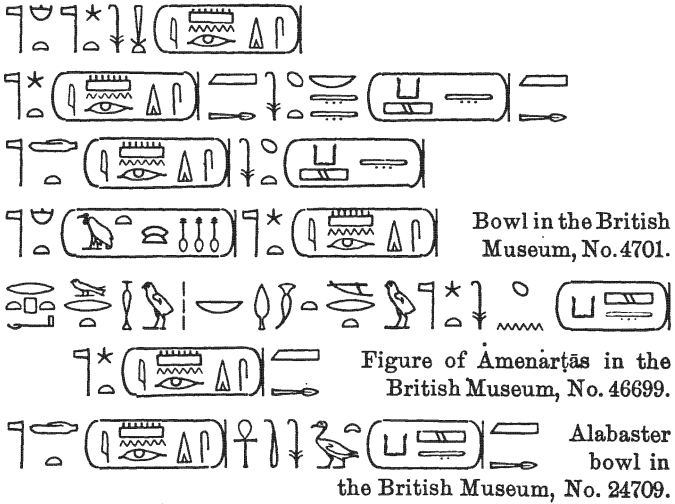


Steatite object in the British Museum, No. 29212.

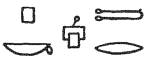


Statue in Cairo.





Peksather, daughter of Kashta.





Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 142.


TWENTY-FOURTH DYNASTY. FROM SAÏS.

Tafnekht (I).

IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-SHEPSES.

V. Son of Rā name TAFNEKHT.


IV.  ... 

V.  Stele in Athens, Mallet and Spiegelberg, *Recueil*, XVIII, p. 4; XXV, p. 191.


Bak-en-ren-f (Bocchoris).


IV. Suten Bât name RĀ-UAḤ-KA.

V. Son of Rā name BAK-EN-REN-F.

IV.  Stele from the Serapeum, Mariette, *Sérapéum*, plate 34.

 Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, 615 b.

V.  Stele from the Serapeum, Mariette, *Sérapéum*, plate 34.

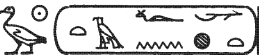
 Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 615 b.

Uah-áb-Rā Tafnekht (II).

IV. Suten Bât name

V. Son of Rā name

IV.  Inscription at Cairo (?).

V. 

TWENTY-FIFTH DYNASTY. FROM NUBIA.

i. Shabaka, son of Kashta.

I. Horus name	SEQEB-TAUI.
II. N-U name	SEQEB-TAUI.
III. Golden Horus name	SEQEB-TAUI.
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-NEFER-KA-MERI-ĀMEN.
V. Son of Rā name	SHABAKA.

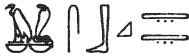


I.

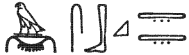


Karnak, L. D., V, 1 a.

II.

Great Temple at Karnak ; Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 142.

III.

*Ibid.*

IV.

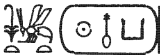




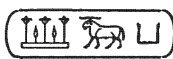


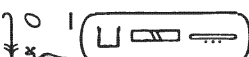
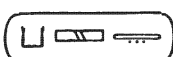




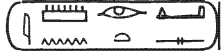
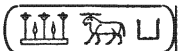
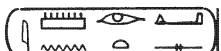
Temples of Karnak, Madinat Habû, etc.; L. D., V, 1-3; Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 142.

Figure in the British Museum, No. 24429.

- V.  Temples of Karnak, Madīnat Habû, etc.; L. D., V, 1-3; Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 142.
-  
-  
-  
-  
-    Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 189.
- } Rock in Wâdî Hammâmât; L. D., V, 1 e.

Āmenārṭās (II), wife of Shabaka.

-  
-  
- } Mariette, *Karnak*, plate 45 c.

2. Shabataka, son of Shabaka.

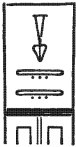
- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| I. Horus name | ṚET-KHĀ. |
| II. N-U names | 1. SEKĀ-MAĀT-MERI (?) -TAUI.
2. ĀA-SHEFIT-TAIU-NEBU. |
| III. Golden Horus names | 1. HER-HER-NEKHT.
2. ĀA-KHEPESH-H...-NEBU. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-ṚET-KHĀU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | SHABATAKA-MERI-ĀMEN. |

***P-ānkhi*, son of *Kashta*,
brother and husband of *Āmenārṭās* (I).**

- I. Horus name SMA TAUJ.
- II. N-U name MES-HEM (?).
- III. Golden Horus name SĀSHT-QENNU.
- IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-MEN-KHEPER.
- V. Son of Rā name P-ĀNKHI, SON OF ĀMEN, born of
 MUT.



I.



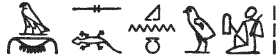
Stele in Paris, Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 4.

II.



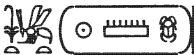
Ibid.

III.



Ibid.

IV.

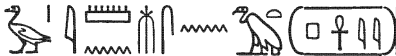


Ibid.

V.

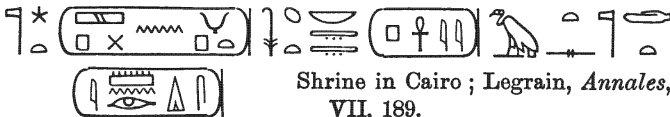


Ibid.



***Shep-en-Āpt* (II),**

daughter of *P-ānkhi* and *Āmenārṭās* (I).



Shrine in Cairo ; Legrain, *Annales*,
VII, 189.

Mutārṭās, daughter of *P-ānkhī* and *Amenārṭās (I)*.



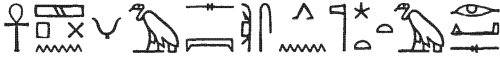
Stele in Paris, Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 4.

Peṭā-Āmen-n, husband of *Mutārṭās*.



Stele in Paris.

Ānkh-Shep-en-Āpt,
daughter of *Peṭā-Āmen-n* and *Mutārṭās*.



Stele in Paris.

Uaḥ-āb-Rā, son of *Peṭā-Āmen-n* and *Mutārṭās*.



Stele in Paris.

Psemthek, son of *Uaḥ-āb-Rā*.



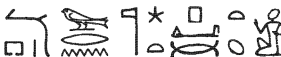
Stele in Paris.

Tan-ṭā-Bast, wife of *Psemthek*.



Stele in Paris.

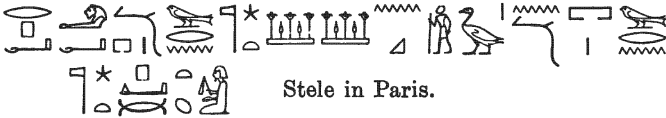
Peṭā-Net, son of *Psemthek* and *Tan-ṭā-Bast*.



Stele in Paris.



Shashanq, son of Peṭā-Net.



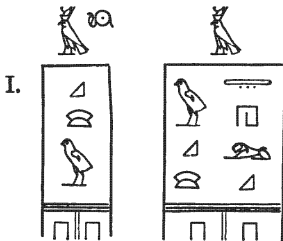
Stele in Paris.

Thent-kheta, a queen, daughter of Paṭā-Net.



3. Taharq, or Taharqa.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| I. Horus name | QA-KHĀU. |
| II. N-U name | QA-KHĀU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | KHU-TAUI. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-NEFER-TEM-KHU. |
| V. Son of Rā name | TAHARQ, or TAHARQA. |

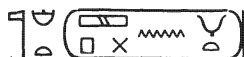


Temple at Gebel Barkal,
L. D., V, 8.



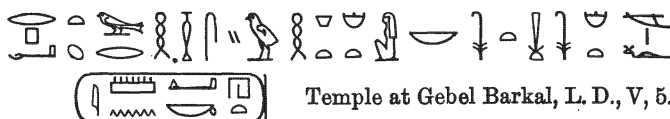


Shep-en-âpt II, a wife of Taharqa.



Legrain, *Aeg. Zeit.*, 1897, p. 17.

Âmenġākhēt, wife of Taharqa.



Temple at Gebel Barkal, L. D., V, 5.

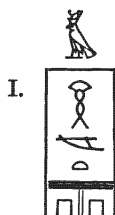
Âqleq, mother of Taharqa.



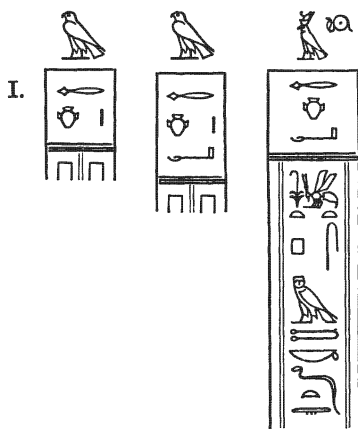
Temple at Gebel Barkal, L. D., V, 7 c.

4. Tanuath-Âmen.

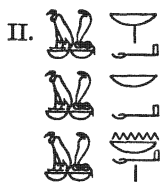
- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| I. Horus name | UAḤ-MERT. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-BA-KA. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ÂMEN-TANUATH. |



Temple of Osiris-Ptah at Karnak, Mariette, *Monuments*, plate 80.



Stele from Mendes,
Brugsch, *The-
saurus*, p. 738 ;
Tomb at Thebes.



Stele from Mendes, Brugsch, *The-
saurus*,
p. 738.



Ibid.



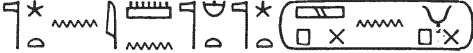
Prisse, *Monuments*, plate 35, 4 ;
Quay at Karnak, *Aeg. Zeit.*,
1896, pp. 116, 117.



Ibid.

**Mut-maat-Rā-ḥent-neferu Shep-en-āpt,
wife of Psemthek I.**

 Daressy, *Recueil*, XX, p. 83.




Her prenomen was  Daressy, *Recueil*, XVII, 118.

Meḥt-en-usekht, wife of Psemthek I.

 Daressy, *Recueil*, XX, p. 83.

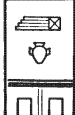
Net-āqert, daughter of Meḥt-en-usekht.


 Daressy, *Recueil*, XX, 83;
Legrain, *Annales*, VII, 53.


2. Nekau, son of Psemthek I.

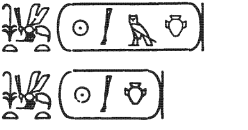
- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| I. Horus name | SA-ĀB. |
| II. N-U name | MAĀT-KHERU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | NETERU-MERI. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-NEM (OR UḤEM)-ĀB. |
| V. Son of Rā name | NEKAU. |



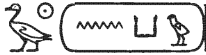
- I.  Stele at Leyden ; Chassinat, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 21.

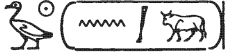
II.  Stele at Leyden.

III.  *Ibid.*

IV.  Inscriptions at Ṭûrah, and Ḥam-
mâmât, L. D., III, 273 ; Stele at
Leyden ; Chassinat, *Recueil*,
XXII, p. 21.



V.  *Ibid.*





**Net-Âqert Shep-en-Âpt III, daughter
of Psemthek I and Shep-en-Âpt II, wife of Nekau.**


- I. Horus name URT.
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât name MUT-NEBT-NEFERU.
- V. Daughter of Râ name NET-ÂQERT-MERI-MUT.

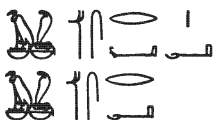
I. 
 Tomb at Asâsif.


II.

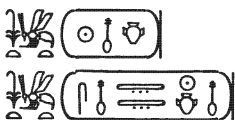
3. *Psemthek II, son of Nekau.*

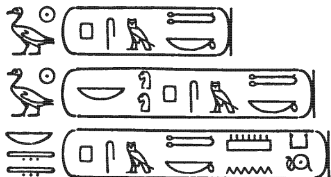
- I. Horus name **MENKH-ĀB.**
- II. N-U name **USER-Ā.**
- III. Golden Horus name **SENEFER-TAUI.**
- IV. Suten Bât name **RĀ-NEFER-ĀB.**
- V. Son of Rā name **PSEMTHEK. With additions: NEB-
PEHTI, and MEN-KA-RĀ.**

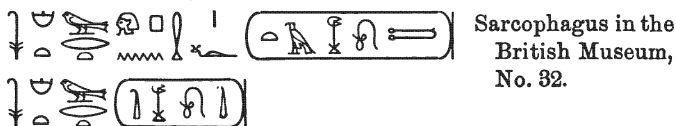
I.  Temple at Philae, L. D., III, 274 *d*; Lepsius, *Aeg. Zeit.*, VI (1868), p. 85; J. de Morgan, *Catalogue*, tome I, p. 114.

II.  Temple at Philae; de Morgan, *Catalogue des Inscriptions*, tome I, p. 114.

III.  Slab in Pompeii, Lepsius, *Aeg. Zeit.*, VI (1868), p. 85; Quay at Elephantine, J. de Morgan, *Catalogue*, tome I, p. 114; Daressy, *Recueil*, XVI, 47.

IV.  L. D., III, 273 *c*, 274 *d*, 275 *e*; slab in Pompeii, and Quay at Elephantine; Daressy, *Recueil*, XVI, 47.

V.  L. D., III, 273 *c*, 274 *d*, 275 *e*; Daressy, *Recueil*, XVI, 47.

Takhauath, wife of Psemthek II.

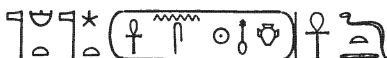
Sarcophagus in the
British Museum,
No. 32.

Psemthek, son of Psemthek II.

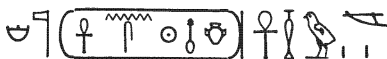
Daressy, *Recueil*, XVI, 46.

**Mut-meri-Heqt-neferu Ānkh-nes-nefer-āb-Rā,
daughter of Psemthek and Takhauath.**

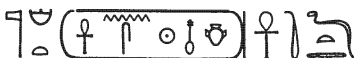
Fragment of a shrine of Āsar Pa-
meres, Legrain, *Annales*, VI, 131.



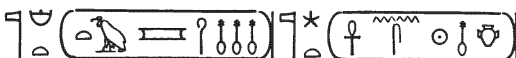
Slab in the British
Museum, No. 907.



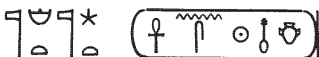
Bronze figure of Har-
pocrates dedicated
by the Queen, British Museum, No. 41607.



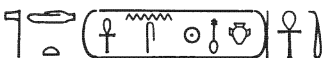
Stele at Cairo, Maspero,
Annales, V, 85.




Statuette,
Maspero,
Annales, V, 90.



Slab in the British Museum,
No. 907.



Net-mer-tef-s, daughter of *Psemthek II*.

 Daressy, *Recueil*, XVI, 46.

... *meri*, daughter of *Psemthek II*.


 Daressy, *Recueil*, XVI, 46.

Āst-[em]-khebit, daughter of *Psemthek II*.

 Daressy, *Recueil*, XVI, 46.

4. *Uaḥ-āb-Rā* (*Hophrā*).






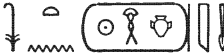
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| I. Horus name | UAḤ-ĀB. |
| II. N-U name | NEB-KHEPESH. |
| III. Golden Horus name | SUATCH-TAUI. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ-HĀĀ-ĀB. |
| V. Son of Rā name | RĀ-UAḤ-ĀB. |

I.  Black basalt column (*Annales*, II, 239).

II.  Stele, Mariette, *Monuments*, plate 30 b.

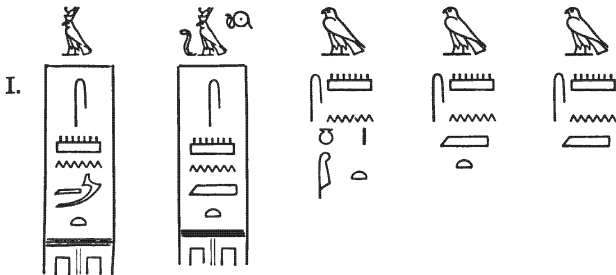
III.  *Ibid.*

A stele at Bologna (No. 1938) gives the following variants :

- I.  ĀA-ĀB.
- II.  NEB-NEKHT.
- III.  NEKHT ... KHEPESH.
Legrain, *Annales*, VIII, 54.
- IV.  L. D., III, 274 *k* and *m*.
- V.  L. D., III, 274 *k* and *m*; Mariette, *Monuments*, plate 30 *b*.
 Ushabti at Cairo (*Annales*, II, 237).

5. *Āāhmes-sa-Net (Amasis)*.

- I. Horus name SMEN-MAĀT.
- II. N-U name SA-NET-SEPT (OR SEPT)-TAUI.
- III. Golden Horus name SETEP-NETERU.
- IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-KHNEM-ĀB.
- V. Son of Rā name ĀĀHMES-SA-NET.



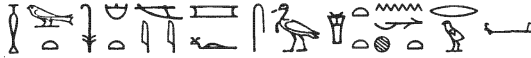
Inscriptions at Karnak, Biggah, etc.; L. D., III, 274 *o* and *p*; Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, 2.

Thent-Kheta, wife of Aāhmes.

Stele in the Louvre, Pierret, *Catalogue*, p. 71, No. 309; Chassinat, *Recueil*, XXI, p. 63.

Psemthek, son of Aāhmes and Thent-Kheta.

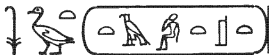
Chassinat, *Recueil*, XXI, 63.

Sebastet-nekht-ru, wife of Aāhmes.

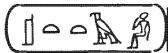
Stele in Paris, Chassinat, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 171, CIV.

Pa-sen-Khensu, son of queen Sebastet-nekht-ru.

Stele in Paris, Chassinat, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 171, CIV.

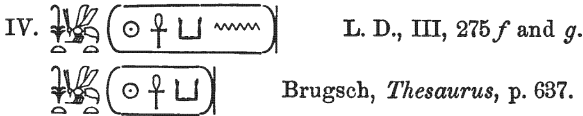
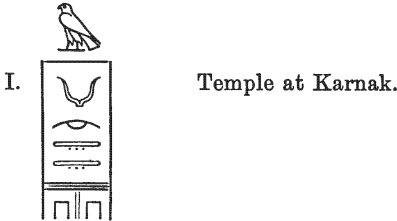
Ta-sheret-Ast (or Ta-kharṭ-Āst), mother of Aāhmes.

Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, 143.



6. Psemthek III.

- I. Horus name **ĀP-ĀĀH-TAUI.**
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bāt name **RĀ-ĀNKH-KA-EN.**
- V. Son of Rā name **PSEMTHEK.**

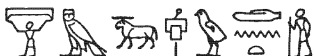
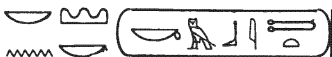
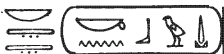


Ānkh-nes-nefer-āb-Rā, daughter of Psemthek III.



Tefnut-meri, a queen.





Stele of Nastäsen at Berlin,
L. D., V, 16, line 39.

Anthriuasha (Darius Hystaspes).

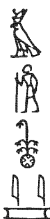
- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| I. Horus name | ÁNTHRIUASHA, SER-TA-REST-MERI. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bät name | RĀ-SETUT. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ÁNTHRIUSHA, OF ÁNTHRUSHA, OF
TERIUSHA, OF TARUASHA, OF
TARUSHA, OF NETRUĀĀ, OF
NENTHRISHA. |



I.

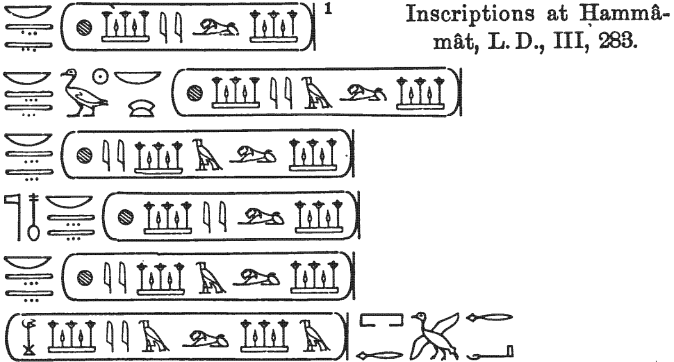


Temple at Khargah, Brugsch, *Reise*, plate 8.



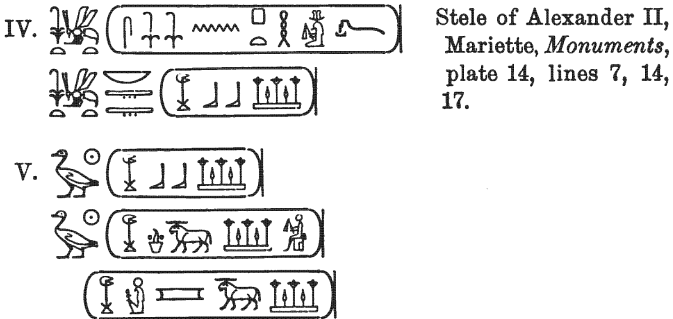
Legrain, *Annales*, VIII, 50.

**Khshairsha, or Khshiarsha, i. e., Xerxes,
the Great Pharaoh.**



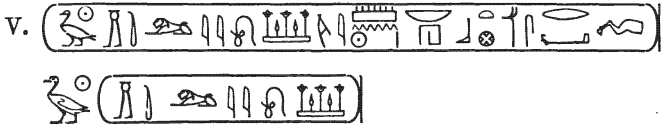
Khabbesha.

IV. Suten Bât name SENEN-EN-PTAH-SETEP-[EN]-TANEN.
V. Son of Râ name KHABBASHA-MERI-RÂ.



1. The Persian original of the name in cuneiform is:—

Kh - sh - ya - a - r - sh - a.



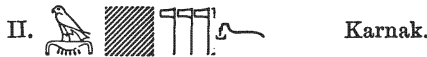
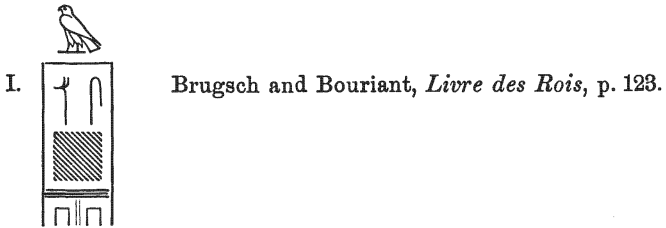
TWENTY-EIGHTH DYNASTY.

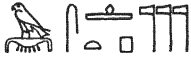

[Wanting.]


TWENTY-NINTH DYNASTY. FROM MENDES.

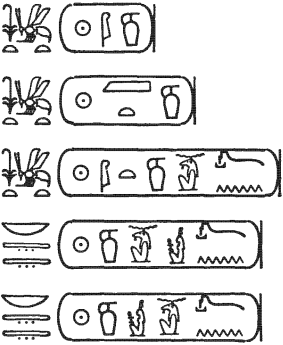
i. *Naifāaiuruḫ.*


- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| I. Horus name | USER-... |
| II. N-U name | ...-NETERU-SETEP. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-BA-EN-NETERU-MERI. |
| V. Son of Rā name | NAIF-ĀAIU-RUḫ. |

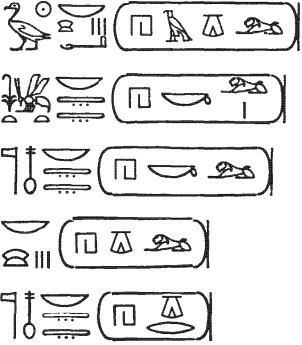


III.  Temple at Madinat Habû.
 Do. Do.

IV.  L. D., III, 284 *f*, *h* and *i*; *Annales du Service*, VI, 222.

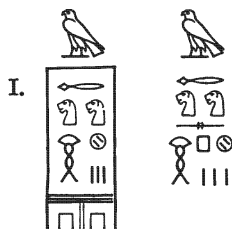


V.  Naville, *Bubastis*, XLIII *b*;
L. D., III, 284 *f*, *h* and *i*;
Annales du Service, III,
244; and see Legrain,
ibid., VI, 222.

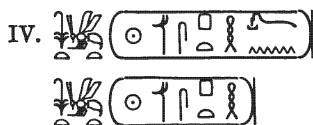


3. *P-sa-Mut.*

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| I. Horus name | ĀA-PEḤTI-UAḤ-SEPU. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-USER-PTAḤ-SETEP-EN. |
| V. Son of Rā name | P-SA-MUT. |



L. D., III, 259 *a* and *b*; and Maspero, *Recueil*, VI, 20.



Ibid., VI, 20.

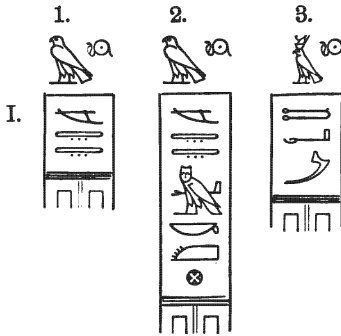


Ibid., VI, 20, 1.

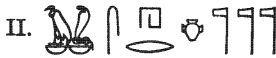
THIRTIETH DYNASTY. FROM SEBENNYTUS.

Nekht-Ḥeru-ḥeb (Nektanebês).

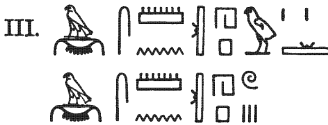
- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| I. Horus names | 1. MER-TAUI. |
| | 2. MER-TAUI-MĀK-QEMT. |
| | 3. THĀMA. |
| II. N-U name | SEHER-ĀB-NETERU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | SMEN-HEPU. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | SENETCHEM - ĀB - RĀ - SETEP - EN-
ĀMEN. |
| V. Son of Rā name | NEKHT-ḤERU-ḤEB-MERI-ĀMEN-
SA-RĀ. |



Inscriptions in the Wādī Hammâmât and at Karnak, L. D., III, 287.



Inscriptions at Karnak.



Ibid.

Tche-hrà (Teôs).

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| I. Horus name | KHĀ-EM-MAĀT-SEM-TAUI. |
| II. N-U name | MAĀT-MERI-SEKHUT-NETERU-PAU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | KHUI-BEQT-UĀF-SEMTI. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-ĀRI-MAĀT-EN. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀN-ĤER-TCHE-HRĀ-SETEP-EN. |

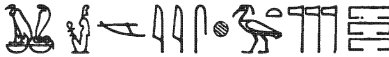


I.



Temple at Karnak, Bouriant, *Recueil*, XI,
 p. 153

II.



Ibid.

III.



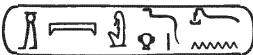
Ibid.

IV.

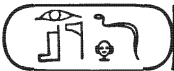


Ibid.

V.



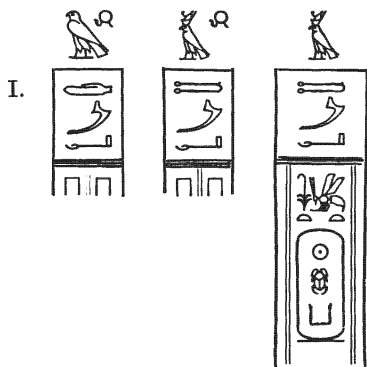
Ibid.



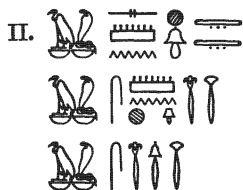
Legrain, *Recueil*, XXVIII, p. 34.

Nekht-neb-f (Nektanebos).

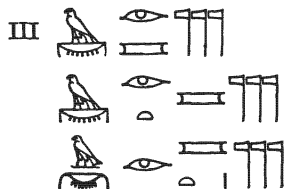
- | | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| I. Horus name | ṬEMAĀ. |
| II. N-U name | SMENKH-TAUI. |
| III. Golden Horus name | ĀRI-NETERU-MERI. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-KHEPER-KA. |
| V. Son of Rā name | NEKHT-NEB-F. |



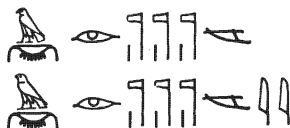
Door at Philae, L. D.,
III, 286; Wiedemann,
Recueil, p. 118.



L. D., III, 286; statue from Saft
al-Henna (Naviile, *Goshen*,
plate I); Wiedemann, *Recueil*,
VI, p. 118.

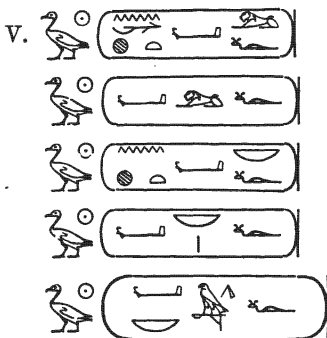


L. D., III, 286; Naviile, *Goshen*,
plate I; Wiedemann, *Recueil*,
VI, p. 118.



Door at Philae, L. D., III, 286; statues in the British Museum; Naville, *Goshen*, plates I—IV;

Wiedemann, *Recueil*, VI, p. 118.



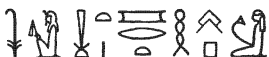
L. D., III, 286; Naville, *Goshen*, plates I—IV; Wiedemann, *Recueil*, VI, p. 118.

Tcheḫ-ḥrā, father of Nekht-neb-f.



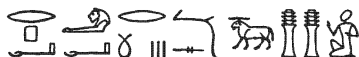
Coffin in Berlin.

Mert-Ḥāp, daughter of Nekht-neb-f.



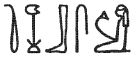
Coffin in Berlin.

Nes-ba-Ṭeṭṭeḫ, husband of Mert-Ḥāp.



Coffin in Berlin.

Thekhabes, daughter of Mert-Ḥāp.



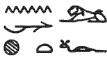
Coffin in Berlin.

Peṭā-Āmen, husband of Thekhabes.



Coffin in Berlin.

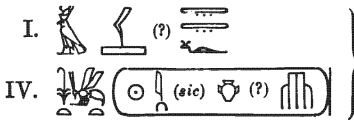
Nekht-neb-f, son of Peṭā-Āmen and Thekhabes.



Coffin in Berlin.

The following kings cannot at present be placed.

Ḳer(?) -tau-i-f Rā-...-āb-khent.



Rock at Mulukab, Breast-
ed, *Temples of Lower
Nubia*, p. 57; Photo-
graph in Weigall, *Re-
port*, 1907, plate 49, p. 65.

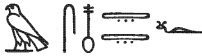
Meri-tau-i Ḥeru-tau-i(?).



Weigall,
Report,
p. 58.

Rā-qa-ka Ān.

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| I. Horus name | SENEFER-TAUI-F. |
| II. N-U name | RĀ-QA (OR ḤĀĀ)-KA. |
| III. Golden Horus name | RĀ-QA (OR ḤĀĀ)-KA. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | RĀ-QA (OR ḤĀĀ)-KA. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĀN (?). |

I.  Weigall, *Report*, plates 54, 64.

II. III.  *Ibid.*

IV.  *Ibid.*

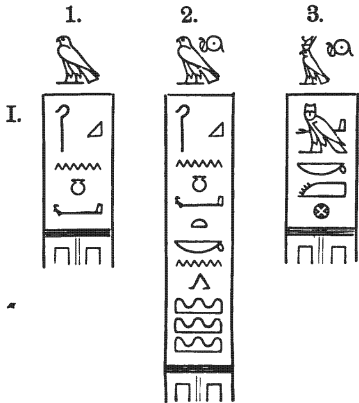
V.  *Ibid.*

 *Ibid.*

MACEDONIANS AND PTOLEMIES.

Alexander the Great.

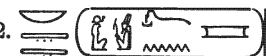
- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| I. Horus names | 1. ḤEQ-QENNU. |
| | 2. ḤEQ-QENNU-TEKEN-SEMTI. |
| | 3. MĀK-QEMT. |
| II. N-U name | ... |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | MERI-ĀMEN-SETEP-EN-RĀ. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ALKSĀNṬRS-SA-ĀMEN. |




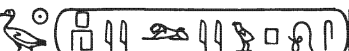
Karnak, L. D., IV, 3, 4.

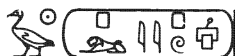
III.  *Ibid.*

IV. 1.  Karnak, L. D., IV, 2.

2. 

3. 

V.  *Ibid.*





Alexander II.

I. Horus name HUN-USER-PEHTI.

II. N-U name NETERU-MERI-ERTĀ-NEF-ĀAT-EN-TEF-F.

III. Golden Horus name HEQ-EM-TA-TCHER-F.

IV. Suten Bāt name RĀ-HĀĀ-ĀB-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN.

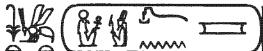
V. Son of Rā name ARKSĀNTRS.

I. 

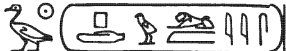
Stele of Alexander, Mariette, *Monuments*, plate 14.

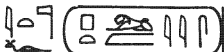
Ptolemy I Soter I, Satrap¹ of Egypt.

- I. Horus name ...
- II. N-U name ...
- III. Golden Horus name ...
- IV. Suten Bât names SETEP-EN-RĀ-MERI-ĀMEN and RĀ-KHEPER-KA.
- V. Son of Rā name PTULMIS.
- VI. Surname NETCH = SOTER.

IV.  Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 51.


 *Ibid.*

V.  *Ibid.*






VI.  Ptolemy I. Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 51.

 Ptolemy I and Berenice. Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 51.

Bereniket (Berenice), fourth wife of Ptolemy I, whom she married about B. C. 316.

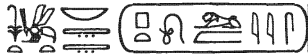
 Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 51.


1 In Egyptian, KNSHTPEP 

 Stele of Pithom, line 25.

 *Ibid.*, line 8.

 *Ibid.*, line 11.

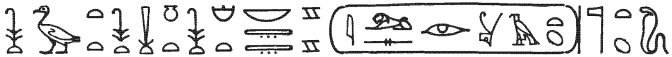
 *Ibid.*, line 23.


VI.  Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 51.

VII.  *Ibid.*

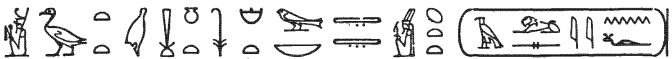


Arsenat (Arsinoë Philadelphus).

 Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 51, No. 690.

 *Ibid.*, No. 690 a.

 *Ibid.*, No. 690 b.

 *Ibid.*, No. 690 c.

Ibid.,
plate 52,
No. 690 d.

Ibid., No. 690 f.

Ibid.,
No. 690 g.

Ibid., No. 690 i.

Ibid., No. 690 l.

Ibid., No. 690 k.

Ibid., No. 690 m

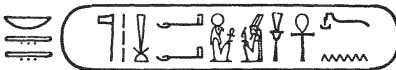
Ptolemy III Euergetes I.


- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| I. Horus name | ḤEKENU-NETERU-RET-HER-F-EM-SHEP-F-SUTENIT-MĀ-TEF-F. |
| II. N-U name | QEN-NETCHET-NETERU-MENKH-ENTAMERĀ. |
| III. Golden Horus name | UR-PEḤTI-ĀRI-KHU-NEB-SETU-PTAḤ-MĀ-ĀTHI-RĀ-MĀ. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | NETERUI-SENUI-ĀĀ-EN-RĀ-SETEP-EN-ĀMEN-SEKHEM-ĀNKH. |
| V. Son of Rā name | PTULMIS-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-MERIPTAḤ-ĀĀ-EN-NETERUI-SENUI. |

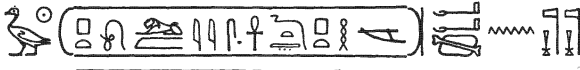
IV.  *Ibid.*

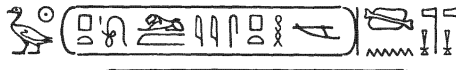


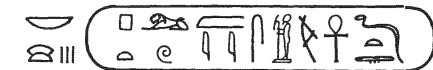


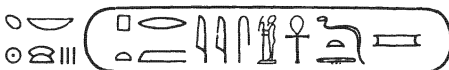


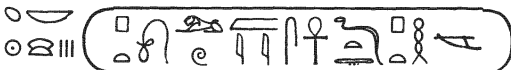
V.  *Ibid.*

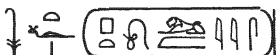








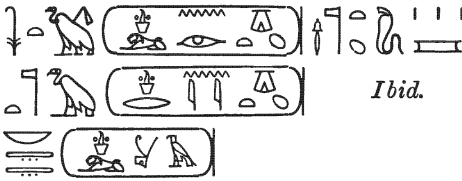
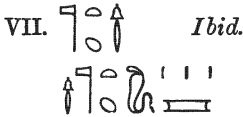


 *Ibid.*

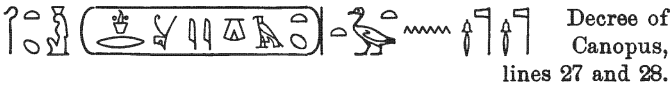
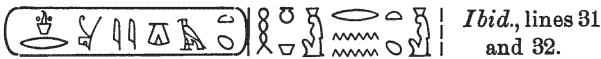
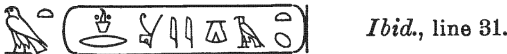
VI.  *Ibid.*





*Ibid.**Ibid.*

**Barnikat, Berenice, daughter of Ptolemy III
and Berenice II (died March, B. C. 238).**

Decree of
Canopus,
lines 27 and 28.*Ibid.*, lines 31
and 32.*Ibid.*, line 31.

Ptolemy IV. Philopator.

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| I. Horus name | HUNNU-QEN-SKHĀ-EN-SU-TEF-F. |
| II. N-U name | UR-PEHTI-MENKH-ĀB-KHER-NETERU-
NEBU-NETCHTI-HAMEMET. |
| III. Golden Horus name | SUTCHA-BAQT-SHETCH-MAĀU-PAU-
SMEN-HEPU-TEHUTI-ĀĀ-ĀĀ-NEB-
SET-PTAH-TANEN-MĀ (variant
MERI)-ĀTHI-RĀ-MĀ. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | NETERUI-MENKHUI-ĀĀ-PTAH-SETEP-
EN-KA-USER-RĀ-SEKHEM-ĀNKH-
ĀMEN. |

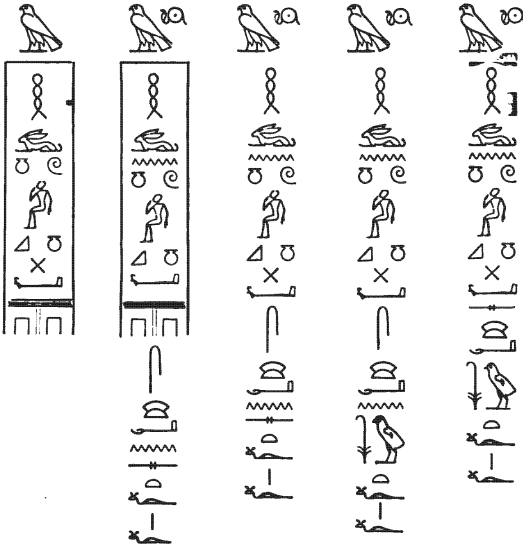
V. Son of Rā name PTULMIS-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-ĀST-MERI.
 VI. Official surname NETER-MERI-TEF = PHILOPATOR.
 With his wife NETERUI-MERUI-ĀTFU.



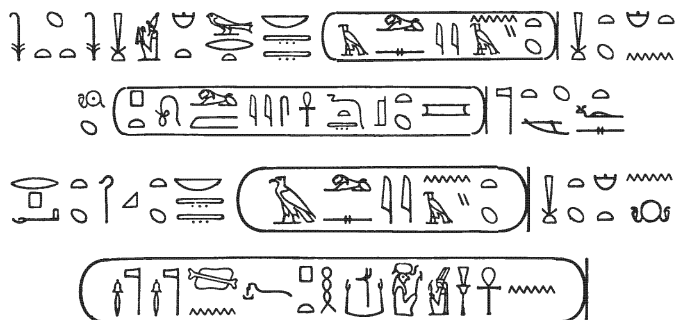
I.



L. D., IV, 14—17; Lepsius, *Königsbuch*,
 plate 53, No. 694.

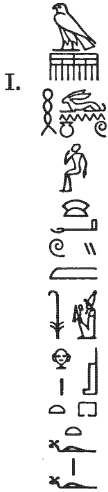


Ibid.

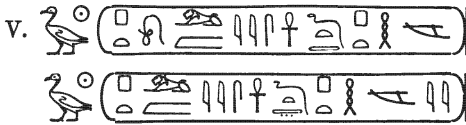
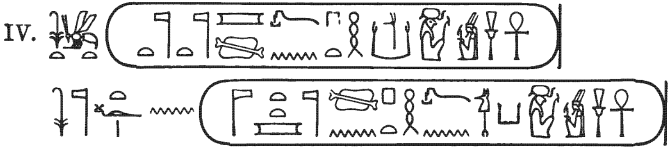
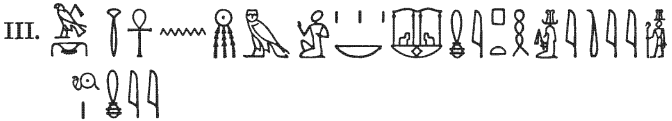


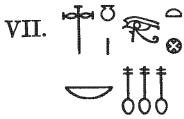
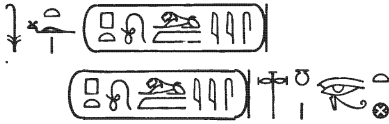
Ptolemy V. Epiphanes.

I. Horus name	ḤUNNU - KHĀUI - EM - SUTEN - HER - ĀST - TEF - F.
II. N-U name	UR - PEHTI - SMEN - TAU - SNEFER - TA - MERĀ - MENKH - ĀB - KHER - NETERU.
III. Golden Horus name	UATCH - ĀNKH - EN - HAMEMET - NEB - SET - MĀ - PTAḤ - TANEN - ĀTHI - RĀ - MĀI.
IV. Suten Bāt name	NETERUI - MERUI - [Ā]TUI - ĀĀ - SETEP - EN - PTAḤ - USER - KA - RĀ - ĀMEN - SEKHEM - ĀNKH.
V. Son of Rā name	PTULMIS - ĀNKH - TCHETTA - PTAḤ - MERI.
VI. Official surname	P - NETER - PER = EPIPHANES.
VII. Titles of honour	1. NETCH BAQET, <i>i. e.</i> , "Defender of Egypt". 2. NEB - NEFERU, <i>i. e.</i> , "Lord of good deeds".



L. D., IV, 18—20; Lepsius, *Königsbuch*,
plates 23, 24.

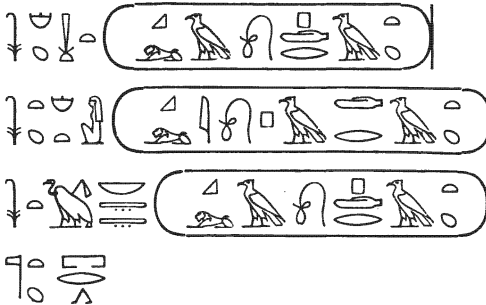




Ptolemy V and Cleopatra Syra, the gods Epiphanes.



Klaupatrat, Cleopatra Syra,
daughter of *Antiochus III* of Syria and wife of
Ptolemy V.



Lepsius, *Königs-*
buch, plate 54,
No. 697, a ff.

Ptolemy VI (?) Eupator.

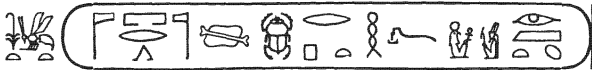
Official surname □ = EUPATOR.

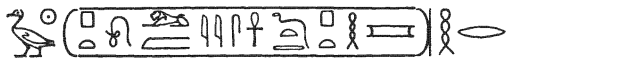
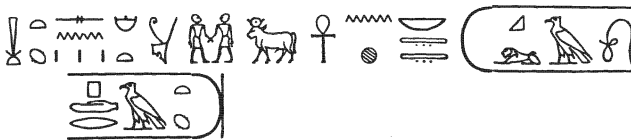
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 54, No. 698.

Ptolemy VII (?) Philometor I.

I. Horus name	PTAḤ-TANEN-EM-KHAT-F-SENSEN- ḤĀP-ĀNKH-HER-MESKHENT-SEN.
II. N-U name	EM-MAĀT-SKHĀ-EN-SU-TEF-F.
III. Golden Horus name	UR-PEḤTI-NEB-HEBU-MĀ-TEF-F- PTAḤ-TANEN-TEF-NETERU-ĀTHI- RĀ-MĀ.
IV. Suten Bāt name	NETERUI-PERUI-ĀĀ-PTAḤ-KHEPER- SETEP-EN-RĀ-ĀRI-MAĀT-ĀMEN.
V. Son of Rā name	PTULMIS-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-PTAḤ- MERI.
VI. Official surname	P-NETER-MUT-F-MERI = PHILO- PATOR.

Ptolemy VII
and his sister-wife **Cleopatra II** and brother.



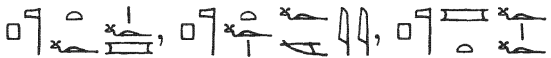
1. 

Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 55, No. 701.
2. 
3. 

Official surname — NETERIU-MERIU-MUT = Philometores.

Ptolemy VIII (?) Philopator II.

Official surname —

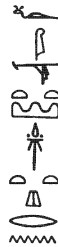
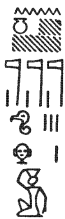
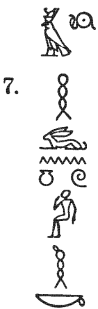
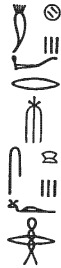
-  Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 55, No. 704.
- 
- 

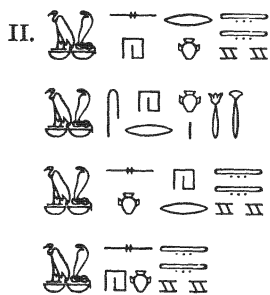
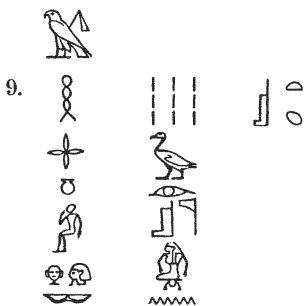
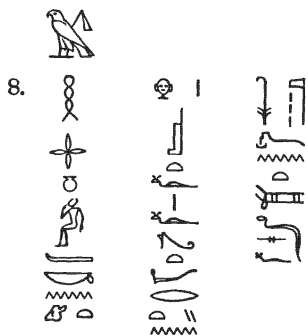
P-NETER-HUNNU-TEF-F-MERI = NEOS PHILOPATOR.

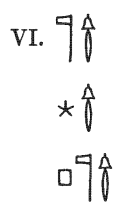
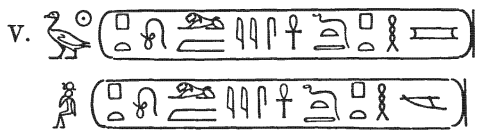
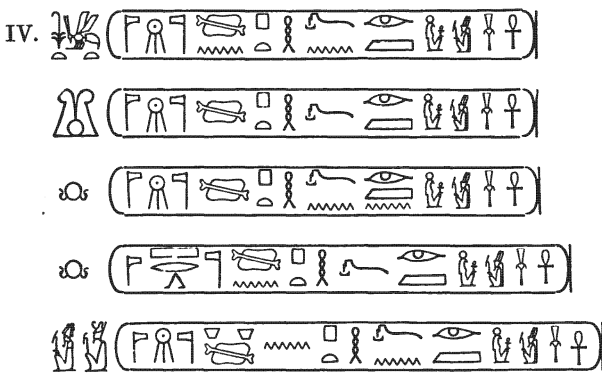
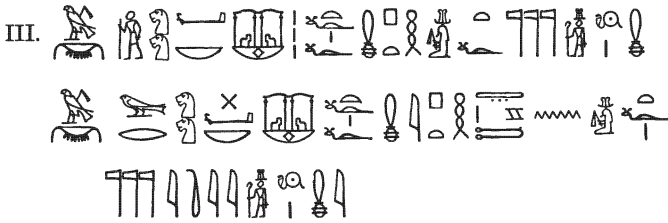
Ptolemy IX (?) Euergetes II.

I. Horus names

1—6. HUNNU-HEKENT-AM-ANKH-F HER-NEST-ATEF-F-
MÄRET-SEPU-TCHESER-MES-KHÄU-F-HER-
HÄP-ANKH.

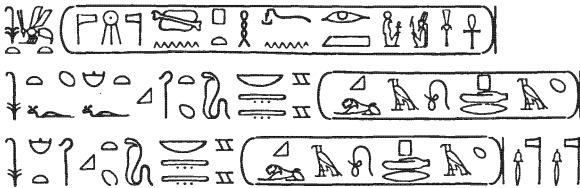




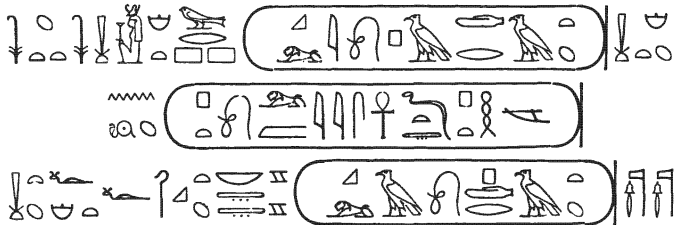




*Ptolemy IX,
Cleopatra Soteira, and Cleopatra Kokke.*



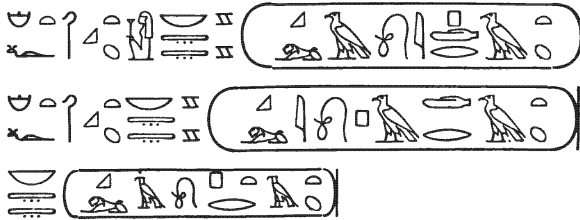
Cleopatra Soteira, sister-wife of Ptolemy IX.



Ptolemy IX and Cleopatra II.



VI. Official surname NETERUI-MENKHUI = EUERGETAI.



VI. =

Ptolemy X Soter II (or Philometor II).

I. Horus name

KA-NEKHT-MĀ-ĀTHI-ṬET-PER-EM-TA-MERĀT-ḤĀP-
 ĀNKH-MĀ-ERTĀ-NEF-SETUT-ĀSHIT-URU-MĀ-PTAḤ-
 TANEN-ĀTEF-NETERU.

II. N-U name

UR-PEḤTI-ḤENT-SHA-EN-NEḤEḤ-NEFER-ĀB ... -NE-
 FERU-TEḤUTI-ĀĀ-ĀĀ-MĀ-NEB-SHEFIT-MĀ-NEB-
 TCHER-ṬETṬET-SUTENIT-RĀ-MĀ-EM-ĀU-ĀB-ḤEQ-
 EM-PA-SHU-THET-NEF-NEST-EN-SEB-ERTĀ-NEF-
 ĀNKH-USER-EN-ĀSĀR.

III. Golden Horus name ...

IV. Suten Bāt name

ĀĀ-EN-NETER-MENḤ-NETERT-MENḤET-SETEP-EN-
 PTAḤ-ĀRI-MAĀT-RĀ-SEKHEM-ĀNKH-ĀMEN.
 With additions : NETCHTI MUT-S-MERI.

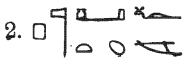
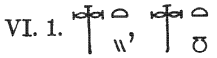
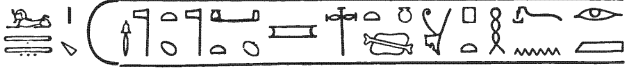
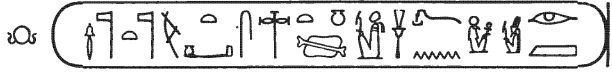
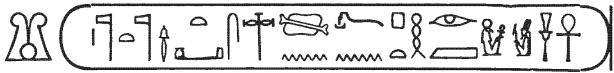
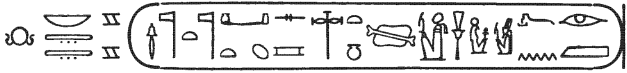
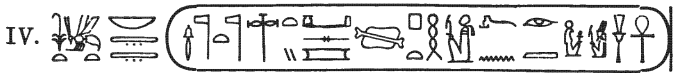
V. Son of Rā name

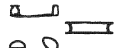
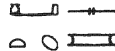
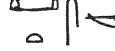
PTULMIS-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-PTAḤ-MERI.

VI. Official surnames

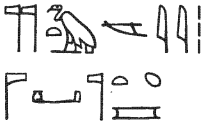
1. NETCHTI = SOTER.

2-5. MUT-F-MERI = PHILOMETOR.



- 3. 
- 4. 
- 5. 

Ptolemy X and Cleopatra IV, Philometores.



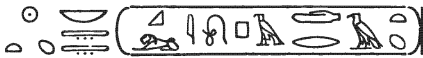
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 57.

Ptolemy X, Cleopatra IV, and Cleopatra V Selene, Philometores.



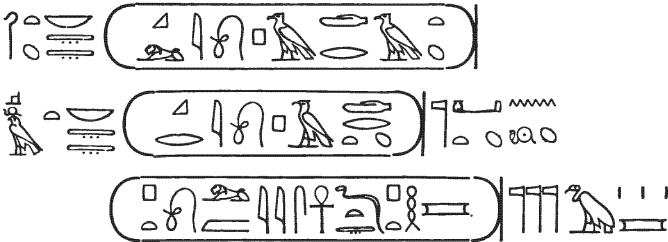
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 57.

Klaupatrat, Cleopatra IV, sister-wife of Ptolemy X.



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 57, No. 713.

Cleopatra IV and Cleopatra V Selene, wives of Ptolemy X.



Ptolemy XI Alexander I.

I. Horus name

PTAḤ-EM-KHAT-KHNEM-EN-SU-ḤĀP-ĀNKH-ḤER-
MESKHENTI-HUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT-SEKHĀ-
EN-SU-MUT-F-ḤER-NEST-TEF-F-ṬEMA-Ā-HU-
SEMTI-THET-EM-SEKHEM-F-RĀ-MĀ-F-EM-KHUT.

II. N-U name SEHER-ĀB-TAUI-KA-NEKHT-SEKHEM-SHA-ḤEḤ.

III. Golden Horus name

ĀA-ĀB-NETERU-MERI-BAQET-ĀTHI-ḤEQ-UATCHTI-
ĀQ-F-ṬA-MERĀT-EM-ḤETEP-MEN-F-ṬIU-F-EM-
ĀHĀ-NETERIT-EM-SA-F-ERTĀ-NEF-SEṬU-ĀSHT-
URU-ĀN-PTAḤ-TEF-NETERU-ERTĀ-EN-SUTENIT-
EN-RĀ-ĀMEN-RĀ-NEKHT-Ā-ĀMEN-EN-NEB-MAĀT-
ĀRI-MAĀT-SMEN-HEPU-TEḤUTI-MĀ.

IV. Suten Bāt name

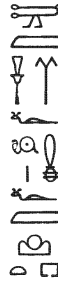
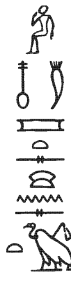
NETERUI-MENKHUI-ĀĀ-PTAḤ-SETEP-EN-ĀRI-MAĀT-
RĀ-ĀMEN-SENE-ĀNKH-EN.

V. Son of Rā name PTULMIS-TCHETU-NEF-ĀRKSĀNTRS-
ĀNKH-TCHETTA-PTAḤ-MERI.

VI. Official surname P-NETER-MUT-F-MERI = PHILOMETOR.



I.




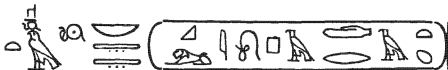
L. D., IV, 43—46;
Lepsius, *Königs-
buch*, plate 58,
No. 714.

VI. 

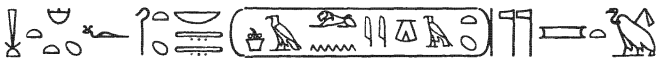
*Cleopatra IV Berenice III, daughter of Ptolemy X,
wife of Ptolemy XI.*

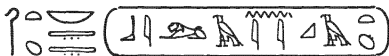


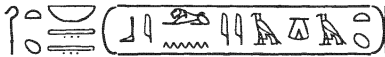


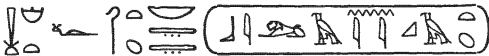


Lepsius, *Königs-
buch*, plate 58,
No. 715.

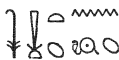
















II.

10

*Ptolemy XI and Cleopatra IV Berenice III,
Philometores.*



Ptolemy XII Alexander II.

[Cartouches wanting.]

*Ptolemy XIII Philopator III Philadelphus II
Neos Dionysos.*

I. Horus name

ḤUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT-PTAḤ-TANEN-SU.

II. N-U name

REKHIT-ḤER-KA-F-ḤER-ṬUAU-F-KHNEM ...-ER-SHEP-
F-KHĀ-EM-ḤETCHET-SENSEN-EN-SU-ḤUNNU-EM-
ĀḤĀ-NETCHET-TEF-F-MĀ-NUT-PER-SU-ḤER-NEST-
EN-TEF-F.

III. Golden Horus name

ĀA-ĀB-ĀTHI-NEB-QEN-NEKHT-SA-ĀST-MĀ.

IV. Suten Bāt name

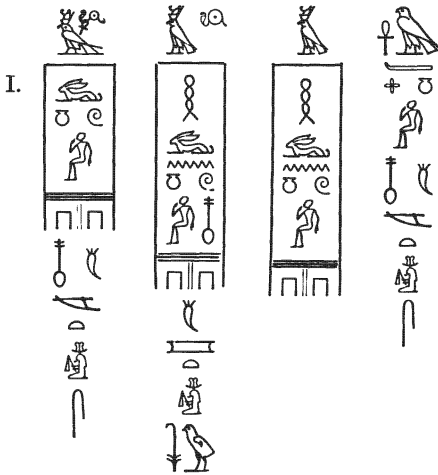
P-NETER-EN-ĀĀ-ENTI-NEHEM-PTAḤ-SETEP-EN-ĀRI-
MAĀT-EN-RĀ-SEKHEM-ĀNKH-ĀMEN.

V. Son of Rā name

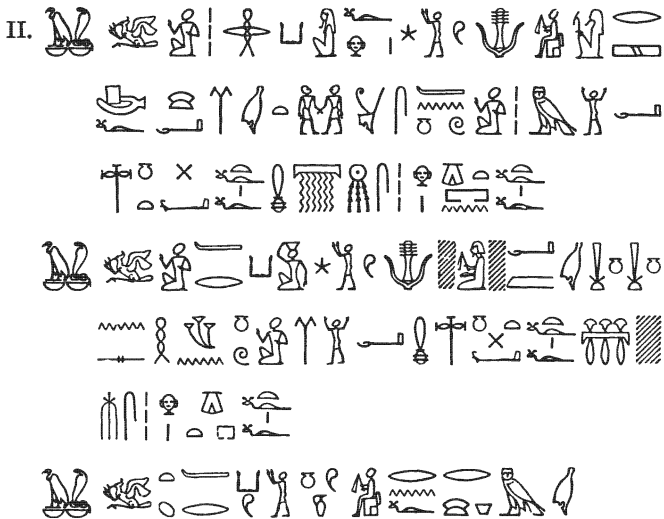
PTULMIS-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-PTAḤ-ĀST-MERI.

VI. Official surname

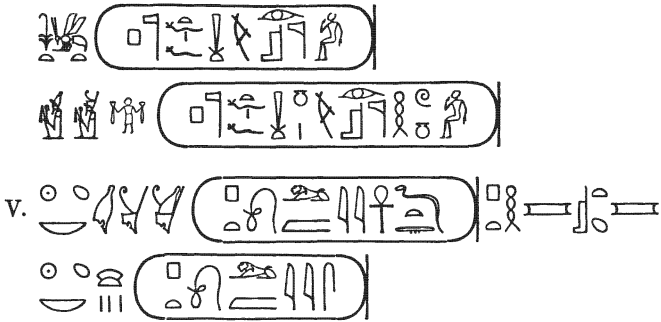
NETERUI-ĀTUI-MERI-SEN-MERI = PHILADELPHUS.



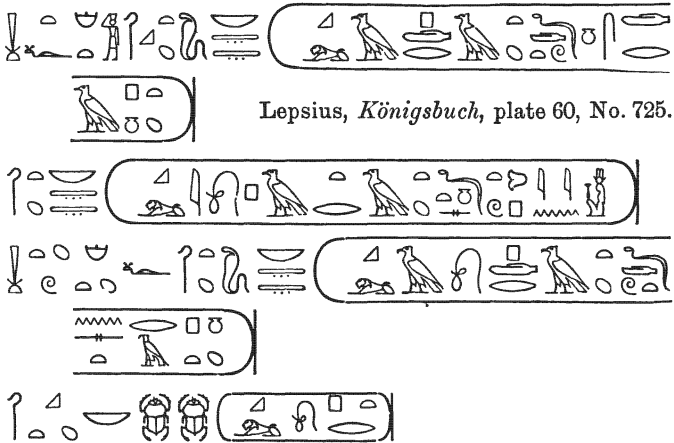
L. D., IV, 47 ff.;
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*,
plate 59,
No. 720.



10*

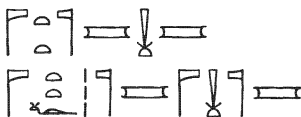


Cleopatra VI Tryphaena.



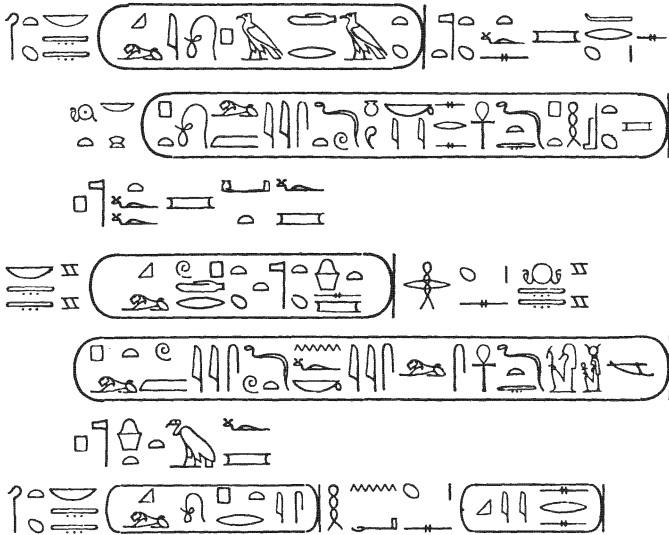
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 60, No. 725.

Ptolemy XIII and Cleopatra VI Tryphaena,
 "the two father-loving and brother-loving gods".





***Cleopatra VII Philopator and Ptolemy XVI
Caesarion Philopator Philometor.***

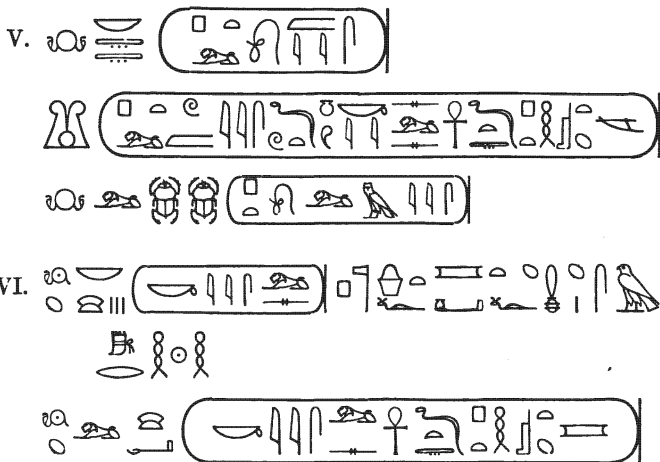


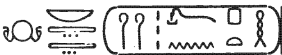


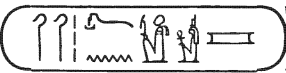
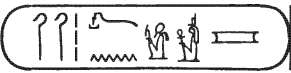






Ptolemy XIV.


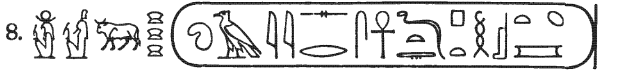
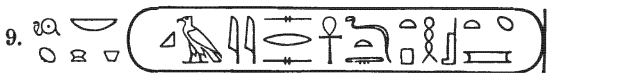
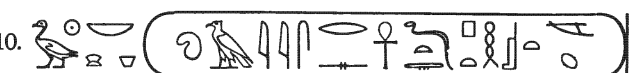

[Cartouches wanting.]

Ptolemy XV.

[Cartouches wanting.]



- IV. 1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
9. 
10. 
11. 

7. 
8. 
9. 
10. 
11. 

Tiberius, A. D. 14—37.

I. Horus names

1. TEMA-Ā.
2. TEMA-Ā-ĀA-PEḤTI-ḤUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT.
3. TEMA-Ā-ĀA-PEḤTI-ḤUNNU-NEFER-MERT-UHEM-SHĀṬ-KHEFTI-EN-SA-ĀST.
4. TEMA-Ā-UR-PEḤTI-ḤUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT-ḤEQ-ḤEQU-SETEP-EN-PTAḤ-NU-ĀA-TEF-NETERU.
5. TEMA-Ā-UR-PEḤTI-ḤUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT-ḤEQ-ḤEQU-SETEP-EN-PTAḤ-TANEN-TEF-NETERU.
6. ḤUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT-ERTĀ-ĀNKH-ṬET-USER-EN-TEF-ĀSĀR.
7. Same as No. 5 with addition of NU-MERI-ĀA.

II. N-U names

1. $\bar{A}A$ -PEHTI.
2. $\bar{A}A$ -PEHTI-S-USER-SEKER.

III. Golden Horus name ...

IV. Suten Bät names

- 1, 2. AUTKRTR.
- 3, 4. TIBARIS-KISRS (TIBERIUS CAESAR)- $\bar{A}NKH$ -TCHETTA.
5. TIBARIS-KISRS- $\bar{A}NKH$ -TCHETTA- $\dot{A}ST$ -MERI.
6. TIBARIS-KISRS- $\bar{A}NKH$ -TCHETTA-PTAḤ-SA- $\dot{A}ST$ -MERI.
7. TIBARIS.
8. TIBARIS- $\bar{A}NKH$ -TCHETTA.

V. Son of Rā names

1. KISARS.
2. KAISRS- $\bar{A}NKH$ -TCHETTA-PTAḤ-SA- $\dot{A}ST$ -MERI.
3. KISRS-ENTI-KHU.

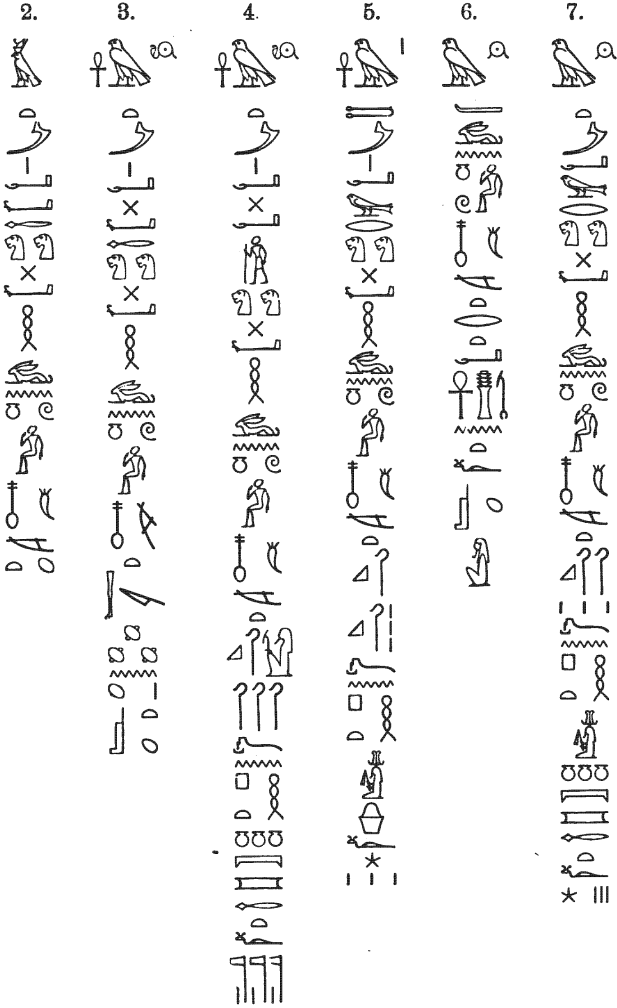
1.


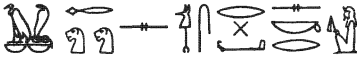





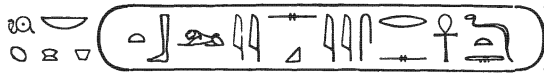
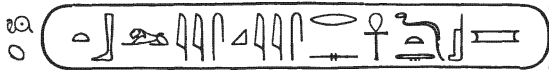
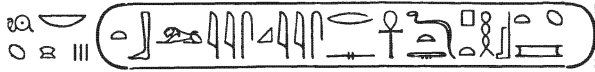

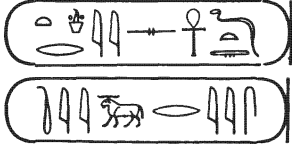
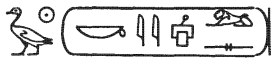
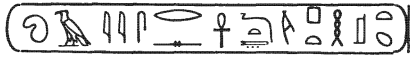
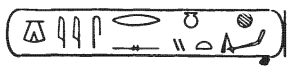
I.



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 61, No. 730.



- II. 1. 
2. 

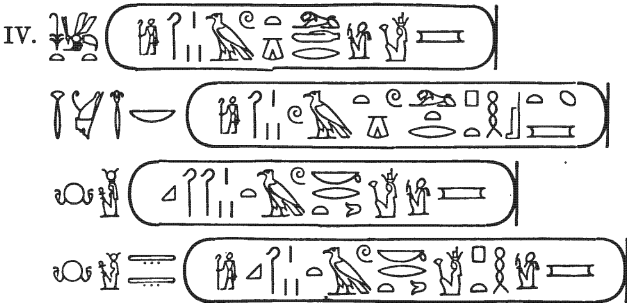
- IV. 1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
- V. 1. 
2. 
3. 
- II.

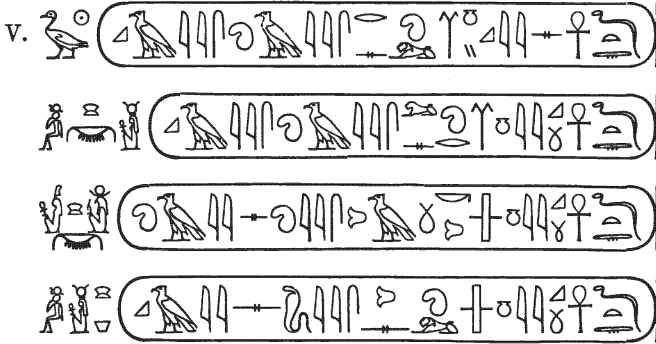
Caius Caesar Germanicus (Caligula), A. D. 37—41.

- I. Horus name KA-NEKHT-KHU-SETU-RĀ-ĀĀH.
- IV. Suten Bāt name HĒQ-HĒQU-AUTUKRTR-PTAH-ĀST-MERI.
- V. Son of Rā name KAIS-KAISRS-KERMENIKES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 62, No. 731.





Tiberius Claudius Drusus Nero Germanicus,

A. D. 41—54.

I. Horus name ḤUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT.

- IV. Suten Bāt names
1. ḤEQ-ḤEQU-AUTUKRTR.
 2. AUTEKRTR - KISRS (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR).
 - 3, 4. ḤEQ-ḤEQU-AUTUKRTR-ĀST-PTAḤ-MERI.

- V. Son of Rā names
1. KLUTES - TEBARES (CLAUDIUS TIBERIUS).
 2. TEBARES-KLUTIS (TIBERIUS CLAUDIUS).
 3. TEBARES-KLTES - KAISRS - KERME-NIKES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
 4. TEBARIS-KLUTIS-KSRS-ENT-KHU.
 5. TEBARIS-KLUTIS-K ... I.
 - 6, 7. KERMENIKES-AUTEKRTUR.
 8. KAISRS-KERMENIKES.

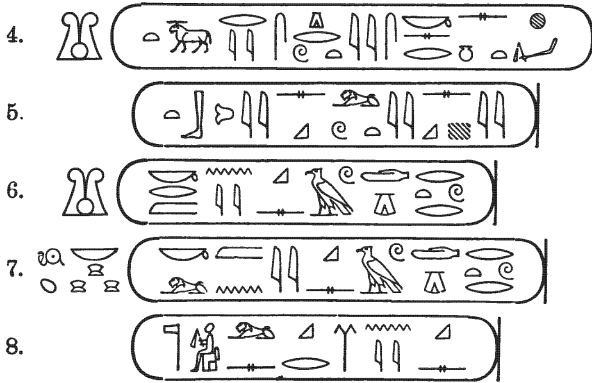


I.



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 62, No. 732.

- IV. 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- V. 1.
- 2.
- 3.
-




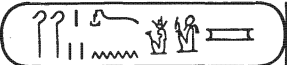
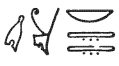

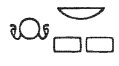
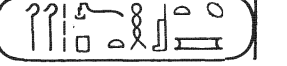
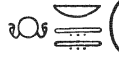

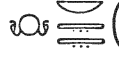
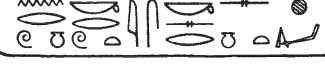

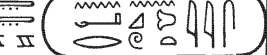
Nero Claudius Caesar Drusus Germanicus,
A. D. 54—68.

IV. Šuten Bât names

- 1—3. HEQ-HEQU-SETEP-EN-PTAH-MERI-ĀST.
4. KERMENIKES-AUTKR (GERMANICUS AUTO-KRATOR).
5. NERUN-KLUTAS-KSRS-NT-KHU (NERO CLAUDIUS CAESAR).
6. NARN-KLUTIS (NERO CLAUDIUS).







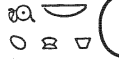

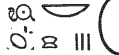
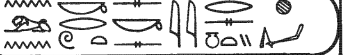
V. Son of Rā names

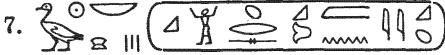
- 1—3. AUTUKRTR NARANI (AUTOCRATOR NERO).
4. NARANI (NERO).
5. NRN-KLUTS-KSIRS ENTI-KHU (NERO CLAUDIUS CAESAR).
6. KERMENIKES AUTKRTUR (GERMANICUS AUTOCRATOR).
7. KAISRS KERMENIKES (CAESAR GERMANICUS).

- IV. 1.  
2.  
3.  
4.  
5.  
6.  

Lepsius, *Königsbuch*,
plate 62,
No. 733.

Annales, VI,
145.

- V. 1.  
2.  
3.  
4.  
5.  



Annales, VI,
145.

Servius Sulpicius Galba, A. D. 68.

IV. Suten Bât name SERUIU - KLBS - AUTUKRTR (SERVIUS GALBA AUTOCRATOR).

V. Son of Rā name KAISRS-ENTI-KHU.



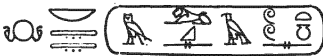
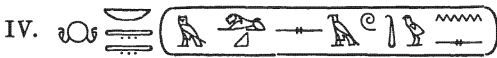
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 62, No. 734.



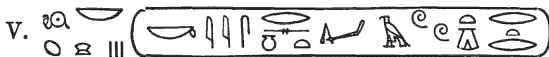
Marcus Salvius Otho, A. D. 69.

IV. Suten Bât name MRKS-AUTUNES (MARCUS OTHO).

V. Son of Rā name KAISRS-ENT-KHU-AUTUKRTR.



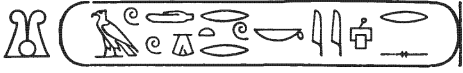
Lepsius, *Königsbuch*,
plate 62,
No. 735.

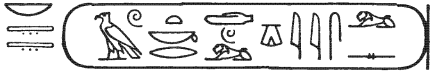


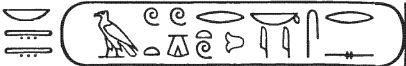
Titus Flavius Sabinus Vespasianus, A. D. 69—79.

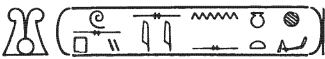
IV. Suten Bât name AUTUKRTUR KISRS (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR).


V. Son of Râ name USPISINES-NT-KHU. AUSPSINES-ENTI-KHU. USPSĀNES-PI-NETER.

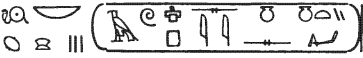
IV. 1.  Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 63, No. 737.


2. 

3. 

V. 







Titus Flavius Sabinus Vespasianus, A. D. 79—81.

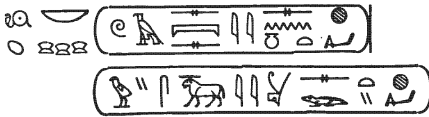
I. Horus name HUNNU-NEFER-MĀRET-MERT.

IV. Suten Bât names 1—3. AUTKRTUR TITS KSRs (AUTOCRATOR TITUS CAESAR).

4. TITS KSRs (TITUS CAESAR).

5. TCHITS (TITUS)-P-NETER.

V. Son of Râ name USPISINES (VESPASIAN)-ENTI-KHU.



Titus Flavius Domitianus Augustus, A. D. 81—96.

I. Horus names

1. HUNNU-QEN.
2. KA-NEKHT-MERI-MAĀT.
3. HEKENU-NETERU-RET-HER-F.
4. MER-TAIU-HEQ-HEQU-MERI.

II. N-U names

1. QEN-NETCHT-ĀNEB-ĤETCH.
2. UR-ĤERT.

III. Golden Horus names

1. SKHĀ-EN-SU-TEF-F.
2. UR-PEĤTI-ĀRI-KHU-NEB-SETU-PTAĤ-TANEN-MĀ-ĀTHI-RĀ-MĀ.

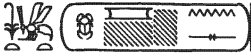
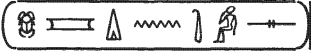

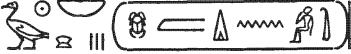

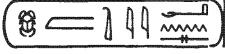
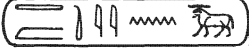
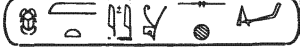
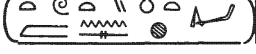
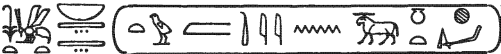
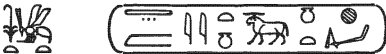
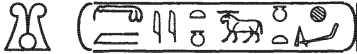
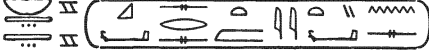
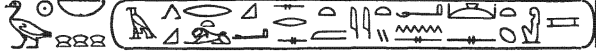

- 3, 4. USER-RENPUT-ĀA-NEKHT.

IV. Suten Bāt names


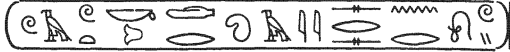
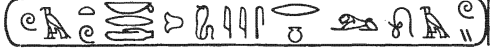


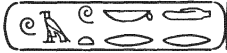
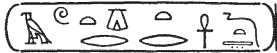
1. AUTKRTR (AUTOCRATOR).
- 2—8. AUTKRTR-KSRs (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR).
9. PA-NETER-NEB-MERI.


V. Son of Rā names

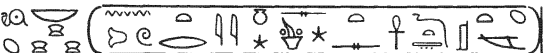
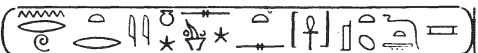
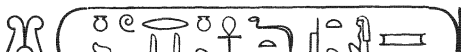
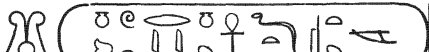
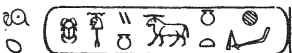

1. TUMTINES (DOMITIANUS)-ENT-KHU.
- 2, 3. TAMTINES-ENT-KHU-KERMENIKES (DOMITIANUS GERMANICUS).
4. KSRs-TMITANS-SABASTS (CAESAR DOMITIANUS SEBASTES).
- 5—11. TAMTINES (DOMITIANES).
- 12—16. TAMTINES-ENT-KHU.

5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
9. 
10. 
11. 
12. 
13. 
14. 
15. 
16. 
17. 
18. 
19. 


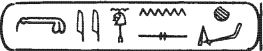
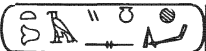
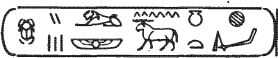

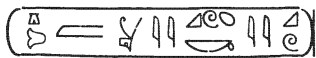
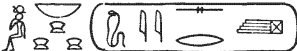
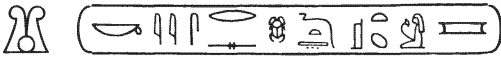
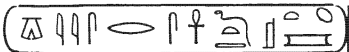
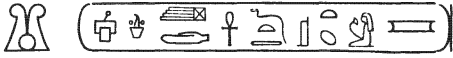
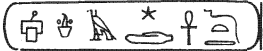
11. IUTKRTR-KSRS.
 12—15. AUTUKRTR-KAISRS-NERAUII.
 16. AUTKRTR-KISR.
 17. AUTUKRTR-KISRS.
 18. AUTUKRTR.
 19. AUTKRTR-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
- V. Son of Rā names
1. TRAIANES - ENT - KHU - ARSUT - KERMENIKES - ENT - KIKS (TRAJAN GERMANICUS, SON OF COCCEIUS).
 2, 3. NERU-TRINES-SEBASTES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-ĀST-MERI.
 4, 5. NERU-TRINES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-ĀST-MERI.
 6. TRINES-ENT-KHU.
 7, 8. NERU-TRINES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
 9. NERU-TRINES.
 10—12. TRINES-ENTI-KHU.
 13, 14. TRINES-KISRS-ENT-KHU.
 15. TRINES-ENT-KHU-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
 16. TRINES-KISRS-SEBEST-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
 17. TRINES-KISRS-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
 18—20. TRINES-ENT-KHU.
 21, 22. TRINES-KHU.
 23. TRINES-MĀ-RĀ-TCHETTA.
 24—28. TRINES - ENT - KHU - ARESTU - KERMENIKES - ENT - KIKES.
 29. TRINES - ENT - KHU - KERMENIKES - ENT - KIKES.
 30—39. TRINES-ENT-KHU.
 40. KERMENIKES-KIKU-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
 41. KERMENIKUS-KIKU.
 42. KISRS.

- 13. 
- 14. 
- 15. 
- 16. 
- 17. 
- 18. 
- 19. 

V. 1. 

- 2. 
- 3. 
- 4. 
- 5. 
- 6. 
- 7. 

II.

36. 
37. 
38. 
39. 
40. 
41. 
42. 
43. 
44. 
45. 
46. 

Hadrian, A. D. 117—138.

IV. Suten Bât names

1—4. AUTUKRTUR-KISRS-TRINUS (CAESAR HADRIAN).

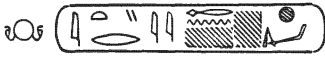

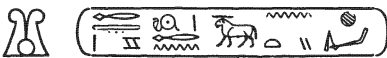
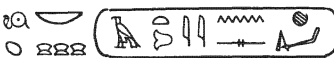
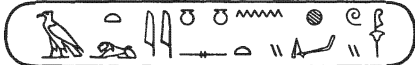
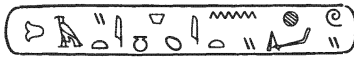
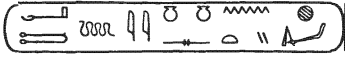
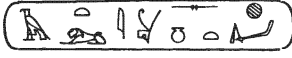
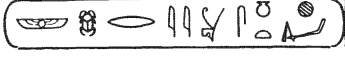
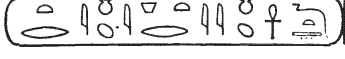
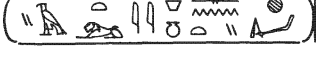
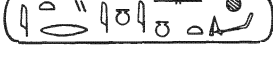
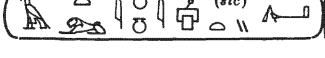

5. AUTUKRTR-KISRS-TRINES.

6—11. AUTUKRTR-KISRS.

12. AUTKRTR.

V. Son of Rā names

1, 2. ATRINES-ENTI-KHU.

9. 
10. 
11. 
12. 
13. 
14. 
15. 
16. 
17. 
18. 
19. 
20. 
21. 
22. 

Marcus Aurelius, A. D. 161—180.

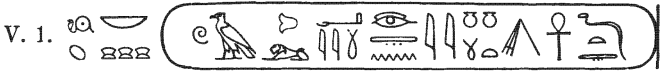
IV. Suten Bât names

- 1, 2. AUTKRTR-KAISRS.
3. AURELI-ANTANIN (AURELIUS ANTONINUS).
4. AUTKRTR-MERKES-AURILIS (MARCUS AURELIUS).
5. AURELI-ANTANINI.
6. AUTKRTR-KSRS-MERK (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR MARCUS).
7. AURELI (AURELIUS).
8. ANTANINES (ANTONINUS).
9. SEBASTES (SEBASTUS).

V. Son of Râ names

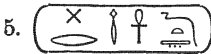
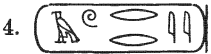
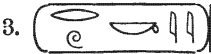
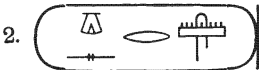
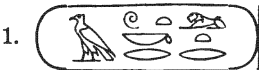
1. AURELAIS-ANTANINES-ENT-KHU-ÂNKH-TCHETTA.
2. ARELES-ANTANINES-HER-SA-F-KMTES (AURELIUS ANTONINUS and his son COMMODUS).

IV. 1.		Lepsius, <i>Königs- buch,</i> plate 66, No. 745.
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		



Lucius Aurelius Verus, A. D. 161—169.

1. AUTKRTR (AUOCRATOR).
2. KSRS (CAESAR).
3. LUKI (LUCIUS).
4. AURELI (AURELIUS).
5. URĀ-ĀNKH-TCHETTA (VERUS).



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 66,
No. 747.

Lucius Aurelius Commodus, A. D. 180—192.

IV. Suten Bāt names

1. AUTKRTR.
- 2, 3. AUTKRTIRS - KISAURS (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR).
4. AUTKRTIRS-KISIRES.
5. AUTKRTRS - KIS - KMT (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR COMMODUS).

V. Son of Rā names

- 1—3. KMTUS (KAMTUS, KAMĀTU)-ANTANINES-ENT-KHU.
4. ANTANINES-KAMĀTUS-ENT-KHU.
5. KAMTES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
6. KMATES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.
7. AUTKRTR - KISRS - MARKUS - AURIS - KMTES - ANTANINES (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR MARCUS AURELIUS COMMODUS ANTONINUS).

IV. 1. Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 67, No. 748.

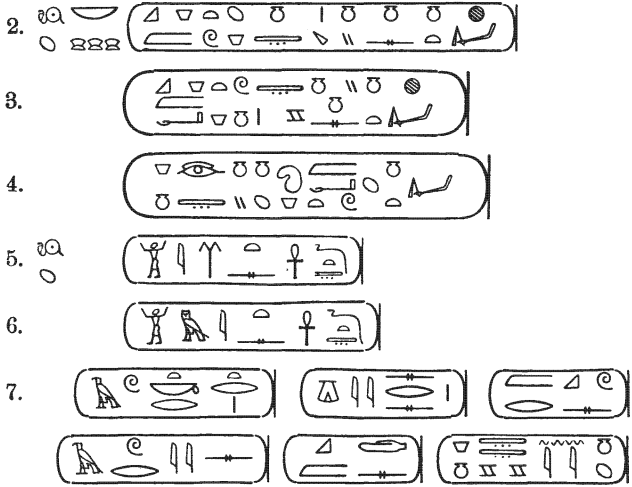
2.

3.

4.

5.

V. 1.



Lucius Septimius Severus, A. D. 193—211.

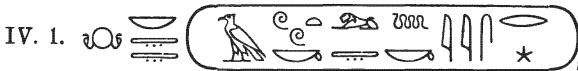
IV. *Suten Bât* names

1—4. *AUTUKRTR-KISRS (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR).*

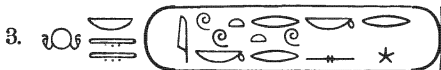
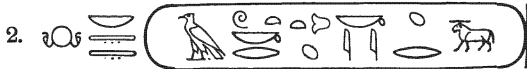
V. *Son of Rā* names

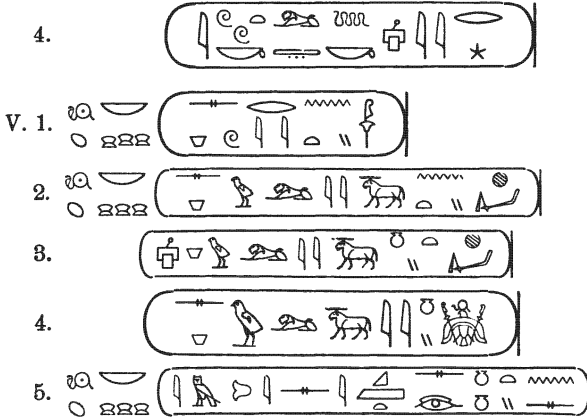
1—4. *SAURIS (SEVERUS)-ENTI-KHU.*

5.



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 67, No. 749.





Julia, wife of Severus.



Lepsius, *Königsbuch*,
plate 67, No. 750.

Antoninus (Caracalla) A. D. 211—217.

IV. Suten Bât names

1—9. AUTKRTR-KISRS (AUTOCRATOR CAESAR).

10. AUTKRTR.

V. Son of Rā names

1, 2. ANTANINNES-ENT-KHU.

3, 4. ANTANINES-ENT-KHU-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.

5, 6. ANTANINES-SEBASTES.

7. ANTANINIS-ĀNKH-TCHETTA-ĀST-MERI.

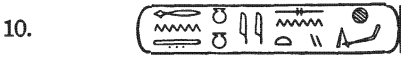
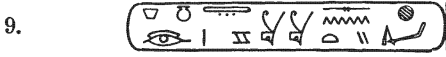
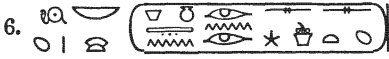
8. ANTUNINES-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.

9, 10. ANTANINES-ENTI-KHU.

11, 12. ANTANINES-ENT-KHU-ĀNKH-TCHETTA.

13, 14. ANTANINES-KHU.

15. ANTANINNES.



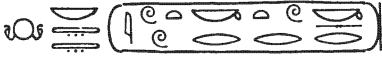
II.

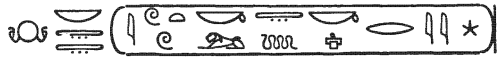
Geta, A. D. 211—212.

IV. Suten Bât name AUTUKRTR-KISRS.

V. Son of Rā names 1. KAT (GETA)-ENTI-KHU.

2. KTAS-ENTI-KHU.

IV.  Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, pl.67, No.752.




V. 1. 

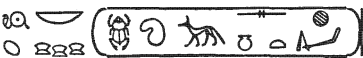
2. 

Decius, A. D. 249—251.

IV. Suten Bât name AUTKRTR-KISRS.

V. Son of Rā name TAKIS (DECIUS)-ENT-KHU.


IV.  Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, plate 67, No. 753.

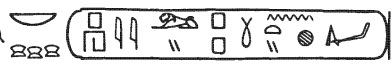
V. 

Marcus Julius Philip, A. D. 244—249.

IV. Suten Bât name AUTUKRTR KISRS.

V. Son of Rā name PHILIPPS.

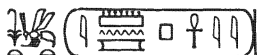




Temple at Esna,
L. D., IV, 90 d;
and see *Aeg.*
Zeit., 1870,
p. 27.

KINGS OF NAPATA AND MEROË.

P-ānkhi Meri-Āmen.



Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Monuments Divers*, plate 1).



Ibid.

Rā-user-Maāt P-ānkhi-Meri-Āmen-sa-Bast.¹



L. D., V, 14 a.



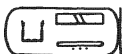
L. D., V, 14 c.

Kenensat, wife of P-ānkhi.



Pierret, *Recueil*, I, 44.

Kashta, son of P-ānkhi-Meri-Āmen (?).

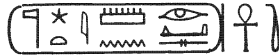
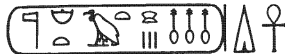
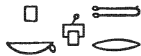


Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 142.

.1. He may be identical with P-ĀNKHI-MERI-ĀMEN.

P-bathma, a wife of Kashta.Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 142.***P-ānkhi, son of Kashta and P-bathma.***Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 142.***Shabaka, son of Kashta.***

Wādi Ḥammāmāt, L. D., V, 1 e.

Amenartās, daughter of Kashta.Steatite object in the British
Museum, No. 29212.*Ibid.****Peksather, daughter of Kashta and P-bathma.***Daressy, *Recueil*, XXII, p. 142.***Nefer-ka-Rā Shabaka.***

Temple of Karnak.



L. D., V, 1 e.

Shabataka, son of Shabaka.



Rā-men-kheper P-ānkhi.



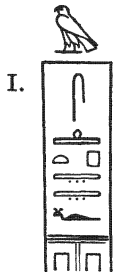
Stele in Paris.



Ibid.

Rā-senefer P-ānkhi.

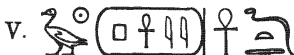
I. Horus name	SEḤETEP-TAUI-F.
II. N-U name	...
III. Golden Horus name	...
IV. Suten Bât name	RĀ-SENEFER.
V. Son of Rā name	P-ĀNKHI.



L. D., V, 14 h.




L. D.,
V, 14 l.




L. D., V, 14 l.

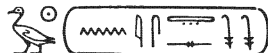
Nāstasen, or Nāstasenen.


- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| I. Horus name | KA - NEKHT - MER - PAUT - NETERU -
KHĀ - EM - NEPITA. |
| II. N-U name | KHU-TAUI (?). |
| III. Golden Horus name | ... |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | RĀ - KA - ĀNKH. |
| V. Son of Rā name | NĀSTASEN, OR NĀSTASENEN. |

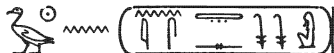
I.  L. D., V, 16 a, 1.

II.  L. D., V, 16 a, 1, 4.

IV.  L. D., V, 16 a, line 4.

V.  L. D., V, 16 a, lines 1, 21, etc.

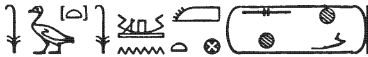
 L. D., V, 16 a, line 4.

 L. D., V, 16 b, lines 16, 17.



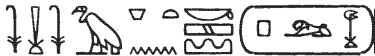
L. D., V, 16 a.

Sekhmakh, wife of Nāstasen.



L. D., V, 16 a.

Palkha (?) , a queen-mother.



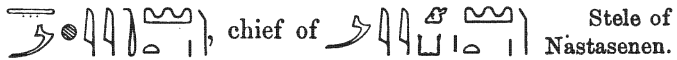
L. D., V, 16 a.

P-ānkh-āloru.

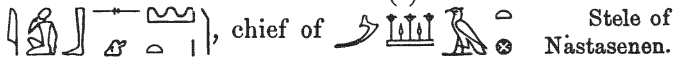


Stele of Nāstasen, L. D., V,
16 a, lines 8, 16.

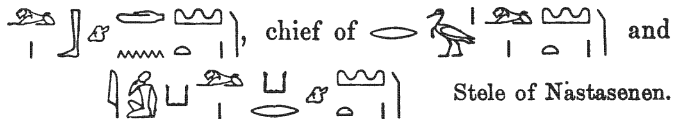
Tamakhithet.



Ābskhent (?) .



Rebkhent (?) .



Āikhentkat (?).

chief of Stele of *Nāstasenen*.

Ĥeru-sa-ātef.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| I. Horus name | KA-NEKHT-KHĀ-EM-NEPIT. |
| II. N-U name | NETCHET-NETERU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | UAFTH-TĀT-SEMT-SEMTI-NEBT. |
| IV. Suten Bāt name | ĀMEN-SA-MER. |
| V. Son of Rā name | ĤERU-SA-ĀTEF. |

I. Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Monuments*, plate 11).

II. *Ibid.*

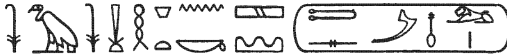
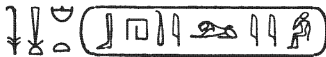
III. *Ibid.*

IV. *Ibid.*

V. Stele in Cairo, lines 84, 99, 105, 111.



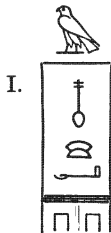
L. D., V, 16 a, line 15.

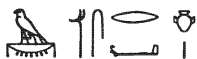
Thesmanefer (?), mother of **Heru-sa-âtef**.Stele in
Cairo(Mariette, *Monuments Divers*, plate 11).**Behtâlis** (?), sister-wife of **Heru-sa-âtef**.

Stele in Cairo.

Katimal, a royal wife.Stele of
Dongola.**Âspelta**.

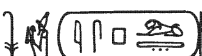
- | | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| I. Horus name | NEFER-KHĀU. |
| II. N-U name | NEFER-KHĀU. |
| III. Golden Horus name | USER-ĀB. |
| IV. Suten Bât name | ... |
| V. Son of Râ name | [ÂSPELTA]. |

Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Monuments Divers*,
pl. 9).*Ibid.*

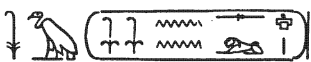
III.  Stele in Cairo (Mariette, *Monuments Divers*, pl. 9).

IV.  *Ibid.*

V.  *Ibid.*

 L. D., V, 16 b, lines 35, 39.

Enenselsa, mother of Áspelta.

 Stele of Māt-ḥenen in the Louvre (Pierret, *Études*, tome 1, pp. 96—106).

[Khebit], sister of Áspelta.

 Stele of Māt-ḥenen.

Māt-ḥenen (?), wife of Áspelta.

 Stele in the Louvre (Pierret, *Études Égypt.*, I, pp. 96—100).

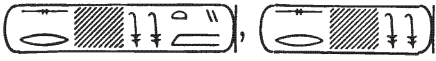
Ámen-sa-Rā - ...

 Ruins of town of Meroë, Lepsius *Königsbuch*, No. 940.

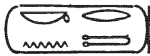
... - ár.

 Ruins of town of Meroë, Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 941.


Kenreth, or Kenrethregnen.

 Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 32.



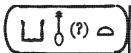


Perui (?).


 Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 32.



Ka-nefert (?).

 Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 32.

Rā-khnem-áb Amen-árk-neb.

 Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 54.

 *Ibid.*

Kalka Kaltelá.

 Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 54.

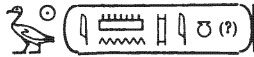
 *Ibid.*

Rā-nefer-āb-ānkh Ásru-meri-Ámen.

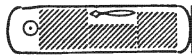
Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 53.

*Ibid.*

Granite lion in the British Museum.



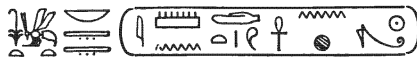
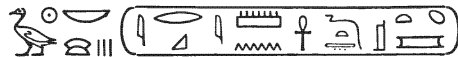
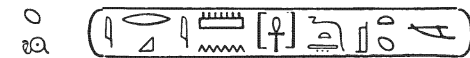
Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 53.

Rā - ... - āa - ...Lepsius, *Königsbuch*, No. 958.**Rā - ...**

Ruin at Şanam Abû Dôm.

... Ita.

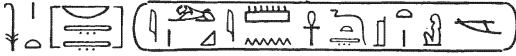
Ruin at Şanam Abû Dôm.

Ámen-ṭet-ānkh-tāa-Rā Árq-Ámen.Temple at Dakkah,
L. D., V, 17 c.*Ibid.**Ibid.*, 17 b.

Áru-Ámen (Álu-Amen), or Árq-Ámen (Álq-Ámen).

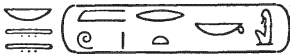


Pyramid of Meroë,
L. D., V, 36.



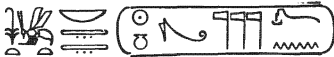
L. D., V, 39.

Murtek.

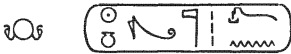


Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 39.

Rā-en-tāa-setep-en-neteru Átchakhar-Ámen.



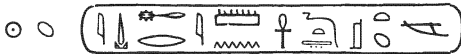
Temple at Dabūd, L. D.,
V, 18.



Ibid.



Ibid.



Ibid.

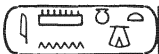
Rā-kheper-ka Ámen-Netek.



L. D., V, 15 h, i.



Pyramid at Meroë, L. D., V, 25 b.




Ibid.

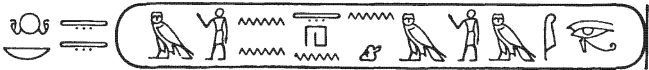


Ibid.

II.

Rā-neb-Maāt Āmen-tahanam ...

 Pyramid of Meroë, L. D., V, 51.

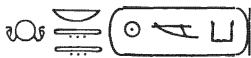
 *Ibid.*


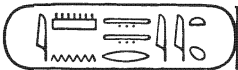
... - Rā-ka ... n.

 L. D., V, 15f.

 *Ibid.*

Rā-mer-ka Āmen-tarit,
a queen, wife of *Netek-Āmen*.


 Altar in Berlin, L. D., V, 55;
Temple at Nagaa, L. D., V, 57.

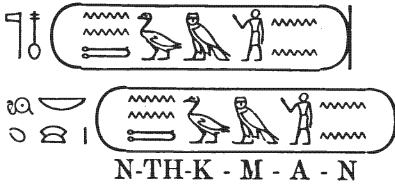
 = 
M - A - N TA-I-R
(Āmen-tari)

 L. D., V, 15 e.

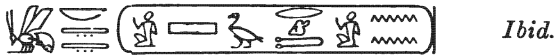
 *Ibid.*

Rā-kheper-ka Netek-Āmen, husband of Āmen-tarit.

 Altar in Berlin, L. D., V, 55; Temple
at Nagaa, L. D., V, 57.



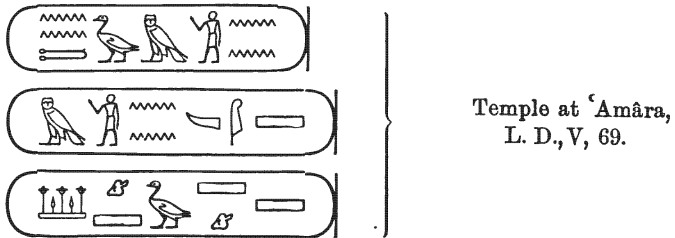
Rā-ānkh-ka Arqrkethān (?),
son of **Netek-Āmen** and **Āmentarit**.



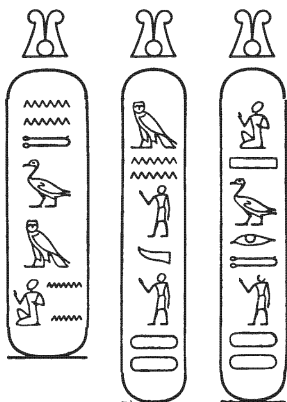
Sharqrar, son of **Netek-Āmen** and **Āmentarit**.



Netek-Āmen, **Āmen-tarit** and **Sharqrar**.



Netek-Āmen, Āmentarit and Arqrkethān (?).



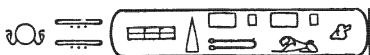
L. D., V, 67.

Āqrakrtarr ... (?).



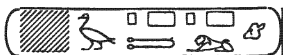
Temple of Nagaa, L. D., V, 60.

Tekrethrela (?).



Temple at Nagaa,
L. D., V, 59.

...



Temple at Nagaa, L. D., V, 62.

... arq-kharak (?).



Temple at Na-
gaa, L. D., V, 62.

INDEX.

- Áaa I. 141.
 Áaa I. 141.
 Áaaa I. 141.
 Áaaü I. 142.
 Áā-āb (Uah-āb-Rā), King
 Hophrā I. 78; II. 86.
 Āa-āb (Psemthek I) II. 78.
 Āa-āb-āthi-neb-qen... (Pto-
 lemy XIII) II. 146.
 Āa-āb-meri-tauī (Haḡer)
 II. 97.
 Āa-āb-neteru-meri-Baqet,
 etc. (Ptolemy XI) II. 142.
 Āa-baiu, Golden Horus
 name of Āmen-em-ḡāt III,
 I. 58.
 Āā-en-neter-menkh-netert-
 menkhet-, etc. (Ptole-
 my X) II. 138.
 Āa-ḡetep-Rā, King, I. 43,
 99.
- Āa-kheper-en-Rā (Thoth-
 mes II) XXXIX, I. 117.
 Āa-kheper-ka-Rā (Thoth-
 mes I) XXXVIII, I.
 114.
 Āa-kheper-Rā (Shashanḡ
 IV) II. 59.
 Āa-kheper-Rā - setep - en-
 Āmen (Pasebkhānut II)
 II. 34.
 Āa-kheper-Rā - setep - en-
 Āmen (Uasarken III)
 II. 61.
 Āa-kheperu-Rā (Āmen-ḡe-
 tep II) XXXIX, I. 129.
 Āa-khepesh (Ḥeru-em-ḡeb)
 I. 154.
 Āa-khepesh-ḡ...nebu (Sha-
 bataka) II. 71.
 Āa-khepesh-ḡu - pet - paut
 (Thothmes III) I. 122.

- Āa-khepesh-ḥu-Sati (Mer-en-Ptah) I. 187.
 Āa - khepesh - ḥu - Satiu (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Āa-nekht-meri, King, I. 79.
 Āa-nekhtu - em - taiu - nebu (Seti II) I. 191.
 Āa-nenu, son of Thuāu, I. 143.
 Āa-neter-Rā, I. 97.
 Āa-mu, Prince, I. 99.
 Āa-peḥ LXXXVII.
 Āa-peḥti (Tiberius) II. 159.
 Āa-peḥti-Set (Nubti), King, I. 95.
 Āa-peḥti-s-user-Seker (Tiberius) II. 159.
 Āa-peḥti-uaḥ-sepu (Psa-mut) II. 99.
 Āa-peḥti-user-khepesh-uatch-renput-em-ḥet-āa-Maāt (Thothmes I) I. 114.
 Āa-qenen-Rā (Āpepā) I. 94.
 Āa-seḥ-Rā, King, I. 94.
 Āa-shefit-em-taiu-nebu (Thothmes III) I. 122.
 Āa-shefit-taiu-nebu (Shabataka) II. 71.
 Āa-user-Rā (Āpepā), King, I. 93.
 Āa-user-Rā Āpepā, I. 101.
 Āāḥet, a royal mother, I. 49.
 Āāḥ-hetep, a royal mother, I. 117.
 Āāḥ-ḥetep, daughter of Āāḥmes Nefert-āri, I. 109.
 Āāḥ-ḥetep, wife of Seqenen-Rā I, I. 102.
 Āāḥ-ḥetep, wife of Seqenen-Rā III, I. 103.
 Āāḥmes (Amasis I) I. 106.
 Āāḥ-mes, Prince, I. 105.
 Āāḥ-mes, son of Seqenen-Rā I, I. 102.
 Āāḥmes, daughter of Āāḥmes I, I. 111.
 Āāḥ-mes, daughter of Seqenen-Rā I, I. 102.
 Āāḥmes, wife of Thothmes I, I. 116.
 Āāḥmes-nebt-ta, Princess, I. 111.
 Āāḥmes Nefert-āri, Queen of Āāḥmes I, I. 108.
 Āāḥmes Pen-Nekhebit I. 132.
 Āāḥmes-sa-Net (Amasis II) II. 86.
 Āāḥ-mes-sa-pa-āri I. 105.

- Aah-mes-sa-pa-ari, son of
 Aahmes Nefert-ari, I.
 110.
 Aah-sat, a wife of Thoth-
 mes III, I. 128.
 Aai I. 142.
 Aat-shet, Queen, I, 49.
 Aau I. 141.
 Ab, King, I. 39.
 Aba (Ra-neb-Maat), King,
 I. 78.
 Abeh-en-khepesh, King,
 I. 93.
 Abskhent (?) II. 202.
 Acencheres I, LXXIX.
 Acencheres II, LXXIX.
 Acencheres III, LXXIX.
 Achencheres LXVIII.
 Achencherses LXVIII.
 Acherres LXVIII.
 Aches LXIII.
 Achoris LXXII.
 Adelphoi II. 112.
 Africanus, Julius, XLI, his
 King List, LXII ff.
 Atho-daimon LX.
 Ai I. 152.
 Ai Neter - Heq - Uast I.
 152.
 Ai (Ra-mer-nefer), King,
 I. 78.
 Aikhentkat II. 203.
 Aha (Menes?) I. 8.
 Ahā-en-heh-en-renput-māu-
 sekhem-āb (Rameses II)
 I. 170.
 Ah̄tes I. 16.
 A-ka-u Heru LXXXV,
 I. 27.
 Akesephthres LXXVI.
 Akhenkheres LXXVII.
 Akherres LXVIII,
 LXXVII.
 Akthoes LXV.
 Alexander the Great II.
 107.
 Alexander I (Ptolemy XI)
 II. 142.
 Alexander II (Ptolemy XII)
 II. 146.
 Alksān̄trs-sa-Āmen II. 107.
 Alq-Āmen II. 209.
 Ālu-Āmen II. 209.
 Amaes LXXVIII.
 Amām, mother of Menthu-
 hetep Rā-neb-tauī I. 47.
 Amāsis LXXVI.
 Amāsis, see Aahmes, II. 86.
 Amemphis LXXVII.
 Āmen-ānh-nes, Queen,
 I. 151.
 Āmen-ār II. 206.

- Amenārit II. 206.
 Amen-ār-k-neb II. 207.
 Amenārtās, daughter of
 Kashta, II. 196.
 Amenārtās (Mut-khā-ne-
 feru) II. 67.
 Amenārtās II, wife of Sha-
 baka II. 71.
 Amen-Āsru-meri II. 208.
 Amen-em-āpt, Governor of
 Nubia, I. 165.
 Amen-em-āpt, son of Pa-
 ser, I. 186.
 Amen-em-Āpt, son of Ra-
 meses II, I. 179, 184.
 Amen-em-āpt-meri-Amen
 II. 33.
 Amenemes LXXVI.
 Amen-em-ḥāt I (Rā-seḥe-
 tep-āb) I. 51.
 Amen-em-ḥāt II, I. 54.
 Amen-em-ḥāt III, I. 58.
 Amen-em-ḥāt IV, I. 62.
 Amen-em-ḥāt, King (XIIIth
 dynasty), I. 66.
 Amen - em - ḥāt - senb - f
 LXXXVI.
 Amen-em-uāa I. 183.
 Amenephtis LXIX.
 Amen - ḥer - khepesh - f I.
 182.
 Amen-ḥer-unemi-f I. 181.
 Amen-ḥer-unemi-f, son of
 Ḥer-Ḥeru, II. 24.
 Amen-ḥetep I, I. 112.
 Amen-ḥetep II, I. 129.
 Amen-ḥetep II Ḥeq-Ānnu
 I. 129.
 Amen-ḥetep II Ḥeq-Uast
 I. 129.
 Amen-ḥetep III, I. 136.
 Amen-ḥetep III Ḥeq-Uast
 I. 136.
 Amen-ḥetep III Neter-ḥeq-
 Uast I. 136.
 Amen-ḥetep III Sa-Rā I.
 136.
 Amen-ḥetep III Setep-en-
 Amen I. 136.
 Amen-ḥetep III Setep-en-
 Rā I. 136.
 Amen-ḥetep III Setep-en-
 Tem I. 136.
 Amen - ḥetep III Tāat-
 Amen I. 136.
 Amen-ḥetep III Tāat-Rā
 I. 136.
 Amen - ḥetep III Theḥen-
 Rā I. 136.
 Amen-ḥetep IV, I. 145.
 Amen-ḥetep IV Neter-ḥeq-
 Ānnu I. 145.

- Amen-ḥetep IV Neter-ḥeq-
 Uast I. 145.
 Amen-ḥetep IV Āa-em-
 āḥā-f I. 145.
 Amen-ḥetep, Governor of
 Nubia, I. 144.
 Amen-ḥetep, Prince, I. 117.
 Amen-ḥetep, Prince, I. 131.
 Amen-ḥetep, son of Ra-
 meses II, I. 183.
 Amen-ḥetep-ābui (Amen-
 ḥetep III) LXXXVIII.
 Amen-ḥetep Ḥāpu I. 132.
 Amen-khetashen (?) II. 210.
 Amen-khnem-āb (Shep-en-
 Apt) II. 48.
 Amen-meri, son of Rame-
 ses II, I. 183.
 Amen-merit, daughter of
 Āāḥmes Nefert-āri, I. 109.
 Amen-mert, daughter of
 Āāḥmes Nefert-āri, I. 109.
 Amen-mes, Prince, I. 105.
 Amen-meses, King, I. 190.
 Amen-meses-meri-Rā I.
 190.
 Amen-meses-ḥeq-Uast I.
 190.
 Amen-nefer-neb-f I. 165.
 Amen-netek II. 209.
 Amen-Rā-ḥer-shef II. 23.
 Amen-Rā-meri (Darius II)
 II. 95.
 Amen-Rā-meses-neter-ḥeq-
 Annu (Rameses VI) II. 11.
 Amen-Rā-neb-Hebt-neter-
 āa-user-khepesh-meri
 (Darius II) II. 95.
 Amen-Rā-sa II. 205.
 Amen-ruṭ II. 62.
 Amen-sa, son of Āāḥmes I,
 I. 111.
 Amen-sa-meri (Ḥeru-sa-
 ātef) II. 203.
 Amen-sat, daughter of Āāḥ-
 mes Nefert-āri I. 109.
 Amen-sat, Princess, I. 144.
 Amenṭākhet, Queen, II. 77,
 189.
 Amen-tanuath II. 77.
 Amen-tārit II. 211.
 Amen-tau-Kalbath II. 206.
 Amen-tchanam... II. 211.
 Amen-ṭet-ānkh (Arq-Amen)
 II. 208.
 Amendes LXXVII.
 Āmeni, Prince, I. 54, 63.
 Āmeni Āntef Amen-em-ḥat,
 I. 67.
 Amenophath LXVIII.
 Amenophis LXVIII,
 LXXVII, LXXIX.

- Amenophthis LXVIII,
 LXIX, LXXVII.
 Amenses LXXVII.
 Amensis LXVIII.
 Amesesis LXXVI.
 Amessis LXXIX.
 Ammanemes LXVI.
 Ammenemes LXV, LXIX,
 LXXIV, LXXVII.
 Ammenephtes LXIX.
 Ammenophis LXVIII,
 LXXVIII.
 Ammeres LXXI.
 Ammeris LXXI.
 Ammon LX.
 Ammsuna II. 24.
 Amophis LXVIII.
 Amos LXVIII.
 Amoses LXVIII.
 Amosis LXVIII, LXXI,
 LXXVI, LXXVIII.
 Amurthartaios LXXIV.
 Amyrtaeus LXXII.
 Ân I. 27.
 Ân (Qa-ka-Râ) II. 105.
 Ânâ (Râ-mer-ĥetep), King,
 I. 78.
 Ân-âb, King, I. 80.
 Ancheres LXVIII.
 Ânebni, Prince, I. 121.
 Ân-Ĥep, a wife of Aâh-
 mes I, I. 110.
 Âni, Governor of Nubia,
 I. 165, 186.
 Ânkh-âb-tauî, Horus name
 of Sebek-ĥetep III, I. 74.
 Ânkh-f-Mut, son of Pai-
 ânkh II. 26.
 Ânkh-Ĥeru II. 64.
 Ânkh - ka - en - Râ (Psem-
 thek III) II. 89.
 Ânkh - ka - Râ (Arqrkhe-
 thân?) II. 212.
 Ânkh-khâu, Golden Horus
 and N-U names of Meĥti
 (Tchefau?)-em-sa-f, I. 34.
 Ânkh-kheper, Golden Ho-
 rus name of Usertsen III,
 I. 57.
 Ânkh-kheperu-Râ I. 150.
 Ânkh - mestu (Usertsen I)
 I. 53.
 Ânkh-nes-meri-Râ I. 34.
 Ânkh-nes-nefer-âb-Râ II.
 84.
 Ânkh - nes - nefer - âb - Râ,
 daughter of Psemthek III,
 II. 89.
 Ânkh-nes-nefer-âb-Râ, high
 priest of Âmen, II. 90.
 Ânkh-s-en-pa-Âten I. 149.

- Ānkh-shep-en-Āpt II. 74.
 Ankhereus LXXVI.
 Ānnā, wife of Sebek-ḥetep II, I. 71.
 Ānnu (Rā-senef-ka), King, I. 41.
 Anoyphis LXXIII.
 Ānq-Āḥebiu, Horus name of Khian I. 95.
 Ānq-tauī, Golden Horus name of Sebekemsaf, I. 81.
 Ānqet-tāḥtāt, Princess, I. 71.
 Ān-ren, King, I. 88.
 Āntef, the Erpā, I. 44.
 Āntef, King, I. 45.
 Āntef (Nekht-neb-ḥetep-nefer), King, I. 45.
 Āntef, son of Rā-neb-ḥapt Menthu-ḥetep, I. 49.
 Āntef-āa (Rā-nub-Khepēr), King, I. 85.
 Āntef-āa (Rā-seshesh-āp-Maāt), King, I. 84.
 Āntef-āa (Rā-seshesh-her-her-Maāt), King, I. 83.
 Āntef-Āa (Uah-Ānkh), King, I. 44.
 Āntef-āa, brother of Rā-seshesh-her-her-Maāt, King, I. 84.
 Ānt-her, a Governor, I. 100.
 Ānthriusha (Darius) II. 92, 95.
 Ānthriusha (Darius) II. 92.
 Ānthrusha II. 92.
 Antoninus Pius II. 185.
 Anubis LX.
 Āp-āah-tauī (Psemthek III) II. 89.
 Apachnas LXXIX.
 Apakhnas LXXVI.
 Apappus LXXIV.
 Āpep Rā-neb-uārt I. 97.
 Āpepā, Prince, I. 101.
 Āpepā (Rā-āa-qenen), King, I. 94.
 Āpepā (Rā-āa-user), King, I. 93.
 Āpeq, Prince, I. 98.
 Aphobis LXVII.
 Aphophis LXVII, LXXVI.
 Apophis LXXIX.
 Āp-Maāt, N-U name of Nef-her ḥetep I, I. 72.
 Apollo LX.
 Āpt-Maāt, Horus name of Rā-seshesh-āp-Maāt Āntef-āa, I. 84.
 Āp-uat-em-sa-f, King, I. 82.
 Āpuit, Queen, I. 97.

- Āqleq, Queen, mother of
 Taharq, II. 77, 198.
 Āqrākrtarr II. 213.
 Ārat(?), Queen, I. 134.
 Archles LXVII.
 Ares LX.
 Āri-āb-Rā II. 90.
 Āri-Bast-utchat-nifu II. 90.
 Āri-Bast-tchāū II. 56.
 Āri-...-em-nekht-tauī, etc.
 (Ĥer-Ĥeru) II. 21.
 Āri-khut-em-āpt-en-tef-f-
 Āmen - qemā - neteru - f,
 (Ĥer-Ĥeru) II. 21.
 Āri-Maāt, Horus name of
 Userkaf, I. 24.
 Āri-maāt-en-Rā (Tche-ḥrā)
 II. 102.
 Āri-neteru-meri (Nektane-
 bos) II. 103.
 Aristarkhos LXXV.
 Ārkhenkherel II. 206.
 Arksāntrs (Alexander) II.
 109, 142.
 Armaios LXXVII.
 Armais LXVIII, LXXIX.
 Armesses LXVIII.
 Armesses Miammi LXXIX.
 Armiseses LXXVI.
 Arouēris XII.
 Ārq-Amen II. 208, 209.
- Arqrkethān(?) II. 212.
 Arses LXXII.
 Arsenat (Arsinoë Philadel-
 phus) II. 114.
 Arsinat(Arsinoë III) II. 122.
 Arsinoë Philadelphus II.
 114.
 Arsinoë III, II. 122.
 Ārsu, a Syrian, I. 194.
 Artabanus LXXI.
 Artakhashasha II. 95.
 Artakshshtra II. 95.
 Artaxerxes LXXI, II. 95.
 Āru-Āmen II. 209.
 Āses I. 30.
 Āsh-Kheperu, N-U name
 of Sebekemsaf, I. 81.
 Āspelta II. 204.
 Asru-meri-Āmen II. 208.
 Āssā I. 29.
 Āssā Ānkh I. 30.
 Asseth LXXIII.
 Assis LXXIX.
 Āst, wife of Thothmes II
 and mother of Thoth-
 mes III, I. 119, 128.
 Āst, Princess, I. 143.
 Āst, wife of Rameses III,
 II. 3.
 Āst, daughter of Rame-
 ses VI, II. 13.

- Ást-áb, N-U name of Ân, I. 27.
 Ást-áb-taui (Uasarken) II. 56.
 Ást-áb-taui, Horus name of Ân, I. 27.
 Ást-[ā]a-māthruth, wife of Rameses III, II. 3.
 Ást-em-khebit, wife of Rāmen-kheper, II. 28.
 Ást-em-khebit II, II. 30.
 Ást-em-khebit III, II. 30.
 Ást-em-khebit, daughter of Psemthek II, II. 85.
 Ást-em-khebit, wife of Uasarken II, II. 49.
 Ást-nefert, daughter of Rameses II, I. 179.
 Ást-nefert, Queen, I. 178.
 Ást-nefert, wife of Mer-en-Ptah, I. 189.
 Áta (Dynasty I) XXXI, I. 4.
 Aṭ-áb, Horus name of Merbapen I. 5.
 Átaui II. 31.
 Átchakhar-Ámen II. 209.
 Átef-Ámen, son of Rameses II, I. 184.
 Á-Teḥuti I. 3.
 Áten-Baket, Princess, I. 150.
 Áten-māket I. 149.
 Áten-meri I. 150.
 Áten-merit I. 148.
 Áten-mert I. 149.
 Áten-nefer-neferu (Nefertith) I. 148.
 Áten - nefer - neferu (Tasherā) I. 149.
 Áteth (Dynasty I) XXXI, I. 4.
 Athlenersa II. 202.
 Athoris LXVIII, LXXVII.
 Athothes I, LXXIII.
 Athothes II, LXXIII.
 Athothis LXII, LXXVII.
 Áti (Rā-user-ka) I. 32.
 Áua I. 141.
 Áu-áb-Rā (Ḥeru), King, I. 60.
 Áufni (XIIIth dynasty) I. 66.
 Áu-ḥet-ábu, mother of Sebek-ḥetep II, surnamed Feṭ, I. 71.
 Áuth II. 61.
 Autokrator, title, II. 154 ff.
 Áuuapeth, son of Shashanq I, II. 41.
 Áuuapeth (Stele of P-ānkh) II. 63.
 Áuuareth, Prince, II. 52, 61.

- Ba-en-neter I. 11.
 Ba-en-Ptaḥ-meri-Āmen I. 187.
 Ba-en-Rā-meri-Āmen (Mer-en-Ptaḥ) I. 187.
 Ba-en-Rā-meri-neteru (Mer-en-Ptaḥ) I. 187.
 Ba-en-Rā-neteru-meri (Nai-fāaiuruṭ) II. 96.
 Baion LXXVI.
 Baiu-f-Rā LXXXIV.
 Baiuneter XXXI.
 Ba-ka-Rā II. 198.
 Ba-ka-Rā (Tanuath-Āmen) II. 77.
 Bak-en-ren-f II. 69.
 Bakennifi II. 65.
 Baket-Āten, Princess, I. 144.
 Baket-Āten I. 150.
 Baketurnre I. 191.
 Bak-Mut, Princess, I. 181.
 Bāk-netri, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru, II. 25.
 Baneteren XXXII.
 Ba-netru XXXII, I. 11.
 Bantauāntu I. 185.
 Barnikat (Berenice), wife of Ptolemy III, II. 118.
 Barnikat (Berenice), daughter of Ptolemy III, II. 119.
 Batauānthā I. 185.
 Bathāānthā I. 185.
 Bebi (Tchatchai) XXXII, I. 14.
 Behtalis(?) II. 204.
 Benon LXVII.
 Bent-enth-resht II. 20.
 Benth-resht II. 20.
 Bent-resht II. 20.
 Beon LXXIX.
 Berenice I, wife of Ptolemy I, II. 111.
 Berenice II, II. 118.
 Berenice III, II. 119, 145.
 Bereniket, wife of Ptolemy I, II. 111.
 Besh XV, I. 9.
 Betchau XXXI, I. 9.
 Bicheris LXIH.
 Bieneches LXII.
 Bienthes LXII.
 Bigres LXXIV.
 Binotheris LXII.
 Binpu, Prince, I. 105.
 Biophis LXII.
 Bnon LXVII.
 Bocchoris LXX, II. 69.
 Bochos LXII.
 Boethos LXII.
 Bokkhoris LXXVIII.
 Buiu-uana II. 35.

- Buto XVI.
 Bytes LXI.

 Caesar Augustus II. 155.
 Caesarion II. 153.
 Caius Caesar II. 162.
 Calendar, reform of, LVI.
 Calendar of 360 days
 XLIV.
 Calendar of 365 days,
 XLIV, XLV.
 Caligula II. 162.
 Cambyses LXXI.
 Caracalla II. 191.
 Cartouche, the, XVIII.
 Cechous LXII.
 Censorinus XLVII,
 XLVIII, LVI.
 Chaires LXII.
 Chebron LXVIII, LXXIX.
 Chenneres LXII.
 Cheres LXIV, LXVIII.
 Cherres LXVIII.
 Chnubos Gneuros LXXIII.
 Choos LXII.
 Chronicle, the Old, LXXV.
 Chronology, systems of,
 LIV, LV.
 Claudius II. 163.
 Cleopatra Kokke II. 137.
 Cleopatra Syra II. 126.

 Cleopatra II Soteira, sister-
 wife of Ptolemy IX, II.
 129, 136.
 Cleopatra IV Berenice III,
 II. 141.
 Cleopatra V Selene II, 141.
 Cleopatra VI, II. 150.
 Cleopatra VII, II. 151.
 Commodus II. 189.

 Da-a-du-khi-e-pa I. 143.
 Darius I, Hystaspes, LXXI,
 II. 92.
 Darius II, II. 95.
 Darius Xerxes LXXI.
 Darius III, LXXII.
 Daryawush II. 93.
 Days, lucky and unlucky,
 XLIV.
 Days, the five epagomenal
 XLIII.
 Decius II. 194.
 Demi-gods, Dynasties of,
 LX, LXI.
 Diabae LXXIII.
 Dog-Star XLVIII.
 Doshi XIII.

 Ekheskososokaras LXXIV.
 Em-maāt-skhā-en-su-tef-f
 (Ptolemy VII?) II. 126.

- Enenselsa, Queen, II. 204.
 Epiphanes II. 123.
 Eratosthenes, Table of, LXXIII.
 Euergetes I, II. 115.
 Euergetes I, calendar reformed by, LVI.
 Euergetes II, II. 130.
 Eupator II. 126.
 Eusebius, his King List, XLI, LXII.
 Fent, Princess, I. 71.
 Galba II. 167.
 George the Monk, the Syn-cellus, XLI.
 Germanicus II. 162.
 Geta II. 194.
 Gods, Dynasties of, LX, LXI.
 Gold name of the King XVII.
 Gosormies LXXIII.
 Hāā-āb-Rā (Hophrā) II. 85.
 Hāā-āb-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Alexander II) II. 109.
 Hāā-ka-Rā (Ān) II. 105.
 Hā-ānkh-f, father of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 73.
 Hā-ānkh-f, Prince, son of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 74.
 Hadrian II. 180.
 Haḡer II. 97.
 Hāp - en - Maāt (Queen) I. 18.
 Hāpu (Āmen-ḥetep) I. 132.
 Hātshepset, daughter of Thothmes I and Queen Āāḡmes, and wife of Thothmes II, I. 117, 119, 120.
 Hātshepset Mert-Rā, daughter of Hātshepset the Great and wife of Thothmes III, I. 127.
 Hefenu - nebu - māti - Rā (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 136.
 Heḡ-khu-en-meses (Rameses II) I. 172.
 Heken-en-Maāt, Horus and N-U names of Āmen-em-ḡāt II, I. 54.
 Hekenu - neteru - ret - ḡer - f (Titus) II. 170.
 Hekenu - neteru - ret - ḡer - f, etc. (Ptolemy III) II. 115.
 Heker II. 97.
 Helios LX, LXI.
 Hephaistos LX, LXI.
 Herakles LX.

- Hent, niece of Sebek-he-
 tep II, I. 71.
 Hent, Queen, I. 62.
 Hent-em-heb, Princess, I.
 144.
 Hent-neferu-Rā (Shep-en-
 Apt) II. 80.
 Hent-mā-Rā I. 165.
 Hent-pa-huir, Princess, I.
 181.
 Hent-sekhemu, Princess,
 I. 181.
 Hentsen I. 20.
 Hent-ta-meh, a daughter of
 Aahmes I, I. 111.
 Hent-tai I. 58.
 Hent-tai, daughter of Ra-
 meses II, I. 186.
 Hent-tai, wife of Pai-
 ānkh, son of Her-Heru,
 II. 25.
 Hent-tai, daughter of Rā-
 men-kheper II. 29.
 Hent-Themehu, daughter
 of Thent-Hep I. 110.
 Henut-Annu, Princess, I.
 129.
 Heq-āa, son of Pai-ānkh,
 II. 26.
 Heq-em-ta-tcher-f (Alex-
 ander II) II. 109.
- Heq-hequ-Autukrtr-Āst-
 Ptaḥ-meri (Claudius) II.
 163.
 Heq-hequ-Ptaḥ-Āst-meri
 (Germanicus) II. 162.
 Heq-hequ-setep-en-Ptaḥ
 (Caesar Augustus) II.
 155.
 Heq-hequ-setep-en-Ptaḥ-
 meri-Āst (Nero) II. 165.
 Heq-Maāt, Golden Horus
 name of Āmeni-Āntef-
 Āmen-em-ḥāt, I. 67.
 Heq-Maāt-Rā-Rā-Maāt (Ra-
 meses IV) II. 7.
 Heq-Maāt-Rā-Rā-meses-
 meri-Āmen (Rameses IV)
 II. 7.
 Heq-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-
 Āmen (Rameses IV) II. 7.
 Heq-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā
 (Rameses IV) II. 7.
 Heq-Maāt-sekheper-tai
 (Ai) I. 152.
 Heq-nefer, son of Pai-ānkh
 II. 26.
 Heq-qennu (Alexander the
 Great) II. 107.
 Heq-qennu-teken-semṭi
 (Alexander the Great)
 II. 107.

- Heq-semti (Philip Arrhi-
 daeus) II. 108.
 Heqt - ári - en - heqt (Bere-
 nice II) II. 118.
 Her-áb-Rā, King, I. 91.
 Her-her-nekht (Shabataka)
 II. 71.
 Her - her - nekht - hu - hequ-
 semti (Thothmes III)
 I. 122.
 Her-her-nest-f, N-U name
 of Rā-nub-kheper Antef-
 āa, I. 85.
 Her-Ḥeru, high-priest of
 Amen, II. 20.
 Her-Ḥeru-sa-Āmen II. 21.
 Her-ṭua-en, Prince, I. 38.
 Heri - her - Maāt - sekheper-
 tauī (Ḥeru - em - heb) I.
 154.
 Ḥeru, King, I. 60.
 Ḥeru nub name XVII.
 Ḥeruá (Rā-sānkh-ka), King,
 I. 88.
 Ḥeru - Ākau LXXXV,
 I. 27.
 Ḥeru - āp - shā - neter - khe-
 per-(?)... II. 214.
 Ḥeru-em-heb I. 154.
 Ḥeru-em-heb Mer-en-Āmen
 I. 154.
 Ḥeru - em - khebit, son of
 Ḥer-Ḥeru, II. 25.
 Ḥeru-her-unemi-f I. 179,
 183.
 Ḥeru-ipeq I. 97.
 Ḥeru-men-kau I. 28.
 Ḥeru-mer-en, King, I. 40.
 Ḥeru-nefer-ḥen I. 37.
 Ḥeru-nefer-ka, King, I. 41.
 Ḥeru - nefer - kau, King,
 I. 41.
 Ḥeru - nefer - Khnem
 LXXXVI.
 Ḥeru - nest - āṭebui, King,
 I. 65.
 Ḥeru - netch - ḥrā - tef (Rā-
 ḥetep-áb), King, I. 86.
 Ḥeru-pa-sen, stele of, II. 36.
 Ḥeru-pa-sen, son of Mertī-ru,
 II. 51.
 Ḥeru-pa-sen, son of Tcha-
 en-ka-Qemt II. 51.
 Ḥeru-sa-Āst, son of Uasar-
 ken I, II. 43.
 Ḥeru-sa-Āst, son of Sha-
 shanq II, II. 54.
 Ḥeru-sa-Āst-meri-Āmen II.
 52.
 Ḥeru-sa-ātef II. 203.
 Ḥeru-sa-meṭu (?) LXXXI.
 Ḥeru-sa-nefer LXXXI.

- Ḥeru-tāṭā-f, son of Khufu, I. 20.
 Ḥeru-taui (Meri-taui) II. 105.
 Ḥeru-uben II. 29.
 Ḥeru-ur XII.
 Ḥesepti (Semti) XXXI.
 Hetā, Prince, I. 38.
 Ḥetchefa I. 14.
 Ḥetch - kheper - Rā (Shashanq I) II. 39.
 Ḥetch-kheper-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Ḥeru-sa-Āst) II. 52.
 Ḥetch-kheper-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Thekeleth II) II. 54.
 Ḥetch-kheper-Rā-setep-en-Rā (Nes'-ba-neb-Ṭeṭṭeṭ) II. 32.
 Ḥetch-qa-Rā-meri (Thothmes III) I. 122.
 Ḥetep, N-U and Suten Bāt names of Ḥetep-Sekhemui, I. 10.
 Ḥetep-āb, Horus name of Heru, I. 60.
 Ḥetep-āb-Rā, King, I. 86.
 Ḥetep-ḥer-Maāt (Mer-en-Ptah) I. 187.
 Ḥetep-sekhemui I. 10.
 Ḥetep-ḥer-s I. 21.
 Ḥetep-neteru, Horus name of Sebekemsaf, I. 81.
 Ḥetep-taui (Athlenersa) II. 200.
 Ḥetep-taui, Horus name of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 72.
 Ḥet-Ḥeru-sa, Prince, son of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 73.
 Ḥet-Ḥert-sat, Princess, I. 62.
 Hophrā, see Ḥāā-āb-Rā and Uah-āb Rā, II. 85.
 Horus LX, LXI.
 Horus name of the King XII.
 Horus of Behuṭet XII.
 Horus the Great XII.
 Ḥu (?) XXXI.
 Ḥu (?), Suten Bāt name of Smerkha, I. 6.
 Ḥubunrutchanth II. 1.
 Ḥui, Governor of Nubia, I. 144.
 Ḥu-mātertchai (?), a wife of Rameses III, II. 4.
 Ḥu - Mentiu - ter - Theḥennu (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Ḥuni XXXIII.
 Ḥunnu - ḥekennu - neteru-ret-ḥer-f (Ptolemy IX) II. 131.

- Ḥunnu-ḥekent-ām-ānkh-f-her - nest (Ptolemy IX) II. 130.
- Ḥunnu-ḥekent-her-āst-tef-f (Ptolemy IX) II. 131.
- Ḥunnu-her-peti-paut, etc. (Ptolemy IX) II. 131.
- Ḥunnu-khāui-em-suten-her-āst-tef-f (Ptolemy V) II. 123.
- Ḥunnu-nefer-māret-mert-, etc. (Ptolemy XIII, II. 146.
- Ḥunnu - nefer - māret - mert (Ptolemy XVI) II. 153.
- Ḥunnu - nefer - māret - mert (Caesar Augustus) II. 155.
- Ḥunnu-nefer-māret-mert-, etc. (Tiberius) II. 158.
- Ḥunnu - nefer - māret - mert (Claudius) II. 163.
- Ḥunnu - nefer - māret - mert (Vespasianus) II. 168.
- Ḥunnu-qen (Titus) II. 170.
- Ḥunnu-qen-skhā-en-su-tef-f (Ptolemy IV) II. 119.
- Ḥunnu-qenu (Ptolemy II) II. 112.
- Ḥun - user - peḥti (Alexander II) II. 109.
- Ḥu-peḥti (Thothmes I) I. 114.
- Ḥurebasa II. 65.
- Ḥutchefa XXXII.
- Iaa I. 141.
- Iuāa, father-in-law of Amen-ḥetep III, I. 140, 141, 142.
- Iāmu (?), Prince, I. 99.
- Iāu I. 142.
- I-em-ḥetep I. 23.
- Ikeb, Prince, I, 99.
- Inundation XLV.
- Ipeq-Ḥeru I. 97.
- I-qeb-her (?), a King, I. 100.
- I-seket, Prince, I. 98.
- Iuāu I. 141.
- Jannas LXXIX.
- Julia II. 191.
- Ka name XIII.
- Ka, N-U name of Menkau-Rā, I. 22.
- Ka-āb I. 37.
- Ka-ānkh-Rā (Nāstasen) II. 201.
- Ka-ānkh-Rā (Ārkhenkherel) II. 206.
- Ka-en-Rā, King, XXXVI, I. 40.

- Ka-en-Rā-meri-Maāt(Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-kau XXXII.
- Ka-kau, Suten Bāt name of Rā-neb I. 11.
- Ka-kha, Horus name of Men-kau-Rā, I. 22.
- Ka - kheper - Rā (Netek-Āmen) II. 209.
- Ka-nefert (?) II. 207.
- Ka-nekht-āa-khepesh (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-āa-nekhtu-sānkh-taui (Rameses VI) II. 11.
- Ka-nekht-āa-sutenit (Rameses III) II. 1.
- Ka-nekht-āḥā-ḥer-khepesh-f (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-ān-em-suten (Rameses VII) II. 13.
- Ka - nekht - ānkh - em - Maāt (Thothmes I) I. 113.
- Ka - nekht - ānkh - em - Maāt - neb - seṭu, etc. (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Ka - nekht - ānkh - em - Maāt (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Ka-nekht-āten-meri (Khu-en-Āten) I. 147.
- Ka - nekht - em - ṭāṭā - Āmen (Pasebkhānut II) II. 34.
- Ka - nekht - en - Rā (Thothmes I) I. 113.
- Ka - nekht - en - Rā - set - Sati (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - ḥā - em - Maāt (Thothmes III) I. 122.
- Ka - nekht - ḥāā - em - Maāt (Mer-en-Ptah) I. 187.
- Ka-nekht-ḥeq-ḥequ (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
- Ka - nekht - ḥetep - ḥer - Maāt (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Maāt (Āmen - ḥetep III) I. 135.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Uast (Thothmes III) I. 122.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Maāt - neb - āri - khet (Thothmes III) I. 122.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Maāt (Thothmes III) I. 122.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Maāt - sānkh - taui (Rameses II) I. 165.
- Ka-nekht-khā-em-Uast(Rameses X) II. 15.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Uast (Thekeleth II) II. 54.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Uast (Uasarken-sa-Āst) II. 56.

- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Maāt (Heru-sa-Āst) II. 52.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Nepit (Heru-sa-ātef) II. 203.
- Ka - nekht - khā - em - Uast-sānkh-tai (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-khā-khāu (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-khu-setu-Rā-Āah (Germanicus) II. 162.
- Ka-nekht-khu-satiu-Rā-Āah (Ptolemy XVI) II. 153.
- Ka-nekht-Maāt-Āmen (Rameses V) II. 8.
- Ka-nekht-mā-āthi-Teṭ-per-, etc. (Ptolemy X) II. 138.
- Ka-nekht-māk-Qemt (Rameses II) I. 165.
- Ka-nekht-Maāt-meri (Philip Arrhidaeus) II. 108.
- Ka - nekht - mätet - menth (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-mau-peḥti, etc. (Rameses III) II. 1.
- Ka-nekht-men-āb-sekhem-peḥti (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Āmen (Pai-Netchem I) II. 26.
- Ka - nekht - meri - Maāt (Thothmes I) I. 113.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt (Rameses II) I. 165.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt (Uasarken II) II. 46.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt (Titus) II. 170.
- Ka-nekht-meriu-Maāt (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt-Menthu-en-suteniu, etc. (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt-neb-hebu-mā-tef-Ptaḥ-tunen (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt-heb, etc. (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt-smen-tai (Rameses III) II. 1.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Maāt-smen-tai (Āmen-meses) I. 190.
- Ka-nekht-mer-paut-neteru-khā-em-Nepita (Nāstascen) II. 201.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Rā (Rameses XII) II. 18.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Rā (Seti II) I. 191.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Rā-Āmen-sa (Seti II) I. 191.
- Ka-nekht-meri-Rā-smen-tai (Seti II) I. 191.

- Ka-nekht-nem-khāu (Seti I)
I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-nem-mestu (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-peḥti-mā-Āmen (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Ka-nekht-qa-shuti (Āmen-ḥetep IV) I. 145.
- Ka-nekht-peḥti-mā-Āmen (Thothmes I) I. 113.
- Ka-nekht-peḥ-peḥti (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka - nekht - Rā - en - Qemt (Thothmes I) I. 113.
- Ka - nekht - Rā - en - Qemt (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Ka-nekht-Rā-meri (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-Rā-meri (Thothmes III) I. 122.
- Ka-nekht-Rā-meri-sekhā-f-em-suten-sma-tauī (Shashanq I) II. 39.
- Ka-nekht-Rā-meri-s-user-Āmen-khepesh-f-er-seqa-Maāt (Nes-ba-neb-Ṭeṭṭeṭ) II. 32.
- Ka-nekht-Rā-sekhāā (Rameses XI) II. 17.
- Ka - nekht - renput - ḥefennu (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Āmen (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Āmen (Ḥer-Ḥeru) II. 21.
- Ka - nekht - sa - Āmen - āri-mennu - ḥer - menkhet - en - mes - s (Ḥer-Ḥeru) II. 21.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Āmen-ur-khut-em-Āpt(Ḥer-Ḥeru) II. 21.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Āsār (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Kheperā (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - sa - Seb (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - sa - Set (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Tem (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Tem (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-sa-Tenen (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - sekhem - f - āu (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
- Ka-nekht-sekhem-khepesh (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka - nekht - sekhem - peḥti (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka - nekht - seṭṭ - sekheru (Ḥeru - em - ḥeb) I. 154.

- Ka-nekht-seqa-Uast (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-susekh-Qemt, etc. (Rameses III) II. 1.
- Ka-nekht-suten-suteniu-ṭer-peṭ-paut (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
- Ka-nekht-uāfu-semti (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - uatch - suteniu (Rameses I) I. 156.
- Ka-nekht-ur-baiu (Thothmes I) I. 114.
- Ka-nekht-ur-ḥebu-meri-taiu (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-ur-nekht-ḥer-āḥā-khepesh-f (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-ur-peḥti (Āmen-ḥetep II) I. 129.
- Ka-nekht-ur-peḥti (Setnekht) I. 194.
- Ka-nekht-ur-peḥti (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - ur - peḥti - mā-Āmen (Āmen-meses) I. 190.
- Ka - nekht - user - khepesh (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-user-Maāt (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - user - peḥti (Thothmes II) I. 117.
- Ka-nekht-user-peḥti (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-user-peti (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-user-renput (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka - nekht - user - renput-ḥefennu (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-ṭer-pet-paut (Seti I) I. 158.
- Ka-nekht-theḥen-khāu (Āi) I. 152.
- Ka-nekht-thes-Maāt (Rameses II) I. 166.
- Ka-nekht-tut-khāu (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
- Ka-nekht-tut-khāu (Thothmes IV) I. 132.
- Ka-nekht-tut-khāu-ṭeṭṭeṭ-sutenit-mā-Tem (Rameses II?) II. 19.
- Ka-nekht-tut-mes (Tutānkh-Āmen) I. 150.
- Ka-Rā I. 13.
- Ka-Set-Rā, King, I. 96.
- Ka-uāf, Horus name of Āmen-ḥetep I, I. 112.
- Kau-en-Rā I. 37.

- Kau-neteru, Golden Horus
name of Sebek-ḥetep V,
I. 76.
- Kaiechos LXII.
- Kaka } XXXIV, I. 26.
Kakaä }
- Kalbath II. 206.
- Kalka (Karka) II. 207.
- Kaltelâ (Karterâ) II. 207.
- Kambasutent II. 91.
- Ka[m]bujiya II. 91.
- Kames, Prince, I. 104,
105.
- Kankharis LXXVI.
- Kanem II. 24.
- Karāmā, wife of Uasarken II, II. 48.
- Karāmāt II. 39.
- Karāmāt, daughter of Pasesb-khānut II, wife of Shashanq I, II. 41.
- Karāmāt, daughter of Uasarken II, II. 50.
- Karāmātet, Princess, II. 46.
- Karātchat, Queen, II. 48.
- Karmāmā, Queen, II. 44.
- Kashta II. 67, 196.
- Kasmut, a wife of Aahmes I,
I. 111.
- Katimar II. 204.
- Katsashni II. 29.
- Kat-nekhtet-Ḥert (Cleopatra Kokke) II. 137.
- Kemā, mother of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 73.
- Kemā, Princess, daughter of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 74.
- Kembāthet II. 91.
- Kenbutcha II. 91.
- Kencheres LXVIII.
- Kenensat, Queen, II. 195.
- Kenensat, wife of P-ānkhī, II. 66.
- Kenkenes LII, LXXVII.
- Kenreth II. 207.
- Kenrethreqnen II. 207.
- Kenthaḥebit II. 206.
- Kereārḥenti, Queen, II. 78.
- Kerpheres LXIII.
- Ḳer-tauī, Horus name of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 72.
- Ḳer(?) - tauī-f II. 105.
- Kertos LXXVI, LXXVII.
- Khā-ānkh-Rā (Sebek-ḥetep V) I. 76.
- Khā - baiu, N-U name of Ḥeru-nest-āṭebui I. 65.
- Khā-em-Bāt(?) (Mer-en-Ptaḥ II) I. 192.
- Khā - em - Maāt - sem - tauī (Tche-ḥrā) II. 102.

- Khā - em - nesert - āa - peḥti
(Thothmes I) I. 114.
- Khā - em - nesert - peḥti
(Thothmes I) I. 114.
- Khā - em - sekhemu - nebu,
N-U name of Nefer-āri-
ka-Rā, I. 25.
- Khā - em - sekhet - mā - Ḥeru
(Shashanq I) II. 39.
- Khā - em - suten - mā - ... (Ra-
meses I) I. 156.
- Khā - em - Uast, Prince, I.
131.
- Khā - em - Uast, son of Ra-
meses II, I. 182.
- Khāfrā (Khephren) I. 21,
XXXIII.
- Khā - ḥetep - Rā (Sebek - ḥe-
tep IV) I. 75.
- Khā - ka - Rā, King,
XXXVIII, I. 75, 89.
- Khā - kau - Rā (Usertsen III),
King, XXXVIII, I. 57.
- Khā - kheper - Rā (Usert-
sen II), King, XXXVIII,
I. 55.
- Khā - kheru - Rā, King, I. 79.
- Khā - mā - Ptaḥ - em - khennu-
ḥefennu (Mer - en - Ptaḥ)
I. 187.
- Khā - mu - Rā, a king, I. 99.
- Khā - nefer - Rā XXXIV,
LXXXV, I. 27.
- Khā - nefer - Rā (Sebek - ḥe-
tep III) I. 74.
- Khā - Sekhemui (Horus - Set
name of Neter baiu ?)
I. 9.
- Khā - seshesh - Rā, King, I. 72.
- Khā - user - Rā, King, I. 43, 99.
- Khā - kau - Rā XXXVIII.
- Khaū I. 1.
- Khabbasha II. 94.
- Khamois LXXVI.
- Khati (Rā - uaḥ - āb), King,
I. 43.
- Khati (Rā - meri - āb), King,
I. 42.
- Khatthi, King, I. 39.
- Khāu - f - Rā XXXIII,
LXXXIV.
- Khebit II. 205.
- Khebit - neferu, daughter of
Thothmes I, I. 117.
- Khebres LXVIII.
- Khebron LXXVI.
- Khebros LXVIII.
- Khefu XXXIII.
- Khefuf XXXIII.
- Khenkheres LXXVII.
- Khen - tcher - āa - khā I. 98.
- Khensu, Prince, I. 79.

- Khensu-Ānkhthā, Queen,
I. 88.
- Khent (Tetā Ā - Teḥuti?)
I. 8.
- Khenti-Kau-ānkhīu (Āmen-
ḥetep III) I. 136.
- Khent-kau-s, Princess, I. 38.
- Khenti - kau - ānkhīu - nebu
(Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
- Khentcher, King, I. 82.
- Khenṭu (Rā-nefer-ka), King,
I. 40.
- Kheper-ka-Rā XXXVIII.
- Kheper-ka-Rā (Usertsen I)
I. 53.
- Kheper - ka - Rā (Nektane-
bos) II. 103.
- Kheper-ka-Rā (Ptolemy I)
II. 111.
- Kheper - ka - Rā - setep - en-
Āmen (Pai-netchem III)
II. 33.
- Kheper - khā - Rā - setep - en-
Āmen (Pai - netchem I)
II. 26.
- Kheper - kheperu, Horus
name of Rā-nub-kheper
Āntef-āa, I. 85.
- Kheper - Kheperu (Āmen-
em-ḥāt IV) I. 62.
- Kheperā - Kheper - Kheperu,
Golden Horus name of
Āmen-em-ḥāt IV, I. 62.
- Kheper - kheperu - Rā - āri-
Maāt (Āi) I. 152.
- Kheper - Maāt - Rā - setep - en-
Rā (Rameses XI) II. 17.
- Kheperu-neb-Rā (Tut-ānkh-
Āmen) I. 150.
- Khian, a king, I, 95, 100.
- Khnem-āb-Āmen (Shep-en-
Āpt) II. 48.
- Khnem - āb - Āmen (Shep-
ben-āpt) II. 49.
- Khnem - āb - Rā (Āāḥmes)
II. 86.
- Khnem-āb-Rā (Āmen-ār-
neb) II. 207.
- Khnem - Maāt - Rā - setep - en-
Khnemu (Haḥer) II. 97.
- Khomaephtha LXXIV.
- Khouter LXXIV.
- Khronos LX.
- Khshairsha II. 94.
- Khshiarsha II. 94.
- Khshṭrep (Satrap) II. 111.
- Khshyaarsha II. 95.
- Khuā I. 34.
- Khufu (Kheops, or Cheops)
I. 19.
- Khu - em - āpt (Ḥer - Ḥeru)
II. 21.

- Khu - en - Ámen (Rameses VIII) II. 4, 15.
 Khu-en-Áten (Ámen-ḥetep IV) I. 147.
 Khu-en-Áten Áa-em-āḥā-f I. 147.
 Khu-en-Rā-setep-en-Rā Ári - Maāt (Mer-en-Ptaḥ II) I. 192.
 Khu-ka-Rā (Athlenera) II. 200.
 Khu tauí, Horus name of Sebek-ḥetep II, I. 70.
 Khu-tauí (Nástasen) II. 201.
 Khu-tauí (Taharqa) II. 75.
 Khu-tauí-Rā, King, I. 65.
 Khui-Beqt-uāf-semti (Tcheḥrá) II. 102.
 Kilḥipa I. 143.
 Klaupatrat (Cleopatra) II. 126.
 Konkharis LXXVIII.
 Kra XIII.
 Kurodes LXXV.
 Kuruarḥenti (?), Queen, II. 199.
 Lamaris LXVI.
 Lampares LXVI.
 Maā-āb-Rā, King, I. 43.
 Maā-āb-Rā, King, I. 98.
 Maā-kheru-Rā, Ámen-em-ḥāt IV) I. 62.
 Maā-ṭua (Rā-ṭeṭ-ka), King, I. 39.
 Maāt-en-Rā (Ámen-em-ḥāt III) XXXVIII, I. 58.
 Maāt-[en]-Rā, King, I. 90.
 Maāt-men-Rā (Seti I) I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Ári-en-Rā I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Ásu-Rā I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Ári-en-Rā-meri-Ámen I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Ptaḥ-meri I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Ḥeq-Ánnu I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Ḥeq-Uast I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Ḥeq-Taiu I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Setep-en-Rā I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Tāa-Rā I. 162.
 Maāt-men-Rā Tāa-Rā-meri-Ámen I. 162.
 Maāt-ka-Rā (for Ṭeṭ-ka-Rā) I. 30.
 Maāt-ka-Rā (Ḥātshepset the Great) I. 120.

- Maāt-ka-Rā, wife of Pailnetchem I, II. 27.
- Maāt-khā I. 23.
- Maāt-kheru, Golden Horus name of Amen-em-ḥāt II, I. 54.
- Maāt - kheru (Nekau) II. 80.
- Maāt-kheru-Rā XXXVIII.
- Maāt-meri-sekhut-neterupau (Tche-hrà) II. 102.
- Maāt-neferu-Rā, Princess of Kheta, I. 178.
- Maauasan II. 35.
- Magi LXXI.
- Magoi LXXI.
- Māk-Qemt (Alexander the Great) II. 107.
- Māk-Qemt-uāfu-Pet (Rameses VII) II. 13.
- Māk-Qemt-uāfu-pet-paut (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Māk-Qemt-uāfu-semti (Rameses II) I. 170.
- Māk-Qemt-uāfu-semti (Seti I) I. 160.
- Māk-Qemt-uāf-semti (Seti II) I. 191.
- Māk-Qemt-uāfu-semti-ānuru-sen, etc. (Rameses II) I. 170.
- Māk-Qemt-uāfu-semti-āriuru-sen, etc. (Rameses II) I. 170.
- Māk-Qemt-uāfu-semti-nebesē, etc. (Rameses II) I. 170.
- Māk-Qemt-uāf-semti-Rames-neteru-ḳer-tauī (Rameses II) I. 170.
- Manakhbiya I. 122.
- Manakhbirya I. 122.
- Manes, dynasty of LXI.
- Manetho XL, his King List LXII.
- Marcus Aurelius II. 187.
- Marcus Otho II. 167.
- Mares LXXIII, LXXIV.
- Masaharthā, son of Ḳer-Ḳeru II. 23.
- Masaharthā, son of Pailnetchem II, II. 30.
- Masaherthā, son of Pailnetchem I, II. 28.
- Masaqaharthā, son of Ḳer-Ḳeru, II. 23.
- Masthes LXXIV.
- Maṯenneb II. 24.
- Māt-ḥenen (?) II. 205.
- Meḥ-āb-tauī LXXXVI.
- Meḥt-en-usekht, wife of Psemthek I, II. 80.

- Meht - usekh - meri - Mut,**
 Queen, II. 49.
Meht - usekht - meri - Mut,
 wife of Shashanq, II. 35.
Mehti-em-sa-f (or Tche-
fau [?]-em-sa-f) I. 34,
 36.
Mekha I. 2.
Mempses LXII.
Men (Menes) I. 3.
Menā (Menes) XXXI, I. 3.
Menes LXII, LXXIII, I. 3.
Men-ka-Ḥeru XXXV.
Men-kau-Ḥeru XXXV, I.
 28.
Men-ka-Rā XXXVI.
Men-ka-Rā Net-Āqerti I. 37.
Men-kau-Rā (Mykerinos)
 XXXIII, I. 22.
[Men]-kau-Rā, King (VIIth
 or VIIIth dynasty) I. 41.
Men - khāu - Rā (Ān - āb),
 King, I. 80.
Men-khāu, Horus name of
Men-kau-Ḥeru I. 28.
Men - kheper - Rā (Thoth-
mes III) XXXIX, I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Āri-en-Rā
 I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Mer-en-Rā
 I. 122.
- Men-kheper-Rā Neb-nekht**
 I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Nekht-khe-
pesh I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Neter-ne-
fer-ka I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Rā-saa-en
 I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Ḥeq-Uast
 I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Ḥeq-Maāt
 I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Ḥeq-Maāt-
tāa-Rā I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Setep-en-
Rā I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Ka I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā Tāa-Āmen
 I. 122.
Men-kheper-Rā (P-ānkhi)
 II. 73, 197.
Men-kheper-Rā, son of Pai-
netchem I, II. 28.
Men-kheperu-Rā (Thoth-
mes IV) XXXIX, I. 132.
Men-kheperu-Rā Āri-en-Rā
 I. 132.
Men-kheperu-Rā Mer-en-
Rā I. 132.
Men-kheperu-Rā Ḥeq-Maāt
 I. 132.

- Men-kheperu-Rā Setep-en-Rā I. 132.
- Men-kheperu-Rā Ka I. 132.
- Men-maāt-Rā XXXIX, I. 162.
- Men-maāt-Rā-setep-en-Ptah (Rameses XII) II. 18.
- Men-mā-Rā (Āmen-meses) I. 190.
- Men - mennu - tchetta - heh (Seti I) I. 160.
- Men-Mertu, Golden Horus name of Nefer-hetep I, I. 72.
- Men-peḥti-Rā (Rameses I) XXXIX, I. 156.
- Menkh - āb (Psemthek II) II. 83.
- Menkh-p-Rā (Thothmes V) I. 155.
- Menkheres LXIII, LXIV.
- Menophis LXVIII.
- Menophres, Era of, LII.
- Ment, Princess, I. 61.
- Menthesuphis LXIV.
- Menth-em-Uast, son of Rameses II, I. 179.
- Menthu-en-meri-māk-Qemt (Seti I) I. 160.
- Menthu - her - khepesh - f I. 183.
- Menthu - her - khepesh - f, a son of Rameses III (Rameses XI?) II. 5.
- Menthu-ḥetep I Sānkh-āb-tai, King, I. 45.
- Menthu-ḥetep II (Rā-neb-ḥetep), King, I. 46.
- Menthu-ḥetep Rā-neb-ḥapt, King, I. 48.
- Menthu-ḥetep Rā-neb-tai, King, I. 47.
- Menthu-ḥetep (Rā-sānkh-ka), King, I. 49.
- Menthu-ḥetep Rā-skhā-... King, I. 50. .
- Menthu-ḥetep, father of Sebek-ḥetep II, I. 70.
- Menthu-ḥetep, nephew of Sebek-ḥetep II, I. 71.
- Mentuemsaf, King, I. 83.
- Mephramuthosis LXXIX.
- Mephres LXVIII, LXXIX.
- Mer-āb, Prince, I. 38.
- Mer-ānkh-Rā (Menthu-ḥetep) LXXXVIII.
- Mer-ānkh-s I. 21, 22.
- Merātherethet, son of Rameses II, I. 178.
- Merbap } Sutem Bāt
Merbapen } name of Āḥ-āb.
XXXI, I. 5.

- Merbapen XXXI.
 Mer - en - Heru, King,
 XXXVI, I. 40.
 Mer-en-Ptah, son of Ra-
 meses II, I. 183.
 Mer-en-Ptah I Hetep-her-
 Maat, I. 187.
 Mer-en-Ptah II Sa-Ptah
 I. 192.
 Mer-en-Rā (Mehti-em-sa-f,
 or Tchefau) XXXV, I.
 34.
 Mer-en-Rā-sāa-ka-f (Seti I)
 I. 161.
 Mer-en-Rā-tchefa-em-sa-f
 XXXV.
 Mer-f-tef-Āmen II. 24.
 Mer-hetep-Rā (Ānā), King,
 I. 78.
 Mer-hetep-Rā (Sebek-hetep)
 I. 77.
 Merkaneshu II. 63.
 Mer-ka-Rā, King, I. 78.
 Mer-ka-Rā (Āmen-tārit)
 II. 211.
 Mer-kau-Rā (Sebek-hetep),
 King, I. 77.
 Mer-kau-Rā (Sebek-hetep),
 King, I. 89.
 Mer-kheper-Rā, King, I. 89.
 Mer-mashāu, King, I. 69.
 Mer-nefer-Rā (Āi), King,
 I. 78.
 Mer-Neith (Āta?) I. 8.
 Mer-Net (Āta?) I. 8.
 Merseker, a queen,
 LXXXVIII.
 Merseker, a wife of Thoth-
 mes III, I. 128.
 Mer-sekhem-Rā, King, I. 80.
 Mer-sekhem-Rā (Ān-ren)
 I. 88.
 Mer-sekhem-Rā (Nefer-hetep),
 King, I. 74.
 Mer-sen = Philadelphus
 II. 112.
 Mer-tai (Nektanebês) II.
 100.
 Mer-tai-māk-Qemt (Nek-
 tanebês) II. 100.
 Mer-tai-heq-hequ-meri
 (Titus) II. 170.
 Mer-tchefa-Rā, King, I. 90.
 Mertet-tef-s (Queen) I. 18,
 19.
 Meri... Golden Horus name
 of Heru-nest-ātebui I. 65.
 Meri-Āa-nekht, King, I. 79.
 Meri-āb, N-U name of Khati
 I. 42.
 Meri-āb-Rā, Suten Bāt name
 of Khati, I. 42.

- Meri-âb-taui, Horus name of Khati, I. 42.
- Meri - Âmen - setep - en - Râ (Alexander the Great) II. 107.
- Meri - Âmen - setep - en - Râ (Philip Arrhidæus) II. 108.
- Meri-Âten I. 150.
- Meri-ka-Râ, King, I. 43.
- Meri-Khat, N-U name of Pepi I, I. 33.
- Meri-Maât (Athlenersa) II. 200.
- Meri-mes, Governor of Nubia, I. 144.
- Meri-neter, Princess, I. 181.
- Meri-nub, Princess, I. 98.
- Meri-Râ, Pepi I, XXXV, I. 33.
- Meri-taui (Heru-taui) II. 105.
- Meri-taui, Horus name of Pepi I, I. 33.
- Meri-taui, N-U name of Pepi I, I. 33.
- Meri-Tem I. 184.
- Meri-Tem, a son of Rameses III, II. 1.
- Merit, Princess, I. 62.
- Merit - âtefs, daughter of Rameses II, I. 180.
- Merit-sekhit, daughter of Rameses II, I. 180.
- Mert-âtef-s, Princess, I. 181.
- Mert-Ĥâp II. 104.
- Mert-mâ-Ĥâp, Princess, I. 181.
- Merti-ru II. 38, 51.
- Mes, governor of the Sûdân, I. 189.
- Mes-ĥem (?) (P-ânkhi) II. 73.
- Mes-neteru (Uasarken) II. 56.
- Mesochris LXIII.
- Messui, governor of the Sûdân, I. 187.
- Mestraim LXXXV.
- Metcheru (Khufu, or Kheops) I. 19.
- Methesuphis LXIV.
- Meures LXXXIV.
- Miamus LXXXVI.
- Miebaes LXII.
- Miebis LXII.
- Miphres LXVIII.
- Misaphris LXVIII.
- Mispharmuthosis LXVIII.
- Misphragmuthosis LXVIII, LXXXVII.
- Misphres LXXXVII.
- Momcheiri LXXXIII.

- Months, the Twelve, XLIV.
 Moscheres LXXIV.
 Murtaios LXXIV.
 Murtek II. 209.
 Mutártās II. 74.
 Mut-em-ḥāt II. 27.
 Mut - em - ḥāt Karmāmā,
 Queen, II, 44.
 Mut-em-uāa, Queen, I. 134.
 Mut - f - meri (Philometor)
 II. 138.
 Mut-ḥetch-ānkh-s II. 39.
 Mut-ḥetch-ānkh-s, wife of
 Uasarken II, II. 49.
 Mut-khā-neferu (Āmenar-
 tās) II. 67.
 Mut-maat (Shep-en-āpt)
 II. 80.
 Mut-meri-ḥeqt-neferu II.
 84, 87.
 Mut-nefert, wife of Thoth-
 mes I, I. 117.
 Mut-Netchemet, Queen, I.
 155.
 Muthes LXXII.
 Muthis LXXII.
 Nefer - ka - Ḥeru, King,
 I. 41.
 Nahārq II. 206.
 Naifāaiurut II. 96.
 Namareth, Great Prince,
 II. 36.
 Namareth, son of Uasar-
 ken I, II. 43.
 Namareth, son of Uasar-
 ken II, II. 49.
 Nammurya (Neb-Maat-Rā)
 I. 136.
 Naphururia I. 145.
 Napkhurariya I. 145.
 Napkhurriya I. 145.
 Nārmer (Neter-baiu?) I. 9.
 Nástasen II. 201.
 Neb-ā (Psemthek I) II. 78.
 Neb-āri-khet, title, XXV.
 Neb-āten-Rā, King, I. 87.
 Neb-āti-Rā, King, I. 87.
 Nebāu, Princess, I. 128.
 Neb-em-Khut I. 22.
 Nebenkal(?), Prince, I. 105.
 Neb-en-Kharu I. 183.
 Nebenshā II. 35.
 Neb-en-ta-neb I. 184.
 Neb-f-Rā Āa-nekht-meri,
 King, I. 79.
 Neb-ḥapt-Rā Menthu-ḥetep,
 King, XXXVII, I. 48.
 Neb-ḥetep-Rā (Menthu-ḥe-
 tep), King, I. 46.
 Nebi (Rā-nefer-ka), King,
 I. 39.

- Neb-ka XXXII, I. 14.
 Neb-ka-Rā (IIIrd dynasty)
 XXXIII, I. 14.
 Neb-khā-Rā I. 37.
 Neb-khāu, title, XXVI.
 Neb-khāu, Horus name of
 Saḥu-Rā I. 25.
 Neb - kheperu - Rā (Tut-
 ānkh-Āmen) I. 150.
 Neb - khepesh (Hophra)
 II. 85.
 Neb-Maāt, Horus and N-U
 names of Seneferu, I. 17.
 Neb-Maāt-Rā (Ābā), King,
 I. 78.
 Neb-Maāt-Rā (Āmen-ḥe-
 tetp III) XXXIX, I. 136.
 Neb-Maāt-Rā Āri-en-Rā
 I. 136.
 Neb - Maāt - Rā Āsu - Rā
 I. 136.
 Neb-Maāt-Rā Mer-Āmen
 I. 136.
 Neb-Maāt-Rā Mer-en-Rā
 I. 136.
 Neb-Maāt-Rā (Āmen-tcha-
 nam) II. 211.
 Neb - Maāt - Rā, Assyrian
 transcripts of, I. 136.
 Neb-Maāt-Rā-meri-Āmen
 (Rameses VI) II. 11.
- Neb-Maāt-Rā-meri-Āmen-
 āsht - tau (Rameses VI)
 II. 11.
 Neb - neferu (Ptolemy V)
 II. 123.
 Neb-nekht (Hophrā) II. 86.
 Neb-neteru, Prince, I. 97.
 Neb-peḥ-Rā XXXVIII.
 Neb-peḥti-Rā (Āaḥmes I)
 XXXVIII. I. 106.
 Neb - qen (Nikephoros) II.
 131.
 Neb-ṭeṭ-Rā, a King (?), I. 98.
 Nebu-qen (Nikephores) II.
 137.
 Neb-sen-Rā, King, I. 91.
 Neb-seṭu-mā-Ptaḥ-tunen
 (Āmen-meses) I. 190.
 Neb-taii title, XXV.
 Neb-taii, Horus and N-U
 names of Menthu-ḥetep
 Rā-neb-taii, I. 47.
 Neb-taii-Rā Menthu-ḥetep,
 King, I. 47.
 [Neb]-tchefa-Rā, King, I.
 91.
 Neb-Ṭeṭ-Rā I. 37.
 Neb-uārt-Rā Āpep I. 97.
 Nebt-nehet II. 90.
 Nebt-taii, daughter of Ra-
 meses II, I. 185.

- Nebti name XV.
 Nebtu, a wife of Thothmes III, I. 128.
 Nechao I, LXXI.
 Nechao II, LXXI.
 Nechaus I, LXXI.
 Nechaus II, LXXI.
 Necho, see Nekau, II. 80.
 Nechepsos LXXI.
 Necherochis LXIII.
 Necherophes LXIII.
 Nefer-âb-Râ, King (XIIIth dynasty), I. 79.
 Nefer-âb-Râ (Psemthek II) II. 83.
 Nefer-âb-Râ-ânkḥ II. 208.
 Nefer-Âmen, Princess, I. 129.
 Nefer-âri-ka-Râ XXXIV.
 Nefer-âri-ka-Râ I. 25.
 Nefer - âri - ka - Râ, King, I. 42.
 Nefer-f-Râ LXXXV, I. 27.
 Nefer-ḥen-Ḥeru I. 37.
 Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 72.
 Nefer - ḥetep (Râ - mer - se - khem), King, I. 74.
 Nefer-ḥetep-s, Prince, I. 38.
 Nefer-ka, King, I. 38.
 Nefer-ka-Râ (IInd dynasty) XXXII, I. 13.
 Nefer - ka - Râ Ḥuni (IIIrd dynasty) XXXIII, I. 16.
 Nefer - ka - Râ (Pepi II) XXXIV, XXXV, I. 35.
 Nefer-ka-Râ, King (VIIIth dynasty) XXXVI, I. 39.
 Nefer-ka-Râ, King, I. 80.
 Nefer-ka-Râ (Shabaka) II. 196.
 Nefer - ka - Râ Ḥeru XXXVII.
 Nefer-ka-Râ Khenṭu, King (VIIIth dynasty) I. 40, XXXVI.
 Nefer - ka - Râ - meri - Âmen (Shabaka) II. 70.
 Nefer - ka - Râ Nebi, King, XXXVI, I. 39.
 Nefer - ka - Râ Pepi senb, King, XXXVII, I. 41.
 Nefer - ka - Râ - setep - en - Râ (Rameses X) II. 15.
 Nefer - ka - Râ Tererl (?), King, (VIIIth dynasty) XXXVI, I. 40.
 Nefer - ka - Seker XXXII, I. 14.
 Nefer - kau - Ḥeru, King, XXXVII, I. 41.
 Nefer-kau-Râ, King, I. 39, XXXVII.

- Nefer-kau-Rā, King, I. 41.
 Nefer-khāu, Golden Horus
 name of Usertsen IV,
 I. 64.
 Nefer-khāu, N-U name of
 Ḥeru, I. 60.
 Nefer-khāu (Āspelta) II.
 204.
 Nefer-khāu (Rā-nefer-f)
 LXXXV.
 Nefer-Kheperu, Horus name
 of Rā-nub-kheper Antef-
 āa, I. 85.
 Nefer-kheperu-Rā (Āmen-
 hetep IV), Assyrian tran-
 scriptions of, I. 145.
 Nefer-Maāt I. 19.
 Nefer-neferu-Āten Nefertith
 I. 148.
 Nefer-neferu-Āten Ta-she-
 rā I. 149.
 Nefer-neferu-Rā I. 150.
 Nefer-neteru, Golden Horus
 name of Ḥeru, I. 60.
 Nefert, wife of Usertsen II,
 I. 55.
 Nefert-āri-Āāḥmes I. 108.
 Nefert-āri-meri-mut, wife of
 Rameses II, I. 177.
 Nefert-āri, daughter of Ra-
 meses II, I. 179.
- Nefert - Āten - Thenen, a
 royal mother, I. 54.
 Nefert-kau, daughter of
 Seneferu? I. 19.
 Nefer-renput-sānkh-ābu
 (Thothmes I) I. 115.
 Nefer-sati-Rā, King, I. 92.
 Nefer-seḥ-..., King, I. 39.
 Nefer-...-taui (Tut-ānkh-
 Āmen) I. 150.
 Nefer-Tem-khu-Rā II. 189.
 Nefertith, Queen of Āmen-
 hetep IV, I. 148.
 Neferu-Rā, Princess, I.
 181.
 Neferu-Rā, Queen, I. 121.
 Neheb I. 2.
 Neḥemen, dagger of, I. 97.
 Neḥi, governor of the Sū-
 dān, I. 129.
 Neḥsi, *i. e.*, the Negro,
 Prince, I. 79, 100.
 Nekau (Necho) II. 80.
 Ne-ka-Rā XXXVI.
 Nekau-shefit II. 90.
 Nekhao I LXXXVIII.
 Nekhao II LXXXVIII.
 Nekhebet XV.
 Nekhebit XV.
 Nekhepsos LXXVII,
 LXXXVIII.

- Nekht, Suten Bât name of Smerkha, I. 6.
- Nekht-Ĥeru-en-shennu II. 64.
- Nekht - ĥeru - ĥeb (Nektanebês) II. 100.
- Nekht-neb-f (Nektanebos) II. 103.
- Nekht-neb-f, son of Peṭā-Āmen II. 105.
- Nekht-neb-ṭep-nefer, King, I. 45.
- Nekht-Teḥuti II. 31.
- Nekhttu, governor of the Sûdân, I. 186.
- Nektanebês LXXII, II. 100.
- Nektanebis LXXII.
- Nektanebos LXXII.
- Nem-âb-Râ (Nekau) II. 80.
- Nem-ânkh LXXXVI.
- Nemareth of Ĥet-urt II. 63.
- Nem - khâu - user - peṭi - em-taiu-nebu (Seti I) I. 161.
- Nem - Mestu, Horus name of Āmen-em-ĥât I, I. 51.
- Nem - mestu - sekhem - khe-pesh-ṭer-peṭ-paut (Seti I) I. 160.
- Nem-mestu-sekhem-ṭer-peṭ-paut (Seti I) I. 161.
- Nem-mestu-user-peṭi (Seti I) I. 161.
- Nemureth II. 45.
- Nenthriša II. 92.
- Neos Dionysos II. 146.
- Neos Philopator (Ptolemy VIII?) II. 130.
- Nephercheres LXII, LXIV, LXIX.
- Nepherkheres LXXVIII.
- Nepherites LXXII.
- Nero II. 165.
- Nerva II. 174.
- Nes-ba-neb-Ṭeṭṭeṭ (Smen-des) II. 62.
- Nes - ba - neb - Ṭeṭṭeṭ - meri-Āmen II. 32.
- Nes-ba-Ṭeṭṭeṭ II. 104.
- Nesi-ba-neb-Ṭeṭṭeṭ, son of Râ-men-kheper, II. 29.
- Nesi-Khensu, wife of Painetchem II, II. 30.
- Nesi-pa-nefer-ĥrâ II. 24.
- Nesi-ta-neb-asher, daughter of Pai - netchem II, II. 31.
- Nes-khensu-pa-khart, son of Āuapeth, II. 41.
- Nesnaqeti II. 65.
- Nessu-Khensu, wife of Painetchem II, II. 30.

- Nes-ta-neb-âshert, wife of Shashanq II, II. 54.
 Nest-âtebui-Râ, King, I. 65.
 Nesta-utchat-khut, Queen, II. 43.
 Nesthentmeh II. 63.
 Net-âqert, daughter of Psemthek I, wife of Nekau, II. 80, 81.
 Net-Âqerti I. 37.
 Netch = Soter II. 111.
 Netch-Baqet (Ptolemy V) II. 123.
 Netchem-âb-Râ, King, I. 68.
 Netchemet, wife of Heru Heru II. 23.
 Netchemet-Mut I. 148.
 Netchem-Mut I. 186.
 Netchet - neteru (Heru-sa-âtef) II. 203.
 Netch-ka-Âmen II. 199.
 Netch-neteru-mes-ḥenu-sen (Âmen-ḥetep III) I. 136.
 Netchti (Soter) II. 138.
 Netchti-mut-s-meri (Ptolemy X) II. 138.
 Neteḳ-Âmen II. 209.
 Neter, Golden Horus name of An, I. 27.
 Neter-baiu, Suten Bât name of Betchau (?) I. 9.
 Neter-ḥetch, Horus and N-U names of Mentu-ḥetep Râ-neb-ḥetep, I. 46.
 Neter-ḥen-ṭep-en-Âmen (Ḥet-Ḥeru) II. 2.
 Neteru-ḥetep, Golden Horus name of Usertsen II, I, 55.
 Neter - ka - Râ XXXVI, I. 37.
 Neter-kha } Horus and
 Neter-khat } N-U names of Tcheser I. 15.
 Neter-khâu, Horus name of Pepi II, I. 35.
 Neter-khâu, N-U name of Pepi II, I. 35.
 Neter-kheper-Râ-setep-en-Âmen (Sa-Âmen) II. 34.
 Neter-kheperu, Horus name of Usertsen III, I. 57.
 Neter-menkh (Euergetes II) II. 131.
 Neter-meri-tef (Philopator) II. 120.
 Neter-mestu, N-U name of Usertsen III, I. 57.
 Neter nefer title, XXV.
 Neter-n I. 11.
 Neter-sutenit (Thothmes II) I. 117.

- Netert - khāu (Hātshepset the Great) I. 120.
- Netert - menkhet - meri - neterti (Berenice II) II. 118.
- Neteru, 'Golden Horus name of Menthu-ḥetep Rā-neb-tai, I. 47.
- Neteru - menkhui-āā - Ptaḥ-setep-en-ka-user-Rā, etc. (Ptolemy IV) II. 119.
- Neteru-meri (Nekau) II. 80.
- Neteru - meri - ertā - nef-āat-en - tef - f (Alexander II) II. 109.
- Neterui - ātui - meri - sen - meri (Ptolemy XIII) II. 146.
- Neterui - menkhui (Euergetai) II. 116.
- Neterui - menkhui - āā - Ptaḥ-setep - en (Ptolemy XI) II. 142.
- Neterui - merui - ātfu (Philopatores) II. 120.
- Neterui - merui - ātui - āā - setep - en - Ptaḥ (Ptolemy V) II. 123.
- Neterui - merui - mut (Philometores) II. 130.
- Neterui - perui - āā - en - Ptaḥ, etc. (Ptolemy IX) II. 131.
- Neterui - perui - āā - Ptaḥ, etc. (Ptolemy VII ?) II. 126.
- Neterui - senui = Adelphei II. 112.
- Neterui - senui - āā - en - Rā - setep - en - Amen (Ptolemy III) II. 115.
- Net - khaṭeb - āri - bent, Queen, II. 101.
- Net - mer - tef - s II. 85.
- Neṭruāā II. 92.
- Nibkhurririya I. 145.
- Niibmuariya (Neb - maāt - Rā) I. 136.
- Niebaes LXII.
- Nikephores II. 137.
- Nikephoros II. 131.
- Nimmuriya (Neb - Maāt - Rā) I. 136.
- Nimuwariya (Neb - Maāt - Rā) I. 136.
- Nitokris LXIV, LXXIV.
- N - ka - Rā, King (Hyksos) I. 96.
- N - Maāt - en - khā - Rā (Khen-tcher) I. 82.
- N - Maāt - Rā (Amen - em-ḥāt III) I. 58.
- [N] - Maāt - Rā, King (XIVth dynasty) I. 90.
- N - Nebt I. 34.

- N-neter I. 11.
 Nub-em-Ānt, Princess, I. 181.
 Nub-em-ḥāt, Queen, I. 77.
 Nub-ḥetep-khart, Princess, I. 62.
 Nub-ka-Rā I. 101.
 Nub-kau-Rā XXXVIII.
 Nub-kau-Rā (Āmen-em-ḥāt II), King, I, 54.
 Nub-khā-s, Queen, I. 79.
 Nub-kheper-Rā (Āntef-āa), King, I. 85.
 Nub-khesbet, wife of Ramesses VI, II. 13.
 Nub-meri, Princess, I. 98.
 Nub-tauī-Rā, King, I. 43.
 Nub-tauī (?) -Rā, a King, I. 100.
 Nubti (Āa-peḥti-Set), King, I. 95.
 Nu-meri-āa (Tiberius) II. 158.
 Ochus LXXII.
 Okhuras LXXXVII.
 Onnos LXIV.
 Oros LXVIII, LXXVII.
 Orus LXVIII, LXXIX.
 Osiris and Isis LX.
 Osiropis LXXXVI.
 Osochor LXIX.
 Osorcho LXX.
 Osorkon see Usarken.
 Osorthon I, LXX, LXXVIII.
 Osorthon II, LXXVIII.
 Othius LXIV.
 Otho II. 167.
 Othoes LXIV.
 Pabas II. 65.
 Pachnan LXVII.
 Pai-ānkh, son of Ḥer-Ḥeru, high-priest of Āmen, II. 23, 25.
 Pai-netchem-meri-Āmen (I) II. 26.
 Pai-netchem II, II. 29.
 Pai-netchem III, II. 33.
 Palermo Stone XVII, XXVIII.
 Palkha (?), a queen-mother, II. 202.
 Pa-mai-meri-Āmen II. 59.
 Pammes LXXIV.
 Pa-netchem I, son of Pai-ānkh, II. 25, 26.
 Pa-neter-neb-meri (Titus) II. 170.
 P-ānkh-āluru II. 202.
 P-ānkhī I of Gebel Barkal II. 62.

- P - ānkhi, son of Kashta,
 II. 73, 196.
 P - ānkhi (Rā - senefer) II.
 66, 197.
 P - ānkhi (Men - kheper - Rā)
 II. 197.
 P - ānkhi - meri - Āmen II. 195.
 P - ānkhi - meri - Āmen - sa - Bast
 II. 195.
 P - ānkhi - meri - Bast II. 65.
 Pa - Rā - ḥer - unemi - f, a son
 of Rameses III, II. 5.
 Pa - Rā - ḥer - unemi - f I. 182.
 Pa - sar (Pa - ser), governor
 of the Sūdān, I. 153.
 Pasebkhānut I Meri - Āmen
 II. 33.
 Pasebkhānut II, II. 34.
 Pa - sen - Khensu II. 88.
 Pa - ser, governor of the
 Sūdān, I. 187.
 Pa - sheṭ - Khensu II. 23.
 Pathut II. 35.
 P - bathma, Queen, II. 67,
 196.
 Pef - tchāā - Bast II. 63.
 Pema II. 64.
 Pemphos LXXIII.
 Pen - Nekhebit I. 132.
 Pennut, a governor of the
 Sūdān, II. 13.
 Pentaurt II. 64.
 Penthbekhennu II. 64.
 Pen - ... - then, King, I. 86.
 Peksather II. 68, 196.
 Pepi I, XXXV, I. 33.
 Pepi II, I. 35.
 Pepi - senb (Rā - nefer - ka),
 King, I. 41.
 Per - ..., a queen, I. 37.
 Per - ..., a queen - mother I.
 95.
 Per - āa (Pharaoh) XXVI.
 Per - āa II. 94, 95.
 Per - āb - sen, Set name and
 Suten Bāt name of Se -
 khem - āb I. 12.
 Perui II. 207.
 Peṭā - Āmen, husband of
 Thekhabes II. 105.
 Peṭā - Āmen - n II. 74.
 Peṭā - Āst, an Erpā, II. 65.
 Peṭā - Bast II. 60.
 Peṭā - Bast - sa - Bast II. 53.
 Peṭā - net, son of Psemthek
 II. 74.
 Peteathyres LXXIV.
 Pe - Tep (Buto) XVI.
 Pet - kā - āa, Princess, I. 128.
 Petpet - Āntiu - thet - ta - sen
 (Āmen - ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Petpet - ṭāṭā - s II. 38, 51.

- Petpui, Princess, I. 129.
 Petubastes LXX,
 LXXVIII.
 Petubastis LXX.
 Pharaoh XXVI, II. 94.
 Philadelphus I, II. 112.
 Philadelphus II, II. 146.
 Philip Arrhidaeus II. 108.
 Philip, Marcus Julius, II.
 194.
 Philiupus II. 108.
 Philometor I, II. 126.
 Philometor II, II. 138.
 Philopator I, II. 119.
 Philopator II, II. 130.
 Philopator III, II. 146.
 Philotera II. 112.
 Phiops LXIV.
 Phios LXIV.
 Phoenix Period LVI.
 Phruaro LXXIV.
 Phusanos LXXVII.
 Pilatra (Philotera) II. 112.
 Pilippas II. 108.
 Pipui, Princess, I. 181.
 Plipus II. 108.
 P - neter - en - ää - enti - nehem,
 etc. (Ptolemy XIII) II.
 146.
 P - neter - hunnu - tef - f - meri
 (Philopator II) II. 130.
- P - neter - menkh (Euergetes I) II. 116.
 P - neter - mut - f - meri (Philometor) II. 126.
 P - neter - per (Epiphanes) II. 123.
 P - neter - sheps (?) - tef - f (Eupator) II. 126.
 P - neter - tef - f - mer - senmer - Äsar - hunnu (Ptolemy XIII?) II. 149.
 Prenomen, the, XVIII.
 Psametikhos LXXVIII.
 Psammecherites LXXI.
 Psammetichos LXXI.
 Psammetichus LXXI.
 Psammetichus, see Psemthek.
 Psammos LXXVIII.
 Psammus LXX.
 Psammuthes LXXI.
 Psammuthis LXXI,
 LXXII, LXXVII.
 Psamuthis LXXVIII.
 Psemthek I, II. 78.
 Psemthek II, II. 83.
 Psemthek III, II. 89.
 Psemthek II Neb - pehti II. 83.
 Psemthek II Men - ka - Rā II. 83.

- Psemthek, son of Uah-
 āb-Rā II. 74.
 Psemthek Rā-men-kheper
 II. 91.
 Psinaches LXIX.
 Psinakhes LXXVIII.
 Psinnaches LXIX.
 Psuenos LXXVIII.
 Psusennes LXIX.
 Ptaḥ-em-khat-khnem-en-su,
 etc. (Ptolemy XI) II. 142.
 Ptaḥ-ḥen I, II. 38, 51.
 Ptaḥ-ḥen II, II. 38, 51.
 Ptaḥ-ḥetch-ānkh-f II. 50.
 Ptaḥ-merit, Princess, I. 129.
 Ptaḥ-neferu, wife of Amen-
 em-ḥāt III, I. 60.
 Ptaḥ-shepses I. 23.
 Ptaḥ-Tanen-em-khat-f-sen-
 sen-Ḥāp-ānkh, etc. (Pto-
 lemy VII?) II. 126.
 Ptolemy I, II. 111.
 Ptolemy II, II. 112.
 Ptolemy III, II. 115.
 Ptolemy IV, II. 119.
 Ptolemy V, II. 123.
 Ptolemy VI (?), II. 126.
 Ptolemy VII (?), II. 126.
 Ptolemy VIII (?), II. 130.
 Ptolemy IX (?), II. 130.
 Ptolemy X, II. 138.
 Ptolemy XI, II. 142.
 Ptolemy XII, II. 146.
 Ptolemy XIII, II. 146.
 Ptolemy XIV, II. 152.
 Ptolemy XV, II. 152.
 Ptolemy XVI, II. 153.
 Ptulmis, see Ptolemy.
 Qā } Horus name of
 Qaā- } Qebḥ I. 7.
 Qa-ka-Rā (Ān) II. 105.
 Qa-khāu (Taharqa) II. 75.
 Qa-Shuti, Horus name of
 Neb-ḥap-Rā Menthu-
 ḥetep, LXXXVIII.
 Qar, Prince, I. 99.
 Qebḥ } Suten Bāt name
 Qebḥu } of Qā XXXI,
 I. 7.
 Qelhetat II. 78, 198.
 Qen } (Psemthek I) II.
 Qennu } 78.
 Qen-neb-khepeshui-er-tash,
 etc. (Rameses III) II. 1.
 Qen-netcht-Āneb-ḥetch (Ti-
 tus) II. 170.
 Qen-netchet-neteru-menkh-
 en-Ta-merā (Ptolemy III)
 II. 115.
 Qenu (Haḡer) II. 97.
 Qupepen, Prince, I. 101.

- Rā-ā-..., King, I. 79.
- Rā-āa-ḥetep, King, I. 43.
- Rā-āa-ḥetep, a king, I. 99.
- Rā-āa-kheper(Shashanq IV)
II. 59.
- Rā-āa-kheper-en (Thothmes II) I. 117.
- Rā-āa-kheper-ka Ari-en-Rā
(Thothmes I) I. 114.
- Rā-āa-kheper-ka Mer-en-Rā I. 114.
- Rā-āa-kheper-ka Setep-en-Rā I. 114.
- Rā-āa-kheper-ka Tāa-Āmen I. 114.
- Rā-āa-kheper-setep-en-Āmen (Pasebkhānut II)
II. 34.
- Rā-āa-kheper-setep-en-Āmen (Uasarken III)
II. 61.
- Rā-āa-kheperu (Āmen-ḥetep II) I. 129.
- Rā-āa-kheperu, Prince, I. 135.
- Rā-āa-neter I. 97.
- Rā-āa-qenen (Āpepā), King, I. 94.
- Rā-āa-seḥ, King, I. 94.
- Rā-āa-user (Āpepā), King, I. 93, 101.
- Rā-ānkh-ka (Ārkhenkherel) II. 206.
- Rā-ānkh-ka(Arqrkethan?)
II. 212.
- Rā-ānkh-ka-en (Psemthek III) II. 89.
- Rā-ānkh-kheperu I. 150.
- Rā-Āpepi, King, I. 96.
- Rā-āri-āb II. 90.
- Rā-āri-Maāt-en (Tche-ḥrā)
II. 102.
- Rā-āu-āb (Heru), King, I. 60.
- Rā-āu-āb and Usertsen III, I. 61.
- Rā-ba-en-neteru-meri (Nai-fāiurut) II. 96.
- Rā-ba-ka (Tanuath-Āmen)
II. 77.
- Rā-ba-ka II. 198.
- Rā-en-ka, King, I. 40.
- Rā-en-ka, King (Hyksos)
I. 96.
- Rā-en-kau I. 37.
- Rā-en-Maāt (Āmen-em-ḥāt III) I. 58.
- Rā-[en]-Maāt, King, I. 90.
- Rā-en-Maāt-en-ḫhā (Khentcher), King, I. 82.
- Rā-en-User Ān I. 27.
- Rā-ḥāa-āb II. 85.

- Rā-ḥāā-āb-setep-en-Āmen
(Alexander II) II. 109.
- Rā-ḥāā-ka (Ān) II. 106.
- Rā-ḥent-mā I. 165.
- Rā-ḥent-neferu (Shep-en-
Āpt) II. 80.
- Rā-her-āb, King, I. 91.
- Rā-ḥeq-Maāt-Rā-Maāt (Ra-
meses IV) II. 7.
- Rā-ḥeq-Maāt-Rā-meses-
meri-Āmen (Rameses IV)
II. 7.
- Rā-ḥeq-Maāt-setep-en-
Āmen (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Rā-ḥeq-Maāt-setep-en-Rā
(Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Rā-ḥetch-kheper (Sha-
shanq I) II. 39.
- Rā-ḥetch-kheper-setep-en-
Āmen (Heru-sa-Āst) II.
52.
- Rā-ḥetch-kheper-setep-en-
Āmen (Thekeleth II)
II. 54.
- Rā-ḥetch-kheper-setep-en-
Rā (Nes-ba-neb-Ṭeṭṭet)
II. 32.
- Rā-ḥetep, King, I. 87.
- Rā-ḥetep-āb, King, I. 86.
- Rā-Ḥet-Ḥert-sa, King, I. 74.
- Rā-ka I. 13.
- Rā-ka..., King, I. 92.
- Rā-ka-ānkh (Nāstasen) II.
201.
- Rā-ka-meri, King, I. 43.
- Rā-ka-Set, King, I. 96.
- Rā-khā-ānkh (Sebek-ḥe-
tep V) I. 76.
- Rā-khā-f (Khephren) I. 21.
- Rā-khā-ḥetep (Sebek-ḥe-
tep IV) I. 75.
- Rā-khā-ka, King, I. 75.
- Rā-khā-ka, King, I. 89.
- Rā-khā-kau (Usertsen III),
King, I. 57.
- Rā-khā-kheper (Usert-
sen II), King, I. 55.
- Rā-khā-kheru, King, I. 79.
- Rā-khā-mu, a king, I. 99.
- Rā-khā-nefer LXXXV,
I. 27.
- Rā-khā-nefer (Sebek-ḥe-
tep III) I. 74.
- Rā-khā-seshesh, King, I. 72.
- Rā-khā-user, King, I. 43.
- Rā-khā-user, a king, I. 99.
- Rā-kheper-ka (Usertsen I)
I. 53.
- Rā-kheper-ka (Nektanebos)
II. 103.
- Rā-kheper-ka (Netek-
Āmen) II. 209.

- Rā-kheper-ka-setep-en-Rā (Ptolemy I) II. 111.
- Rā-kheper-khā-setep-en-Āmen (Pai-netchem I) II. 26.
- Rā-kheper-khā-setep-en-Āmen (Pai-netchem III) II. 33.
- Rā-kheper-kheperu-āri-Maāt (Āi) I. 152.
- Rā-kheper-Maāt-setep-en-Rā (Rameses XI) II. 17.
- Rā-kheperu-neb (Tut-ānkh-Āmen) I. 150.
- Rā-khnem-āb (Āāhmes) II. 86.
- Rā-khnem-āb (Āmen-ār-keb) II. 207.
- Rā-khnem-Maāt-setep-en-Khnemu (Haḡer) II. 97.
- Rā-khu-ka (Athlenersa) II. 200.
- Rā-khu-tauī, King, I. 65.
- Rā-mā-āb, King, I. 43.
- Rā-mā-āb, a king, I. 98.
- Rā-mā-kheru (Āmen-em-ḡāt IV) I. 62.
- Rā-Maāt-ka (ḡātshesepset the Great) I. 120.
- Rā-Maāt-men (Seti I) I. 162.
- Rā-Maāt-neb-meri-Āmen (Rameses VI) II. 11.
- Rā-Maāt-neb-meri-Āmen-āsht-tau (Rameses VI) II. 11.
- Rā-Maāt-neferu, Princess of Kheta, I. 178.
- Rā-men-ka Net-Āqerti I. 37.
- Rā-men-kau (Mykerinos) I. 22.
- Rā-men-kau, King (VIIth or VIIIth dynasty) I. 41.
- Rā-men-khāu (Ān-āb), King, I. 80.
- Rā-men-kheper (Thothmes III) I. 122.
- Rā-men-kheper, son of Painetchem I, II. 28.
- Rā-men-kheper (P-ānkhī) II. 73, 197.
- Rā-men-Kheperu (Thothmes IV) I. 132.
- Rā-men-Maāt-setep-en-Ptaḡ (Rameses XII) II. 18.
- Rā-men-mā-setep-en-Rā (Āmen-meses) I. 190.
- Rā-men-peḡti (Rameses I) I. 156.
- Rā-mer-ānkh (Menthu-ḡetep) LXXXVIII.

- Rā-mer-en Meḥti-em-sa-f
I. 34.
- Rā-mer-ḥetep (Ānā), King,
I. 78.
- Rā-mer-ḥetep (Sebek-ḥetep)
I. 77.
- Rā-mer-ka, King, I. 78.
- Rā-mer-ka (Āmentārit) II.
211.
- Rā-mer-kau (Sebek-ḥetep),
King, I. 77, 89.
- Rā - mer - kheper, King,
I. 89.
- Rā - mer - nefer (Āi), King,
I. 78.
- Rā-mer-sekhem (Ān-ren),
King, I. 88.
- Rā-mer-sekhem (Nefer-ḥe-
tet), King, I. 74.
- Rā - mer - sekhem, King,
(XIIIth or XIVth dy-
nasty) I. 80.
- Rā-mer-tcheḥa, King, I. 90
- Rā-meri Pepi (I), I. 33.
- Rā-meri, son of Rameses II,
I. 183, 184.
- Rā - meri - āb, Suten Bāt
name of Khati, I 42.
- Rā-meri-ānkh-nes I. 34.
- Rā - meri - khā - em - Ḥetchet
(Thothmes I) I. 114.
- Rā-mert, Horus name of
Rā-Sebek-neferu I. 64.
- Rā-mes, Prince, I. 105.
- Rā-mes, son of Rameses II,
I. 182.
- Rā - meses, son of Rame-
ses II, I. 182.
- Rā - meses, son of Rame-
ses III, II. 4.
- Rā - meses - Āmen - ḥer - khe-
pesh - f, son of Rame-
ses III (Rameses VI)
II. 6.
- Rā - meses - Āmen - ḥer - khe-
pesh-f (Rameses XI) II.
17.
- Rā - meses - Āmen - khepesh - f
meri-Āmen (Rameses V)
II. 10.
- Rā - meses - ḥeq - Ānnu (Ra-
meses III) II. 1.
- Rā-meses-khā-em-Uast, son
of Rameses III (Rame-
ses X) II. 6.
- Rā - meses - khā - em - Uast -
Maāt-merer-Āmen (Ra-
meses X) II. 15.
- Rā - meses - khā - em - Uast -
merer-Āmen - neter - ḥeq -
Ānnu (Rameses XII) II.
18.

- Rā-meses-mer-en-Rā, son of Rameses II, I. 184.
- Rā-meses-meri-Āmen (Rameses II) II. 19.
- Rā-meses-meri-Āmen (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-meses-meri-Āmen-neter-ḥeq-Ānnu (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-meses-meri-Āmen, son of Rameses III (Rameses VIII) II. 6, 15.
- Rā-meses-meri-Āmen (Rameses XI) II. 17.
- Rā-meses-meri-Āmen-ḥeq-Maāt (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Rā-meses-meri-Āmen-neter-ḥeq-Ānnu (Rameses VI) II. 11.
- Rā-meses-meri-Ptaḥ-Rā-Āmen (Rameses II) I. 173.
- Rā-meses-mert-mā-Rā, son of Rameses II, I. 184.
- Rā-meses-neter-ḥeq-Ān-meri-Āmen (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-meses-neter-ḥeq-Ānnu-meri-Set (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-meses-sa-Ptaḥ (Rameses IX) II. 15.
- Rā-meses Set-ḥer-khepesh-f, son of Rameses III, II. 4.
- Rā-meses-tāa-Āmen-neter-ḥeq-Ānnu, son of Rameses III, II. 4.
- Rā-meses-tāa-Āmen-neter-ḥeq-Ānnu (Rameses VII) II. 13.
- Rāmessu, see Rāmeses.
- Rāmessu (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-messu, son of Rameses II, I. 182.
- Rā-messu-mer-..., son of Rameses II, I. 178.
- Rā-messu-meri-Āmen (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-messu-meri-Āmen-neter-āa-neb-pet (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-messu-meri-Set (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-messu-pa-neter-āa (Rameses II) I. 176.
- Rā-messu-sa-Kheperā, son of Rameses II, I. 178.
- Rā-messu-sa-Tem, son of Rameses II, I. 179.
- Rā-mesuth (Cambyses) II. 91.

- Rā-*neb*, Horus name of
Ka-kau I. 11.
- Rā-*neb-äten*, King, I. 87.
- Rā-*neb-āti*, King, I. 87.
- Rā-*neb-f-Āa-nekht-meri*,
King, I. 79.
- Rā-*neb-ḥapt Menthu-ḥetep*,
King, I. 48.
- Rā-*neb-ḥetep* (Menthu-ḥe-
tep), King, I. 46.
- Rā-*neb-khā* I. 37.
- Rā-*neb-Maāt* (Ābā), King,
I. 78.
- Rā-*neb-Maāt* (Āmen-ḥe-
tep III) I. 136.
- Rā-*neb-Maāt* (Āmen-tcha-
nam) II. 211.
- Rā-*neb-peḥti* (Āāḥmes I)
I. 106.
- Rā-*neb-sen*, King, I. 91.
- Rā-*neb-tauī Menthu-ḥetep*,
King, I. 47.
- Rā-*[neb]-tcheḥa*, King,
I. 91.
- Rā-*neb-tcheḥa-Rā*, King, I,
90.
- Rā-*neb-Teṭ* I. 37.
- Rā-*neb-Teṭ*, a king (?) I. 98.
- Rā-*neb-uārt* Āpep I. 97.
- Rā-*nefer-āb*, King (XIIIth
dynasty), I. 79.
- Rā-*nefer-āb* (Psemthek II)
II. 83.
- Rā-*nefer-āb-Ānkh* II. 208.
- Rā-*nefer-āri-ka* I. 25.
- Rā-*nefer-āri-ka*, I. 42.
- Rā-*nefer-f* LXXXV, I. 27.
- Rā-*nefer-ka* (IIInd dynasty)
I. 13.
- Rā-*nefer-ka Ḥuni* (IIIrd dy-
nasty) I. 16.
- Rā-*nefer-ka*, King (VIIth
dynasty), I. 39.
- Rā-*nefer-ka*, King (XIIIth
or XIVth dynasty), I. 80.
- Rā-*nefer-ka Khenṭu*, King
(VIIth or VIIIth dynasty),
I. 40.
- Rā-*nefer-ka-meri-Āmen*
(Shabaka) II. 70.
- Rā-*nefer-ka Nebi*, King,
I. 39.
- Rā-*nefer-ka Pepi* (II) I. 35.
- Rā-*nefer-ka Pepi senb*,
King, I. 41.
- Rā-*nefer-ka-setep-en-Rā*
(Rameses X) II. 15.
- Rā-*nefer-ka Tererl* (?), King
(VIIth or VIIIth dynasty),
I. 40.
- Rā-*nefer-kau*, King, I. 39,
41.

- Rā-nefer-kheperu-uā-en-Rā (Āmen-ḥetep IV) I. 145.
- Rā-nefer-kheperu-uā-en-Rā-Āten-meri (Khu-en-Āten) I. 147.
- Rā-nefer-neferu I. 150.
- Rā-nefer-sati, King, I. 92.
- Rā - nefer - Tem - khu (Taharqa) II. 75.
- Rā-nefer-Tem-khu II. 189.
- Rā-neferu, Queen, I. 121.
- Rā-neferu, a queen, II. 20.
- Rā-Neḥsi, Prince, I. 79.
- Rā-nem-āb (Nekau) II. 80.
- Rā-netchem-āb, King, I. 68.
- Rā-neter-ka I. 37.
- Rā-neter-kheper-setep-en-Āmen (Sa-Āmen) II. 34.
- Rā-nub-ka I. 101.
- Rā - nub - kau (Āmen - em-ḥāt II), King, I. 54.
- Rā-nub-Kheper (Āntef-āa) King, I. 85.
- Rā-nub-tauī, King, I. 43.
- Rā-nub-tauī (?), a king, I. 100.
- Rā-qa-ka (Ān) II. 105.
- Rā-sāa-ka-tcheser-kheperu I. 150.
- Rā-saḥu I. 25.
- Rā-sānkh-āb, King, I. 67.
- Rā-sānkh-en-seḥtu, King, I. 88.
- Rā-sānkh-ka (Ḥeruā), King, I. 88.
- Rā-sānkh-[ka], King, I. 92.
- Rā-sānkh-ka Menthu-ḥetep, King, I. 49.
- Rā-Sebek-ḥetep, King, I. 68.
- Rā-Sebek-ka I. 23, 96.
- Rā-Sebek-neferu, King, I. 64.
- Rā-seḥetep-āb (Āmen-em-ḥāt I) I. 51.
- Rā - seḥetep - āb, King (XIIIth dynasty) I. 66.
- Rā-seḥetep-āb, King, I. 68.
- Rā-seḥeb, King, I. 90.
- Rā-seher-āb (Peḥā-Bast) II. 60.
- Rā-sekhā-en, King, I. 43.
- Rā-sekhā-en, a king, I. 98.
- Rā - sekhā - en - meri - Āmen (Rameses IX) II. 15.
- Rā-sekhem-..., King, I. 92.
- Rā-sekhem-ka, King, I. 66.
- Rā - sekhem - ka, Prince, I. 38.
- Rā - sekhem - kheper - setep - en - Rā (Uasarken I) II. 42.

- Rā-sekhem-khu-tai, King, I. 69.
- Rā - sekhem - nefer - khāu, (Āpuatemsaf), King, I. 82.
- Rā-sekhem-seshet-tai (Sebekemsauf) I. 83.
- Rā-sekhem-suatch-tai (Sebek-hetep II) I. 70.
- Rā-sekhem-ṭā(?)..., King, I. 86.
- Rā-sekhem-uah-khāu (Rā-hetep), King, I. 87.
- Rā-sekhem-Uast, King, I. 87.
- Rā-sekhem-uatch-khāu (Sebekemsauf) I. 81.
- Rā - sekhem - uatch - tai, King, I. 72.
- Rā-sekhent-neb I. 104.
- Rā-sekheper-en, King, I. 92, II. 199.
- Rā - senefer (P-ānkhī) II. 197.
- Rā-senefer-āb (Usertsen IV) I. 64.
- Rā-senefer-[āb], King, I. 80.
- Rā-senefer-[āb], King, I. 91.
- Rā-senefer-f (Pānkhī) II. 66.
- Rā-senefer-ka, King, I. 40.
- Rā-senefer-ka Ānnu, King, I. 41.
- Rā-senetchem-āb-setep-en-Āmen (Nektanebēs) II. 100.
- Rā-seqenen I, I. 102.
- Rā-seqenen II, I. 103.
- Rā-seqenen III, I. 103.
- Rā-seshesh-āp-Maāt (Āntef-āa), King, I. 84.
- Rā-seshesh-her-her-Maāt, (Āntef-āa), King, I. 83.
- Rā-seshesh-ka LXXXVI.
- Rā-seshesh-kheper-setep-en-Āmen (Shashanq II) II. 53.
- Rā-sesuser-tai, King, I. 86.
- Rā-setchef..., King, I. 68.
- Rā-setut (Darius I) II. 92.
- Rā-seuser-en (Khian), King, I. 95.
- Rā - shepses (Tafnekht I) II. 62, 69,
- Rā - shepses-ka LXXXV, I. 26.
- Rā-skhā... Menthu-hetep, King, I. 50.
- Rā-[smen]-āb, King, I. 91.
- Rā-smen-ka, King, I. 68,
- Rā-smen-[ka], King, I. 80.
- Rā-smen-tai, King, I. 87.
- Rā-smenkh-ka (Mer-mashāu), King, I. 69.

- Rā-sta-ka, King, I. 90.
 Rā-suaḥ-en, King, I. 91.
 Rā-suatch-en, King, I. 88.
 Rā-suser-āten, King, I. 87.
 Rā-tāa-kheperu-setep-en-Rā
 (Pasebkhānut) II. 31,
 33.
 Rā-tcheser-ka (Āmen-ḥe-
 tep I) I. 112.
 Rā-tcheser-kheperu (Ḥeru-
 em-ḥeb) I. 154.
 Rā-ṭeṭ-ānkh (Mentuemsaf),
 King, I. 83.
 Rā-ṭeṭ-f I. 21.
 Rā-ṭeṭ-ka Āssa, I. 29.
 Rā-ṭeṭ-ka Maā-ṭua, King,
 I. 39.
 Rā-ṭeṭ-khāu (Shabataka)
 II. 71.
 Rā-ṭeṭ-kheru, King, I. 92.
 Rā-ṭeṭ-nefer Ṭāṭāumes,
 King, I. 43.
 Rā-uah-āb (Āā-āb), King,
 I. 78.
 Rā-uah-āb (Hophrā) II. 85.
 Rā-uah-āb Khati, King, I.
 43.
 Rā-uah-āb (Psemthek I)
 II. 78.
 Rā-u-āqer, King, I. 86.
 Rā-uatch-ka, King, I. 96.
 Rā-uatch-kheper Ka-mes
 I. 104.
 Rā-user-..., King, I. 69.
 Rā-user-..., King, I. 93.
 Rā-user-en Khian, a king,
 I. 100.
 Rā-user-ka Āti I. 32.
 Rā-user-ka-meri-Āmen
 (Ptolemy II) II. 112.
 Rā-user-ka-setep-en-Rā
 (Philip Arrhidaeus) II,
 108.
 Rā-user-khāu (Set-nekht)
 I. 194.
 Rā-user-khāu-setep-en-Rā
 (Set-Nekht) I. 194.
 Rā-user-kheperu (Seti II)
 I. 191.
 Rā-user-Maāt (Āmen-ruṭ)
 II. 62.
 Rā-user-Maāt (Pānkhī) II.
 65.
 Rā-user-Maāt (Rameses II),
 see also under User-
 maāt-Rā I. 173.
 Rā-user-Maāt (Uasarken sa
 Āst) II. 56.
 Rā-user-Maāt-khu-en-Āmen
 (Rameses VIII) II. 4, 15.
 Rā-user-Maāt-meri-Āmen
 (Rameses III) II. 1.

- Rā-user-Maāt-sekheper-en-
Rā (Rameses V) II. 10.
- Rā - user - Maāt - setep - en-
Āmen (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- Rā - user - Maāt - setep - en-
Āmen (Āmen - em - āpt)
II. 33.
- Rā - user - Maāt - setep - en-
Āmen (Āmen-ruṭ) II. 90.
- Rā - user - Maāt - setep - en-
Āmen (Pamāi) II. 59.
- Rā - user - Maāt - setep - en-
Āmen (Peṭā-Bast) II. 53.
- Rā - user - Maāt - setep - en-
Āmen (Thekeleth III)
II. 57.
- Rā-user-Maāt-setep-en-Rā
(Thekeleth I) II. 43.
- Rā-user-Maāt-setep-en-Rā
(Uasarken II) II. 46.
- Rā-user-Maāt-setep-en-Rā
(Shashanq III) II. 58.
- Rā - user - Maāt - setep - en-
Rā - meri - Āmen (Rame-
ses VII) II. 13.
- Rā-user-mer, a king, I. 100.
- Rā-user-Ptaḥ-setep-en (Psa-
mut) II. 99.
- [Rā]-user-Set (?), King, I.
69.
- Rā-...-ka, King, I. 69.
- Rā-...-uben, King, I. 90.
- [Rā]-...-uben, King, I. 91.
- Ragosis LXXIV.
- Rameses LXXXVI.
- Rameses I, I. 156.
- Rameses II, I. 165, 176.
- Rameses III, II. 1.
- Rameses IV, II. 7.
- Rameses V, II. 10.
- Rameses VI, II. 11.
- Rameses VII, II. 13.
- Rameses VIII, II. 15.
- Rameses IX, II. 15.
- Rameses X, II. 15.
- Rameses XI, II. 17.
- Rameses XII, II. 18.
- Ramessameno LXXXVI.
- Ramesse Iubasse LXXXVI.
- Ramesse Uaphru LXXXVI.
- Ramesses LXVIII, LXIX,
LXXVII, LXXIX.
- Ramesseseos LXXXVI.
- Ramessomenes LXXXVI.
- Rampses LXIX, LXXIX.
- Rampsis LXXXVII.
- Rapsakes LXIX.
- Ratoises LXIII.
- Rathos LXVIII.
- Rathotis LXXIX.
- Rathures LXIV.
- Rebkhentē (?) II. 202.

- Rekhit-her-ka-f-her-tuau-f,
etc. (Ptolemy XIII) II.
146.
- Renpit-nefer, Princess, I.
181.
- Renp-khāu-sehetep-neteru
(Tut-ānkh-Āmen) I. 150.
- Ren-[senb?], King, I. 68.
- Ruṭi-Āmentet... II. 24.
- Sa-āb (Nekau) II. 80.
- Sa-Āmen, son of Rameses II,
I. 179.
- Sa-Āmen-meri-Āmen II. 34.
- Sa-Ḥet-Ḥer, Prince, son of
Nefet-ḥetep I, I. 73.
- Sa-Menth, son of Rameses II,
I. 184.
- Sa-nekht I. 14.
- Sa-Net-sept-tai (Āāḥmes)
II. 86.
- Sa-pa-āri, son of Āāḥmes
Nefert-āri I. 110.
- Sa-Ptah, son of Rameses II,
I. 179.
- Sa-Rā-Ḥet-Ḥert, King, I. 74.
- Sa-Tem, Princess, I. 128.
- Sabakon LXX, LXXVIII.
- Sābinat Sebastā II. 184.
- Saḥu-Rā XXXIV, I. 25.
- Saites LXVII, LXXVIII.
- Saket, Prince, I. 101.
- Salatis LXXIX.
- Sānkh-āb-Rā, King, I. 67.
- Sānkh-āb-tai (Menthu-
ḥetep I), King, I. 45.
- Sānkh-en-seḥtu-Rā, King,
I. 88.
- Sānkh-ka-Rā (Ḥeruā)
XXXVII, I. 88.
- Sānkh-[ka]-Rā, King, I. 92.
- Sānkh-tai, Horus name
of Rā-sekhem-ka, I. 66.
- Sānkh-tai, N-U name of
Usertsen IV, I. 64.
- Sānkh-tai-f, Horus name
of Rā-s-ānkh-ka Menthu-
ḥetep, I. 49.
- Saophis I, LXXIV.
- Saophis II, LXXIV.
- Sāsht-qennu (P-ānkh) II.
73.
- Sat-Āmen, daughter of
Āmen-ḥetep III, I. 140.
- Sat-Ḥeruā, Princess, I.
129.
- Sat-Ḥet-Ḥert, Princess,
I. 62.
- Sat-ka-mes, daughter of
Āāḥmes Nefert-āri I. 110.
- Sat-Rā, Queen of Rame-
ses I, I. 158.

- Sat-sekhem-nebt-tau-i-ṭṭt-khā, N-U name of Rā-Sebek-neferu, I. 64.
- Seasons of the Year, the three, XLIII ff.
- Sebastā II. 184.
- Sebastet-nekht-ru II. 88.
- Sebek - em - ḥeb, Princess, I. 78.
- Sebek-em-sa-f, King, I. 81.
- Sebek-em-sa-f, Prince, I. 82.
- Sebek-em-sau-f, King, I. 83.
- Sebek-ḥetep I, I. 69.
- Sebek-ḥetep II, I. 70.
- Sebek-ḥetep III, I. 74.
- Sebek-ḥetep IV, I. 75.
- Sebek-ḥetep V, I. 76.
- Sebek - ḥetep, nephew of Sebek - Ḥetep II, I. 71.
- Sebek-ḥetep, Prince, son of Nefer-ḥetep I, I. 74.
- Sebek - ḥetep (Rā - mer - ḥetep), King, I. 77.
- Sebek-ḥetep (Rā-mer-kau), King, I. 77, 89.
- Sebek-ḥetep-Rā, King, I. 68.
- Sebek - ka - Rā, King, XXXVIII, I. 23, 96.
- Sebek-neferu, Golden Horus name of Sebek-neferu-Rā I. 64.
- Sebek-neferu-Rā, King, I. 64.
- Sebekhon LXXVIII.
- Sebercheres LXIII.
- Sebichos LXX.
- Seḥeb-Rā, King, I. 90.
- Seher - āb - neteru (Nekta-nebês) II. 100.
- Seher - āb - Rā (Peṭā - Bast) II. 60.
- Seher-āb-tauī (Ptolemy IX) II. 131.
- Seher - āb - tauī - ka - nekht-sekhem-sha-ḥeḥ (Ptolemy XI) II. 142.
- Seher-tauī, Horus name of Āmeni-Āntef-Āmen-em-ḥāt I. 67.
- Seher - tauī (Senka - Āmen-Seken) II. 199.
- Seḥetep-āb-Rā (Āmen-em-ḥāt I), King, XXXVII, I. 51.
- Seḥetep - āb - Rā, King, (XIIIth dynasty) I. 66.
- Seḥetep - āb - Rā, King, I. 68.
- Seḥetep - em - Rā - merret - f (Seti I) I. 161.
- Seḥetep-neteru (Haḳer) II. 97.

- Sehetep-neteru - qeṭ-ḥet-sen,
 etc. (Ḥer-Ḥeru) II. 21.
 Sehetep-tauī, Horus name of
 Rā-āa-qenen Āpepa, I. 94.
 Sehetep-tauī, Horus name
 of Tetā of VIth dynasty
 I. 31.
 Sehetep-tauī-f (P-ānkhi) II.
 66, 197.
 Sehetep-tef-f (Ptolemy IX)
 II. 131.
 Seka I. 1.
 Seker-nefer-ka I. 14.
 Seket-i, Prince, I. 98.
 Sekhā-en-Rā, King, I. 43.
 Sekhā-en-Rā-meri-Āmen
 (Rameses IX) II. 15.
 Sekhā-Maāt, N-U name of
 Usertsen II, I. 55.
 Sekhā-Maāt-meri-tauī (Sha-
 bataka) II. 71.
 Sekhā - Maāt - meri - tauī
 (Thothmes III) I. 122.
 Sekhem, Golden Horus
 name of Khāfrā, I. 21.
 Sekhem, Golden Horus
 name of Pepi II, I, 35.
 Sekhem-āb, Horus name
 of Per-āb-sen, I. 12.
 Sekhem - ka - Rā, Prince,
 I. 38.
 Sekhem-ka-Rā, King, I. 66.
 Sekhem-khāu LXXXV.
 Sekhem-khāu, Horus name
 of Nefer-āri-ka-Rā, I. 25.
 Sekhem-khāu, N-U name
 of Āmeni-Āntef-Āmen-
 em-ḥāt, I. 67.
 Sekhem - kheper - Rā - setep-
 en - Rā (Uasarken I),
 II. 42.
 Sekhem - Kheperu (Thoth-
 mes II) I. 117.
 Sekhem - khu - tauī, King,
 I. 69.
 Sekhem - nefer - khāu - Rā
 (Āpuatemsaf) King, I. 82.
 Sekhem-neter-en-Kheperā
 (Seti I) I. 161.
 Sekhem-peḥti-ḥu-peṭ-paut
 (Shashanq I) II. 39.
 Sekhem-peḥti-ḥu-requī-f-
 habtuf-ḥept, etc. (Nes-ba-
 neb-Ṭeṭṭeṭ) II. 32.
 Sekhem-peḥti-ṭer-pet-paut
 (Seti I) I. 160.
 Sekhem-peḥti-ṭer-Satet (Āi)
 I. 152.
 Sekhem-seshet-tauī-Rā (Se-
 bekemsauf), King, I. 83.
 Sekhem-suatch-tauī-Rā (Se-
 bek-ḥetep II) I. 70.

- Sekhem-tā (?)...-Rā, King, I. 86.
- Sekhem-uah-khāu-Rā (Rā-ḥetep), King, I. 87.
- Sekhem - Uast - Rā, King, I. 87.
- Sekhem - uatch - khāu - Rā (Sebekemsaf) I. 81.
- Sekhem - uatch - tauī - Rā, King, I. 72.
- Sekhenen, King, I. 96.
- Sekhent-neb-Rā I. 104.
- Sekheper - en - Rā, King, I. 92.
- Sekheper-en-Rā, King, II. 199;
- Sekheper-peḥ - su - en - ān-peḥui - ta (Rameses II) I. 170.
- Sekhmakh, Queen, II. 202.
- Semempses LXXII.
- Semphrukrates LXXIV.
- Semqen, a Governor, I. 100.
- Semsu, Suten Bāt name of Smerkha, I. 6.
- Semti (formerly read Ḥe-septi), Suten Bāt name of Ten, I. 4.
- Semu LXXXVI.
- Semu-tauī, Horus name of Usertsen II, I. 55.
- Sen, N-U name of Qebḥ, I. 7.
- Sen, Governor of Nubia, I. 122.
- Senb, brother of Sebek-ḥetep II, I. 70.
- Senbmaiu I. 97.
- Senefer-āb-Rā(Usertsen IV) I. 64.
- Senefer - [āb] - Rā, King, I. 80.
- Senefer - [āb] - Rā, King (XIVth dynasty), I. 91.
- Senefer - f - Rā (P - ānkhi) II. 66.
- Senefer-ka, King, XXXVII, I. 40.
- Se-nefer-ka-Ānnu XXXVII.
- Se-nefer-ka-Rā, King, I. 40.
- Senefer-ka-Rā-Ānnu, King, I. 41.
- Senefer - Rā (P - ānkhi) II. 197.
- Senefer-tauī (Psemthek II) II. 83.
- Senefer-tauī-f (Ān) II. 105.
- Seneferu XXXIII, I. 17.
- Seneferu-khā-f I. 19.
- Senekht - en - Āmen I. 184.
- Senen-en-Ptaḥ-setep-en-Tanen (Khabbasha) II. 94.

- Senetchem-âb-Râ - setep-en-
 Amen (Nektanebês) II.
 100.
 Senka-Âmen-Seken II. 199.
 Senseneb, wife of Nefer-
 hetep I, I. 73.
 Sent I. 13.
 Sentâ XXXII, I. 13.
 Sent - senbet - s, Princess,
 I. 62.
 Sen-usert I, King, I. 53.
 Sen-usert II, I. 55.
 Sen-usert III, I. 57.
 Sen-usert IV, I. 64.
 Sephuris LXIII.
 Septimius Severus II. 190.
 Seqeb-tai (Shabaka) II. 70.
 Seqenen-Râ I, I. 102.
 Seqenen-Râ II, I. 103.
 Seqenen-Râ III, I. 103.
 Serekh, the, XIII, XIV.
 Ser-ta-rest-meri II. 92.
 Sesetsu (Rameses II) I. 177.
 Sesetsu-meri-Âmen (Rame-
 ses II) I. 177.
 Seshep-neb-neter-en-Khe-
 perâ (Rameses II) I. 170.
 Seshesh-âp-Maât-Râ (Ântef-
 âa), King, I. 84.
 Seshesh-her-her-Maât, (Ân-
 tef-âa), King, I. 83.
 Seshesh-ka-Râ LXXXVI.
 Seshesh-kheper-Râ-setep-
 en-Âmen (Shashanq II)
 II. 53.
 Sesochris LXII.
 Sesonchis LXX.
 Sesonchosis LXVI, LXXI.
 Sesonkhosis LXVI,
 LXXVI.
 Sesorthos LXIII.
 Sesortosis LXXIV.
 Sesostris LXVI.
 Sesuser-tai, King, I. 86.
 Set name XIV.
 Set-âa-pehti (Nubti), King,
 I. 95.
 Set-em-Uâa I. 183.
 Set-her-khepesh-f I. 182.
 Set-nekht I. 194.
 Setau, Governor of the Sû-
 dâ, I. 187.
 Setchef-...-Râ, King, I. 68.
 Setches XXXIII, I. 16.
 Setep-en-Râ, son of Rame-
 ses II, I. 183.
 Setep-en-Râ-meri-Âmen
 (Ptolemy I) II. 111.
 Setep-neteru (Ââhmes)
 II. 86.
 Setep-neteru (Haķer) II.
 97.

- Setept-en-Rā, Princess, I. 150.
 Sethenes LXII.
 Sethinilos LXXIV.
 Sethos LXIX, LXXVI, LXXIX.
 Sethosis LXXIX.
 Sethus LXIX.
 Seti I, I. 163.
 Seti I, Meri-en-Āmen, I. 163.
 Seti I, Meri-en-Ptaḥ, I. 163.
 Seti I, Meri-en-Ptaḥ-mer-Āmen, I. 163.
 Seti I, Meri-Ptaḥ, I. 163.
 Seti I, Meri-Ptaḥ-Rā, I. 163.
 Seti II, Mer-en-Ptaḥ, I. 191.
 Seti, Governor of the Sû-dân, I. 194.
 Seti, son of Rameses II, I. 183.
 Settâ, Princess, I. 38.
 Seuser - en - Rā (Khian), King, I. 95.
 Shaâru LXXXIV.
 Shabaka II. 70, 196.
 Shabataka II. 71, 197.
 Shair-en-Baqet (Antoninus Pius) II. 185.
 Shankpatch (?) II. 214.
 Sharqrar II. 212.
 Shashanq (I) - meri - Āmen II. 39.
 Shashanq (II) - meri - Āmen II. 53.
 Shashanq (III) - sa - Bast II. 58.
 Shashanq (IV) - meri - Āmen II. 59.
 Shashanq, great - great-grandson of Buiu-uaua, II. 35.
 Shashanq (stele of P-ānkhi) II. 64.
 Shashanq, son of Peṭā-Net, II. 75.
 Shashaq (Shishak) II. 39.
 Shep-ben-Āpt II. 49.
 Shep - en - Āpt I, wife of Kashta, II. 67.
 Shep-en-Āpt II. 73.
 Shep-en-āpt II, II. 77.
 Shep - en - āpt II, wife of Psemthek I, II. 80.
 Shep-en-Āpt III, II. 81.
 Shep-en-Āpt (Khnem-āb-Āmen) II. 48.
 Shep - en - Sept, Princess, II. 45.
 Shepherd Kings LXVII.
 Sheps II. 39.
 Sheps, Queen, II. 45.

- Shepses-ka-f XXXIV, I. 23.
 Shepses - ka - Rā XXXIV,
 LXXXV, I. 26.
 Shepset-kau I. 37.
 Shepset-tent II. 52.
 Shepsi-her-âtef-s I. 181.
 Shesh, mother of Tetâ Â-
 Teḥuti I. 4.
 Sheshâ, Prince, I. 97.
 Sheta-ḥetep, Prince, I. 38.
 Sheta - ḥetep - Hetâ, Prince,
 I. 38.
 Shishak II. 39.
 Shutî - mâ - Rā - âm - Uast-
 suten - bāt, etc. (Rame-
 ses II) I. 172.
 Silites LXXVI.
 Siphthas LXXIV.
 Sirios LXXIII.
 Sirius XLV.
 Sirius, risings of, XLIX, L.
 Sisires LXIV.
 Skhâ-en-Râ, a king, I. 98.
 Skhâ - en - su - tef - f (Titus)
 II. 170.
 Skhân-s-tef-f (Ptolemy II)
 II. 112.
 Sma - ḥetchet - mer - Ânnu
 (Âmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Sma - merit (Mertet - tef - s)
 I. 18.
 Sma-peshti-mâ-sa-Âst (Ua-
 sarken II) II. 46.
 Sma-tauî, Horus and N-U
 names of Menthu-ḥetep
 Râ-neb-ḥapt I. 48.
 Sma tauî, Horus name of
 Sebek-ḥetep V, I. 76.
 Sma - tauî (Cambyses) II.
 91.
 Sma-tauî (P-ânkhi) II. 73.
 [Smen]-âb-Râ, King, I. 91.
 Smen - Hepu (Nektanebês)
 II. 100.
 Smen - hepu (Athlenersa)
 II. 200.
 Smen - hepu - sekerḥ - tauî
 (Âmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Smen - hepu - thes - tauî
 (Âmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Smen-ka-Râ, King, I. 68.
 Smen-[ka]-Râ, King, I. 80.
 Smen-Maât (Ââḥmes) II. 86.
 Smen-tauî-Râ, King, I. 87.
 Smendes LXIX, II. 62.
 Smendis LXIX.
 Smenkh-ka-Râ I. 149.
 Smenkh - ka - Râ (Merma-
 shâu), King, I. 69.
 Smenkh - mennu - em - Ân-
 resu (Rameses II) I.
 170.

- Smenkh - mennu - em - Äpt-rest, etc. (Rameses II) I. 170.
 Smenkh-tauī (Nektanebos) II. 103.
 Smerkha I. 6.
 Snephres LXIV.
 Sogdianus LXXI.
 Soikuniosokho LXXIV.
 Son of Rā name of the king XXII.
 Soris LXIII.
 Sosos LX.
 Soter II. 111.
 Sothic Period XLVI.
 Sothic Year XLVI.
 Sothis XLV.
 Soyphis LXIII.
 Spanios LXXV.
 Spring, season of, XLIV.
 Staan LXVII.
 Sta-ka-Rā, King, I, 90.
 Stammenes LXXIV.
 Stephinates LXXI.
 Stephinathes LXXVIII.
 Stephinathis LXXI.
 Stephinatis LXXI.
 Stoichos LXXIII.
 Suaḥ - en - Rā, King, I. 91.
 Suatch - en - Rā, King, I. 88.
 Suatch-tauī, Horus name of Ān-āb, I. 80.
 Suatch-tauī (Hophrā) II. 85.
 Suḥten I. 26.
 Suḥtes I. 26.
 Summer, season of, XLIV.
 Suphis I, LXIII.
 Suphis II, LXIII.
 Susakeim LXXVII.
 Suser-āten-Rā, King, I. 87.
 Sutchā-Baqt - shetch - maū-pau-smen-hepu, etc. (Ptolemy IV) II. 119.
 Suten Bāt name of the King XVIII.
 Tāa - en - Rā - setep - en - neteru II. 209.
 Tāa - kheperu - Rā - setep - en - Rā (Pasebkhānut) II. 31.
 Tāa - kheperu - Rā - setep - en - Rā II. 33.
 Tā-ānkh-mā-Rā, title XXV.
 Ta-āri-baiu, Queen, I. 106.
 Ta-āru, daughter of Aāhmes I, I. 111.
 Ta-khart-Āst II. 88.
 Ta-khart-qa, Queen, I. 106.
 Ta-khāt I. 191.
 Ta-netert-sen-meri (Philadelphus) II. 137.

- Ta-Sheps, Queen, II. 45.
 Ta-sheret-Āst II. 88.
 Ta-sheṭ-Khensu II. 39, 42.
 Ta-ṭā-Bast, Queen, II. 61.
 Ta-usert, Queen, I. 194.
 Ta-...-āui, Princess, I. 129.
 Tablet of Abydos XXX, XXXI ff.
 Tablet of Karnak XXX.
 Tablet of Ṣaḳḳārah XXX, XXXI ff.
 Tafnekht I, II. 62, 69.
 Tafnekht II, II. 69.
 Tafnekht of Netert II. 63.
 Tafnekht (Stele of P-ān-khi) II. 64.
 Taharq } (Tirhākāh) II.
 Taharqa } 75, 189.
 Taḥennu-Teḥuti II. 31.
 Takalophis LXXVIII.
 Takelothis LXX.
 Takhauath, wife of Psem-thek II, II. 84.
 Tamakhithet II. 202.
 Tan-ṭā-Bast II. 74.
 Tanuath-Āmen II. 77, 198.
 Tarakes LXXVIII.
 Tarakos LXX.
 Tarkos LXX.
 Taruasha II. 92.
 Tarusha II. 92.
 Tashā-kheper II. 50.
 Tasherā I. 149.
 Tātā (Tetā, VIth dynasty) I. 32.
 Ṭāṭāumes, King, I. 43.
 Tatcherer LXIV.
 Tatum-khipa I. 143.
 Tāu I. 1.
 Tau-āa (Rā-seqenen I) I. 102.
 Tau-āa-āa (Rā-seqenen I) I. 102.
 Tau - āa - qen (Rā - seqenen III) I. 103.
 Tau-..., Princess, I. 128.
 Tau-thā, Queen, I. 101.
 Tcha (Āteth?) I. 8.
 Tcha-en-ka-Qemt II. 51.
 Tcha-pa-nefer II. 30.
 Tchatchai (Bebi) XXXII, I. 14.
 Tchāu I. 34.
 Tchefau (?) -em-sa-f I. 34.
 Tche-ḥrā (Teôs) -setep-en-Ān-Ḥer II. 102.
 Tcheser } XXXII, I. 15.
 Tcheser-sa }
 Tcheser-ka-Rā XXXVIII.
 Tcheser-khāu-sekhem-peḥti (Thothmes III) I. 122.
 Tcheser-kheperu-Rā (Ḥeru-em-ḥeb) I. 154.

- Tcheser-kheperu-Rā Heq-
 Ānnu - setep - en - Rā
 XXXIX, I. 154.
- Tcheser-kheperu-Rā Heq-
 Uast-setep-en-Rā I. 154.
- Tcheser-kheperu-Rā Heq-
 Maāt-setep-en-Rā I. 154.
- Tcheser-kheperu-Rā Setep-
 en-Rā I. 154.
- Tcheser-mes-khāu-ḥer-Ḥāp-
 ānkh (Ptolemy XIII?)
 II. 149.
- Tcheser-nub LXXXIV.
- Tcheser-sa I. 14.
- Tcheser - Tetā XXXIII,
 I. 16.
- Tcheserti I. 16.
- Tchet-Āmen-āf-ānkh II. 64.
- Tchet-ḥrā II. 104.
- Tchef - Khensu - āuf - ānkh
 II. 30.
- Tchet-khet-neb-āri-s (Mer-
 tet-tef-s) I. 18.
- Tchet-Ptah-āf-ānkh, Prince,
 II. 46.
- Tchetṭchetāu II. 65.
- Tefnut-meri, Queen, II.
 89.
- Tehuti-āa, Prince, I. 86.
- Tehuti-mes Āri-en-Āmen
 (Thothmes I) I. 114.
- Tehuti-mes Meri-Āmen I.
 114.
- Tehuti-mes Khā-mā-Rā
 I. 114.
- Tehuti - mes Khā - neferu
 I. 114.
- Tehuti-mes Setep-en-Āmen
 I. 114.
- Tehuti-mes (II) I. 117.
- Tehuti-mes (III) I. 123.
- Tehuti-mes Nefer-kheper
 I. 123.
- Tehuti-mes Nefer-kheperu
 I. 123.
- Tehuti - mes Neter - ḥeq I.
 123.
- Tehuti-mes Heq-Ānnu I.
 123.
- Tehuti - mes Heq - Uast I.
 123.
- Tehuti - mes Heq - Maāt I.
 123.
- Tehuti-mes Sma-kheper I.
 123.
- Tehuti-mes Sekhā-nefer I.
 123.
- Tehuti-mes IV, I. 132.
- Tehuti-mes V, I. 155.
- Tehuti-mes, Prince, I. 134,
 143.

- Teḥuti - mes, Prince and high-priest, I. 131.
 Teḥuti-mes, son of Rameses II, I. 184.
 Teii I. 140.
 Tekrethrela II. 213.
 Tekhui II. 24.
 Temaā (Nektanebos) II. 103.
 Tema-ā (Tiberius) II. 158.
 Temem, Queen, I. 49.
 Tem-meri I. 184.
 Tem-ṭua-Khā-khāu (Thothmes I) I. 114.
 Ten, Horus name of Semti, I. 4.
 Teos LXXII.
 Teôs, see Tche-ḥrā, II. 102.
 Tererl (?) (Rā - nefer - ka), King, I. 40.
 Teriusha II. 92.
 Teṭ, Golden Horus name of Assā, I. 29.
 Teṭ-Khāu, N-U name of Assā, I. 29.
 Tetā, XXXI, XXXIII, XXXV.
 Tetā (Ā-Teḥuti) I. 3.
 Tetā (IIIrd dynasty) I. 16.
 Tetā (VIth dynasty) I. 31.
 Tetā, with title Mer-en-Ptaḥ (XIXth dynasty), I. 31.
 Teṭ - ānkh - Āmen - tāa - Rā (Ārq-Āmen) II. 208.
 Teṭ-ānkh-Rā (Mentuemsaf), King, I. 83.
 Teṭ-f-Rā XXXIII, I. 21.
 Teṭ-ka-Rā XXXV.
 Teṭ-ka-Rā Maā... XXXVI.
 Teṭ-ka-Rā Maā-ṭua I. 39.
 Teṭ-ka-Rā Āssā I. 29.
 Teṭ-khā (Shabataka) II. 71.
 Teṭ-Khāu, Horus name of Āssā, I. 29.
 Teṭ - khāu - Rā (Shabataka) II. 71.
 Teṭ-kheru-Rā I. 92.
 Teṭ - Nefer - Rā Tāṭaumes, King, I. 43.
 Teṭteṭ-khāu, N-U name of Sebek-ḥetep V, I. 76.
 Teṭteṭ - sutenit - mā - Tem (Thothmes IV) I. 132.
 Tethmosis LXXVI, LXXIX.
 Thāa, Queen, I. 135.
 Thā - kheta (?), Princess, I. 128.
 Thāma (Nektanebês) II. 100.
 Thamphthis LXIII.

- Thehen - kheperu - ur - Bait
 (Āmen-ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Thekeleth I, II. 53.
 Thekeleth (II) meri-Āmen
 II. 54.
 Thekeleth (III), sa - Āst-
 meri-Āmen, II. 57.
 Thekhables II. 105.
 Thekletath II. 43.
 Thent-Āmen, Queen, II. 33.
 Thent-Ḥāp, a wife of Āāḥ-
 mes I, I. 110.
 Thent-kheta II. 75, 88.
 Thent-sā, wife of Uasark-
 en I, II. 42.
 Thent-sepeḥ, wife of Na-
 mareth, II. 36.
 Thent-sepeḥ II. 50.
 Thes-ān, Prince, I. 38.
 Thes-Bast-peru, Princess,
 II. 50.
 Thesh I. 1.
 Thes-khā-f, Prince, I. 38.
 Thes-khāu-em-Ānnu-qemā
 (Āmen-ḥetep IV) I. 145.
 Thesmanefer (?) II. 204.
 Thes-ren-f-en-Āten (Khu-
 en-Āten) I. 147.
 Thes-tai, Golden Horus
 name of Āāḥmes I, I. 106.
 Thes-ṭeṭ-f, Prince, I. 38.
 Thet-āuāt-tai, N-U name
 of Āmen - em - ḥāt III,
 I. 58.
 Thetet (Ā-Teḥuti) I. 3.
 Thet - sekhem - f - em - taiu-
 nebu (Āmen - ḥetep II)
 I. 129.
 Thet-seshesh-f LXXXVI.
 Thet - taiu - nebu (Thoth-
 mes I) I. 114.
 Thet-taiu-nebu (Ḥātshepset
 the Great) I. 120.
 Thi, a queen, I. 153.
 Thi, a wife of Āmen-ḥe-
 tep III, I. 140.
 Thi, royal nurse, I. 153.
 Thi-mer-en-Āst, Queen,
 I. 195.
 Thirikanlat II. 210.
 Thmosis LXXIX.
 Thothmes — see Teḥuti-
 mes.
 Thuāu, mother-in-law of
 Āmen-ḥetep III, I. 143.
 Thuāu, son of Seqenen-
 Rā I, I. 102.
 Thuoris I, LXIX, LXXVII.
 Thuoris II LXXVII.
 Thuosimares LXXIV.
 Tiberius II. 158.
 Tithoes LX.

- Titus II. 170.
 Titus Flavius Sabinus Ves-
 pasianus II. 168.
 Tlas LXII.
 Tosorthos LXIII.
 Touthmosis LXXVII.
 Trajan II. 174.
 Tuâa, Queen, I. 165.
 Tua-en-Ĥeru, Prince, I. 38.
 Tu-â(?) - n - r - â(?) LXXXVII.
 Tui, Queen, I. 164.
 Tummerset I. 186.
 Tures, daughter of Āāḥ-
 mes I, I. 111.
 Turin Papyrus XXIX.
 Tuthmosis LXVIII.
 Tut-mestu, N-U name of
 Āāḥmes I, I. 106.
 Typhon LX, LXI.
 Tyreis LXIII.

 Uâai, Princess, I. 129.
 Uâ-en-Râ (Āmen-ḥetep IV)
 I. 145.
 Uafthât - semt - semti - nebt
 (Ĥerusaâtef) II. 203.
 Uâfu - semti - er - nekht - bete-
 shu (Rameses II) I. 172.
 Uâfu - semti - ṭer - Mentiu
 (Seti I) I. 160.
 Uaḥ - âb (Hophrâ) II. 85.
 Uaḥ - âb - Râ (Hophrâ) II. 85.
 Uaḥ - âb - Râ (Āâ - âb), King,
 I. 78.
 Uaḥ - âb - Râ, Khati, King,
 I. 43.
 Uaḥ - âb - Râ (Psemthek I)
 II. 78.
 Uaḥ - âb - Râ (Tafnekht II)
 II. 69.
 Uaḥ - âb - Râ, son of Peṭâ-
 Āmen - n, II. 74.
 Uaḥ - ânkḥ, Golden Horus
 name of Āmen - em - ḥât III,
 I. 58.
 Uaḥ - ânkḥ, Horus name of
 King Āntef - âa, I. 44.
 Uaḥ - mert (Tanuath - Āmen)
 II. 77.
 Uaḥ - renput - âsht - ḥebu
 (Āmen - ḥetep III) I. 135.
 Uaḥ - sutenit (Thothmes III)
 I. 122.
 Uaḥ - sutenit - mâ - Râ - em - pet
 (Thothmes III) I. 122.
 Uaphris LXXI, LXXVIII.
 U - âqer - Râ, King, I. 86.
 Uasakuasa II. 62.
 Uasarken (I) - Meri - Āmen
 II. 42.
 Uasarken (II) - sa - Bast
 II. 46.

- Uasarken - sa - Āst - meri-
Āmen II. 56.
- Uasarken of Pa-Bast II. 63.
- Uatch - ānkh - en - hamemct-
neb-seṭ, etc. (Ptolemy V)
II. 123.
- Uatch-ānt I. 2.
- Uatch-em-..., N-U name of
Unās, I. 30.
- Uatcheṭ I. 97.
- Uatchet, Queen, I. 101.
- Uatchet-renput (Hātšepset
the Great) I. 120.
- Uatchiu (Thekeleth I) II.
43.
- Uatch-ka-Rā, King, I. 96.
- Uatch-khāu, N-U name of
Sebek-ḥetep III, I. 74.
- Uatch - kheper - Rā Kames
I. 104.
- Uatch - kheperu, Horus
name of Āāḥmes I, I. 106.
- Uatch-mes, Prince, I. 105.
- Uatch-nār I. 2.
- Uatch-nes I. 12, XXXII.
- Uatch-tauī, Horus name of
Unās, I. 30.
- Uatch - tauī (Thekeleth I)
II. 43.
- Uatch-tauī (Thekeleth III?)
II. 57.
- Uenephes LII.
- Uennephis LXXVII.
- Uḥem (?) - āb - Rā (Nekau)
II. 80.
- Uḥem-mestu, Horus name
of Āmen-em-ḥāt I, I. 51.
- Uḫḫuf, King, I. 96.
- Unās XXXV, I. 30.
- Unnefer, a priest, I. 3.
- Ur-Bait-em-Āpt (Ḥeru-em-
ḥeb) I. 154.
- Ur - Bait - em - Āpt (Āmen-
meses) I. 190.
- Ur - f - āutu - sekhem - peḥti
(Rameses II) I. 172.
- Ur - Ḥert (Titus) II. 170.
- Ur - men - er - tchat - peḥti - f-
shen - em - Ānnu - meḥt - er -
Annu - resu (Āmen - ḥe-
tep III) I. 135.
- Ur - nekhtu - ḥer - semt - nebt
(Rameses II) I. 172.
- Urn-re I. 186.
- Ur - peḥti (Ptolemy II)
II. 112.
- Ur - peḥti - āri - khu (Pto-
lemy III) II. 115.
- Ur-peḥti-āri-khu-neb-seṭu
(Titus) II. 170.
- Ur-peḥti-ḥent-sha-en-neḥḥ,
(Ptolemy X) II. 138.

- Ur-peḥti-ḥu-Mentiu (Uasarken II) II. 46.
- Ur-peḥti-menkh-āb-kher-neteru-nebu, etc. (Ptolemy IV) II. 119.
- Ur-peḥti-neb-seṭ-tef-f-mā-Ptaḥ, etc. (Ptolemy IX) II. 131.
- Ur-peḥti-sānkh-tauī-āthi-her-āb-Maāt-seḥetep-tauī (Rameses XII) II. 18.
- Ur-peḥti-smen-tauī-senefertamēra, etc. (Ptolemy V) II. 123.
- Ur-seṭu-mā-Tathenen (Rameses III) II. 1.
- Ur-shefit-māk-Qemt (Rameses II) I. 170.
- Ur-sutenit-em-khut-Āten (Khu-en-Āten) I. 147.
- Ur-sutenit-em-semt-Āten (Amen-ḥetep IV) I. 145.
- Usaphaes LXII.
- Usaphais LXII.
- User-ā (Psemthek II) II. 83.
- User-āb, Horus name of Khāfrā I. 21.
- User-āb (Āspelta) II. 204.
- User-em-..., N-U name of Khāfrā I. 21.
- User-en-Rā XXXIV.
- User-en-Rā Ān I. 27.
- User-en-Rā Khian, a King, I. 100.
- User-f-āu-sekhā-em-Uast (Āmen-ḥetep II) I. 129.
- Userkaf XXXIV, I. 24.
- User-ka-Rā XXXV.
- User-ka-Rā Āti I. 32.
- User-ka-Rā-meri-Āmen (Ptolemy II) II. 112.
- User-ka-Rā-setep-en-Rā (Philip Arrhidæus) II. 108.
- User-khāu LXXXV.
- User-khāu, Horus name of Nefer-āri-ka-Rā I. 25.
- User-kheperu-Rā (Seti II) I. 191.
- User-khepesh-ḥet-ḥefennu (Rameses VI) II. 11.
- User-khepesh-ḥet-ḥefennu (Rameses XII) II. 18.
- User-khepesh-meri-ta (Rameses II) I. 172.
- User-khepesh-sānkh-tauī (Rameses X) II. 15.
- User-khepesh-ṭer-pet-paut (Thothmes IV) I. 132.
- User-khepesh-ṭer-pet-paut (Rameses II) II. 19.

- User-Maāt-en-Rā-setep-en-Rā (Rameses II) II. 19.
- User-Maāt-Rā (P-ānkhī) II. 65, 195.
- User-Maāt-Rā (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā (Uasarken-sa-Āst) II. 56.
- User-Maāt-Rā-āsu-Rā (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā-ḥeq-Uast (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā-meri-Āmen (Rameses III) II. 1.
- User-Maāt-Rā-Rā-meri (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā-Rā-messumeri-Āmen (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā-s (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā-sekheper-en-Rā (Rameses V) II. 10.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Āmen-em-āpt) II. 33.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Āmen-ruṭ) II. 90.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Pamāi) II. 59.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Peṭā-Bast) II. 53.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Āmen (Thekeleth III) II. 57.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā XXXIX.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā (Shashanq III) II. 58.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā (Thekeleth I) II. 43.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā (Uasarken II) II. 46.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā-meri-Āmen (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-Maāt-Rā-setep-en-Rā-meri-Āmen (Rameses VII) II. 13.
- User-Maāt-Rā-tāa-Rā (or tāa-en-Rā) (Rameses II) I. 173.
- User-mer-Rā, a king, I. 100.
- User-peḥti (Shashanq II) II. 53.
- User-peḥti-mā-ātef-f-Menthū (Rameses III) II. 1.

- User - peṭi - em - taiu - nebu (Seti I) I. 161.
- User - Rā - setep - en - Ptaḥ (Psamut) II. 99.
- User-renput-āa-nekht (Titus) II. 170.
- User - renput - āa - nekhtut (Rameses II) I. 172.
- User-renput-āa-nekhtut-āntcheru - pe, etc. (Rameses II) I. 172.
- User-renput-āa-nekhtut-Rāmes-neteru-ḳer-taii (Rameses II) I. 172.
- User - renput - mā - Ptaḥ - Tunen - āthi - ur - sutenit - ṭerpeṭ - pant (Rameses X) II. 15.
- User-renput-mā-Tanen-āthi-ur-seṭu-mā-Āmen-suteneteru (Rameses VII) II. 13.
- User-renput-mā-Tathenen-āthi-seṭu-māki-Qemt (Rameses VI) II. 11.
- User-renput-mā-Temu, etc. (Rameses III) II. 1.
- User-renput-ur-nekht-āthi, etc. (Rameses IV) II. 7.
- User-Satet, governor of the Sūdān, I. 131.
- User-Set-[Rā], King, I. 69.
- Usercheres LXIV.
- Usert-kau (Ḥātšepset the Great) I. 120.
- Usertsen I (Rā-kheper-ka), King, I. 53.
- Usertsen II, I. 55.
- Usertsen III, I. 57.
- Usertsen III and Rā-āu-āb, I. 61.
- Usertsen IV, King, I. 64.
- Usertsen IV (?) LXXXVI.
- Uses LXXVI.
- Usimare LXXVI.
- Vaphres LXXI.
- Vavenephis LXII.
- Verus (Lucius) II. 188.
- Vespasianus II. 168.
- Vibestes LXII.
- Winter, season of, XLIV.
- Xerxes, the Great, LXXI.
- Xerxes II, LXXI, II. 94.
- Year, the vague, XLIII ff.
- Year, the solar XLIII ff.
- Year, the Sothic XLIII ff.
- Zet LXX.
- Zeus LX, LXI.

